



Steelcase Education Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 182.A (U.S.) and 147.A (Canada), dated April 20, 2015.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search AdStock and download the current release's Spec News.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at <http://www.steelcase.com/en/resources/design/spec-guides/pages/specguides.aspx>.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2015 Steelcase Inc.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips : How to Get the Most Out of This Book **2**

Additional Resources **4**

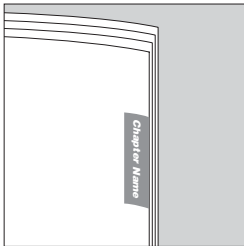
Node 480 Series	5
Buoy	21
cobi 434 Series	27
Cachet 487 Series	39
alight Lounge	57
Campfire	65
Regard	97
Verb	175
Groupwork	199
Thread	245
media:scape Tables	259
media:scape kiosk	315
media:scape mini and mobile	327
media:scape Lounge	339
ScapeSeries Tables	367
ēno Interactive Whiteboards and Accessories	383
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards	399

Seating Surface Materials **471**

Resources **477**

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2

Statement of Line

Line	Description	Page
1	Base Junction	12
2	Product Drawing	13
3	Product Details	14
4	Connections	15
5	Wiring and Cabling	16
6	Surface Materials	17
7	Application Topics	18

Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing

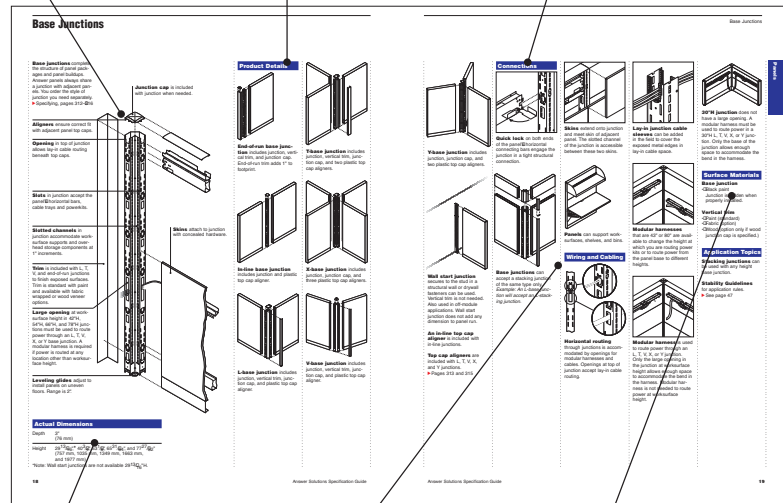
shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details

gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections

describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product.

Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
 - Dimensions
 - Style Number
 - Price

Standard Includes

Standard includes
(under the dark grey band)
provides a list of what
comes standard with the
product.

Required to Specify

(under the dark grey band)
itemizes the information that
you must provide to order
the standard product and the
preferred sequence for
specification.

Specification Information

(under the light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing

shows you what the product looks like.

[illegible]

Options

(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products

provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify with Customiz Stain

Italic typeface on speci-

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

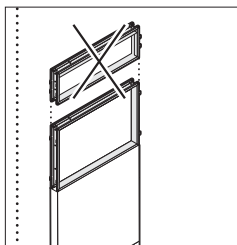
To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at right.

Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips through-

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an “X.”

Additional Resources

Steelcase Education products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the AdStock web site at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and Turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

These specification guides contain multiple Steelcase, Turnstone, and Steelcase Health products which are most commonly used in education environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, Turnstone, Details, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.



Digital Publications

If your device has a bar code reader App, scan this QR code for a direct link to the online digital publications. Utilizing this QR code allows you to search across multiple specification guides, share across social media, or print out pages. You can also access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products can be found on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality or warranty concerns or service parts questions.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line

6

Product Details

Node 480 Series	8
Planning with Node	11
Dimensions	12

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	14
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs	16
Collaborative Stool	18
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool	19

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobī 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

- See page 12 for a comparison to other chairs

Node 480 Series

Mechanisms

360°-swivel



Statement of Line

Node 480 Series

Understanding
► Page 8
Specifying
► Page 14

Node 480 Series



Collaborative
Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Personal
Workspace



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Swivel-Base



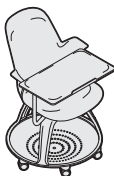
Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Swivel-Base and
Personal Workspace



Collaborative Mid-Back
Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative
Chair



Collaborative Chair with
Personal Workspace



Collaborative Chair
with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair
with Swivel-Base and
Personal Workspace



Collaborative Stool
with Swivel-Base

Node 480 Series

Node is collaborative seating for classrooms and other learning environments that supports multiple learning modes, freedom to change postures, and storage and use of student belongings.

One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Five-arm base is standard.

Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

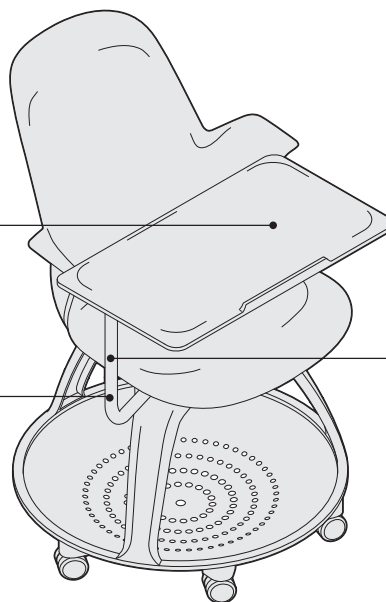
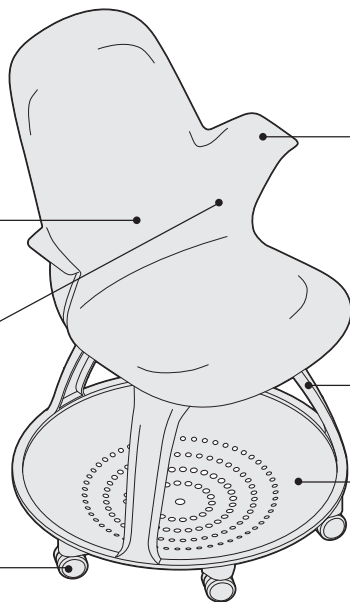
360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

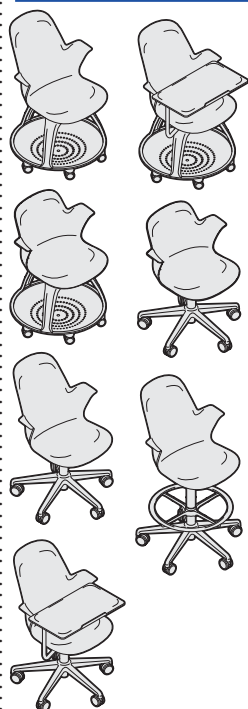
Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

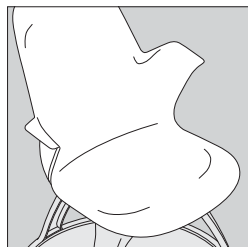
Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.



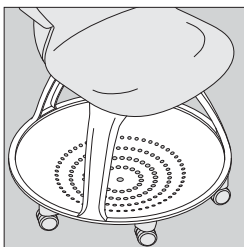
Product Details



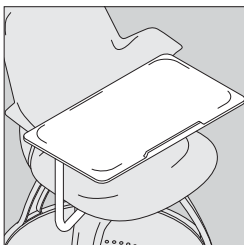
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface. Stools are available with five-arm base only.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a back-pack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.

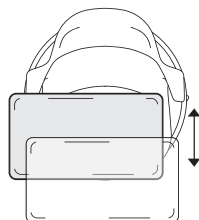
Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

Adjustment Features

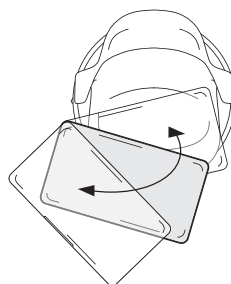
360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models

allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

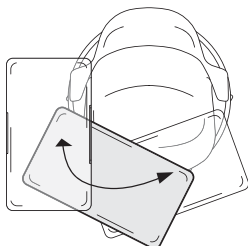
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7 1/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.

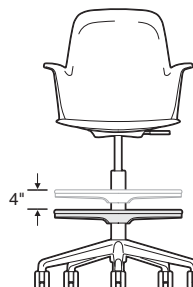


Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



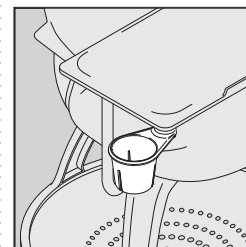
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/4" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

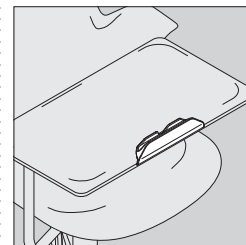


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.

Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Node 480 Series, continued

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 472 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell**Plastic**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

Signature plastic

- 6BC1 Crimson
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC3 Green
- 6BC4 Burgundy
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC6 Orange
- 6BC7 Brown
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BC9 Red

Tripod Base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Five-arm Base

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

Personal Worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Paint for Metal

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)

Cup Holder

- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand

- Sterling Dark Solid

Fire Code Seating

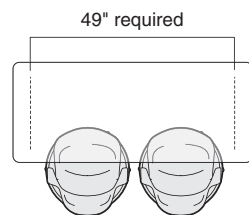
(FCS) option is available.

► See *Surface Materials*, page 472.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Dimensions

► Page 12



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23³/₄" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Resources**Printed Materials**

► Node Brochure (10-0002733)

Online Resources

► Node Higher Ed Classroom Case Study available at www.steelcase.com

► Node High School Classroom Case Study available at www.steelcase.com

► Indiana University Node video available at www.steelcase.com

► Node Student video available at www.steelcase.com

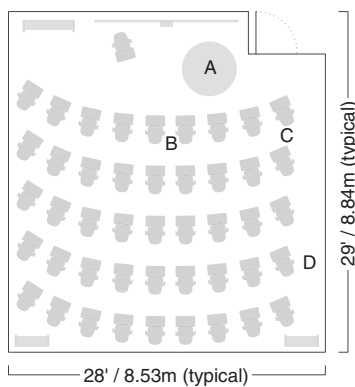
► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

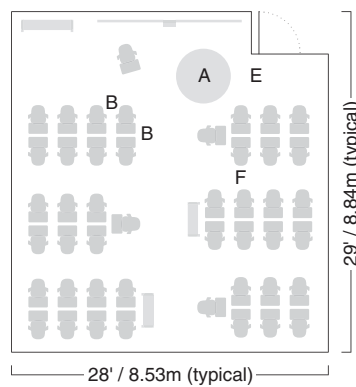
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

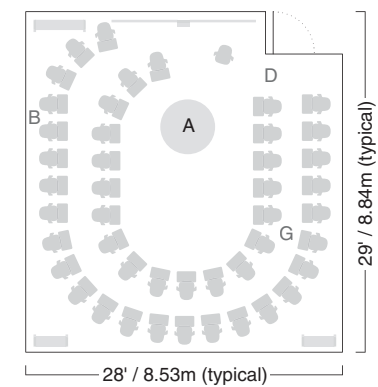
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B** — 12"/0.3m
- C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- G** — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

Dimensions

Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------

Node 480 Series

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

25"	23 ³ / ₄ "	35"	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "
-----	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	32 ⁵ / ₈ " to 37 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₈ " to 29 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	28 ⁷ / ₈ " to 34"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₈ " to 29 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

Five-Arm Base Stool

24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	40 ⁷ / ₈ " to 48 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	27" to 35"
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------

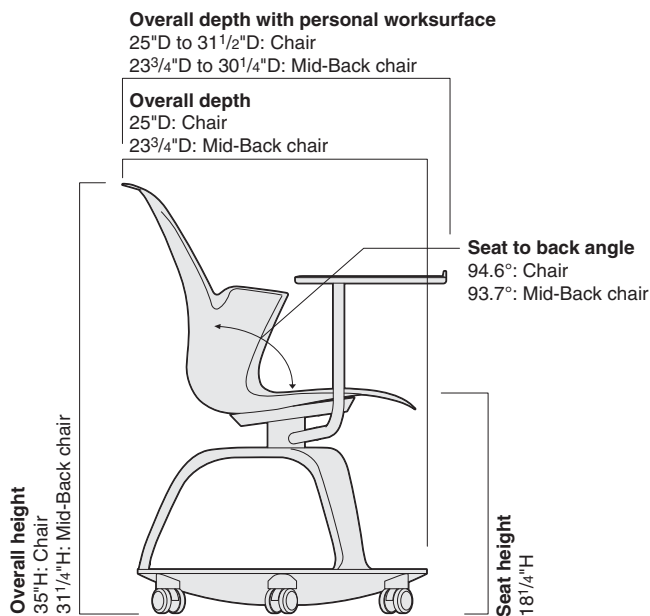
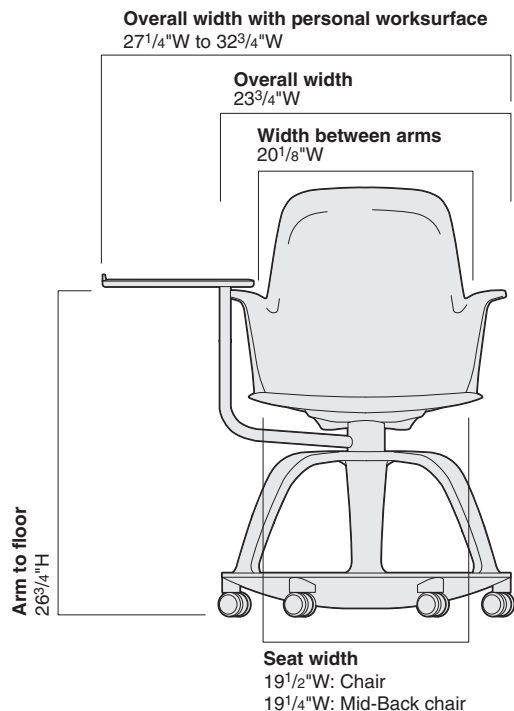
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	37 ¹ / ₈ " to 44 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	27" to 35"
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28¹/₂".

*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27³/₁₆" to 30¹³/₁₆".

*Personal worksurface measures 22¹/₂"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¹/₄" to 15".



• Angle
• Between
• Seat and
• Back

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

93.7°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

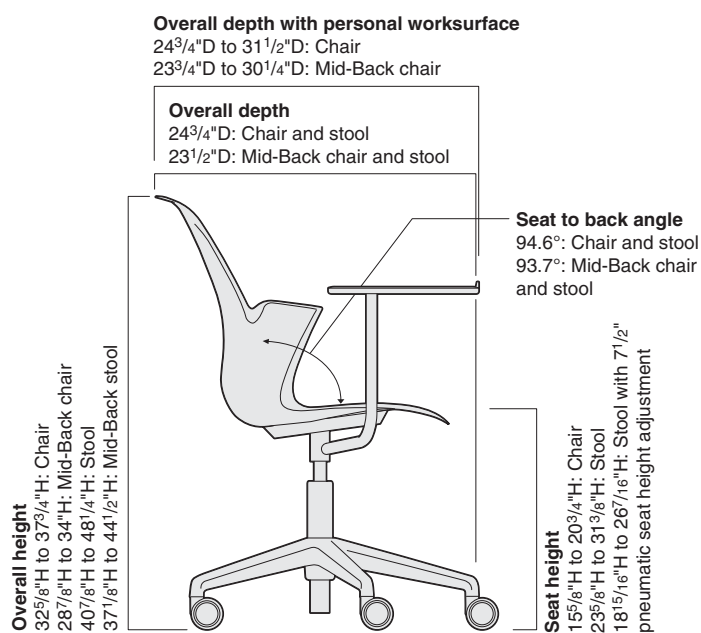
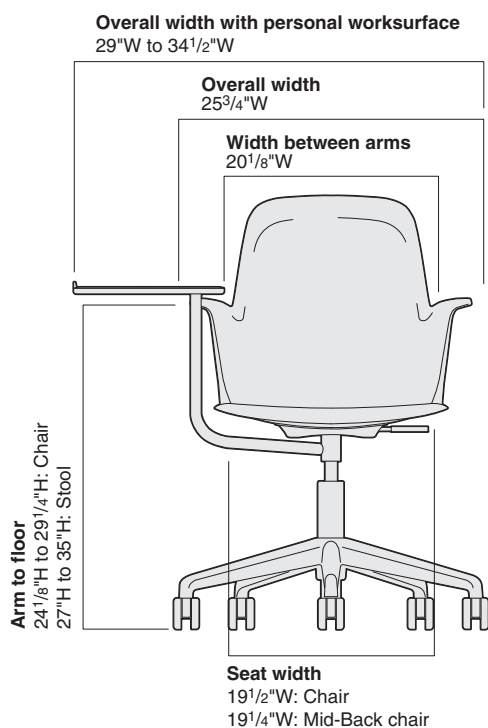
93.7°

Five-Arm Base Stool

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

93.7°



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
	• On 480110	+\$10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	• On 480120	+\$23	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	Shell		
	• Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$78	Add suffix F to style number.
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+\$34	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+\$34	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft casters	+\$30	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$24	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Specification Information

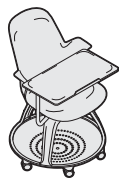
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Without Personal Worksurface

480110	\$448
---------------	-------

With Personal Worksurface

480120	\$670
---------------	-------



► Detailed dimensions, page 12



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Need help? Product details, page 8• Seat shell: plastic• Five-arm base: plastic• Metal components: 0835 Black paint• Swivel seat• 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment• Hard casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Plastic color number for seat shell3 Plastic color number for five-arm base4 Options, if selected (see below)▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 472.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Shell	
	• Signature plastic	+\$27
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$78
Base	• Platinum on 480130	+\$33
	• Element on 480130	+\$33
	• Platinum on 480150	+\$37
	• Element on 480150	+\$37
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+\$34
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+\$34
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$24
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$24

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	\$404
•	•
•	•

With Personal Worksurface

480150	\$670
•	•
•	•



▶ Detailed dimensions, page 12



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work- surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
	• On 480210	+\$10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	• On 480220	+\$23	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	Shell		
	• Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$78	Add suffix F to the style number.
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+\$34	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+\$34	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$30	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$24	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurfaces only.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Without Personal Worksurface

480210	\$448
•	•
•	•

With Personal Worksurface

480220	\$670
•	•
•	•



► Detailed dimensions,
page 12



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back
Collaborative Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 8</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 472.</p>

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Shell		
	• Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$78	Add suffix F to style number.
Base	• Platinum on 480230	+\$33	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum.</i>
	• Element on 480230	+\$33	Specify <i>with 6337 Element.</i>
	• Platinum on 480250	+\$37	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum.</i>
	• Element on 480250	+\$37	Specify <i>with 6337 Element.</i>
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+\$34	Specify <i>with cup holder.</i>
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+\$34	Specify <i>with tablet stand.</i>
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$24	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters.</i>
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$24	Specify <i>with glides.</i>

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	\$404



With Personal Worksurface

480250	\$670



► Detailed dimensions,
page 12



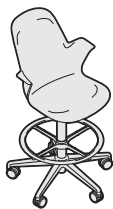
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 8	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Signature plastic Fire Code Seating (FCS) 	+\$27 +\$78	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell. Add suffix F to style number.
Seat-Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment 	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Platinum Element 	+\$97 +\$97	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters 	+\$24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	\$595

► Detailed dimensions,
page 12



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back
Collaborative Stool



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 8</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Seat shell: plastic• Five-arm base: plastic• Metal components: 0835 Black paint• Swivel seat• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment• Hard casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Plastic color number for seat shell3 Plastic color number for five-arm base4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 472.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Shell• Signature plastic• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">+\$27+\$78	<p>Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shells. Add suffix F to the style number.</p>
Seat-Height <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Platinum• Element	<ul style="list-style-type: none">+\$97+\$97	<p>Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.</p>
Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480240	\$595

► Detailed dimensions,
page 12






For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

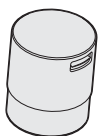
Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multipurpose Seating

	
Statement of Line	22
	
Product Details	
Buoy	24
Dimensions	25
	
Specifying	
Buoy	26

Statement of Line

Bouy



Multi-Purpose
Seating
▶ Page 26

Bouy

Bouy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

► Specifying, page 26

Bouy is 18" in diameter.

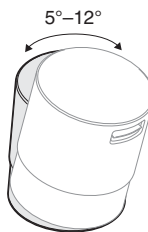
Bouy comes in six different colors, is lightweight at 20 lb and ships in a carton fully assembled.

Bouy cap is upholstered.

Seat height adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

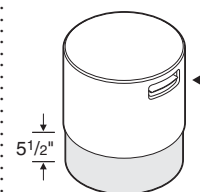
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Surface Materials

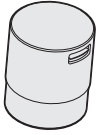
► See surface materials on page 475 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

► Page 25

Buoy

Buoy



Tip: For body plastic color number based on style number, see page 475.

Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Body: plastic based on style number • Base: 6527 Merle • Cap: fabric • Pneumatic height adjustment • Ships fully assembled 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 475.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Cap <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • COM • Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only 	No cost +\$27 +\$54 +\$63 +\$72 +\$35 +\$27	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify with non-upholstered cap.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOYBLACK	\$346
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOYWHITE	\$346
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOYGREY	\$346
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOYBLUE	\$346
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOYGREEN	\$346
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOYRED	\$346
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line	28
-------------------	----

Product Details	
cobi 434 Series	30
Dimensions	32

Specifying	
Collaborative Chairs	34
Stools	36

cobi 434 Series

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobo 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

See page 32 for a comparison to other chairs	cobo 434 Series
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Statement of Line

cobi 434 Series

Understanding
► Page 30
Specifying
► Page 34

cobi 434 Series



Collaborative
Chair with Arms



Collaborative
Chair without Arms



Collaborative
Stool with Arms



Collaborative
Stool without Arms

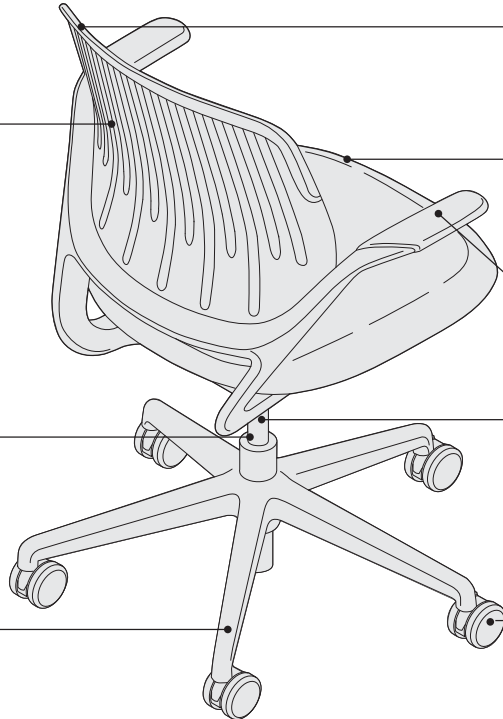
cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Five-arm base is standard.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

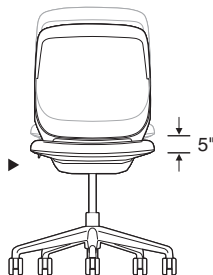


Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

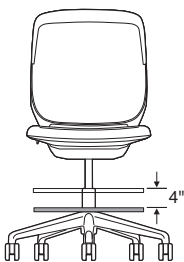
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



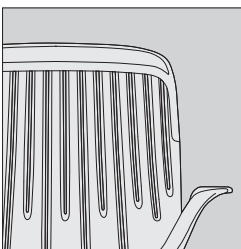
Seat height adjusts

pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



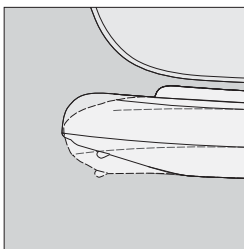
Foot ring height on stools

adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 472 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame and base will default to match outer back color.

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters will coordinate to match outer back color.

Glides

- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models.

The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 32

Resources

Printed Materials

- cobi Brochure (09-000049)
- cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

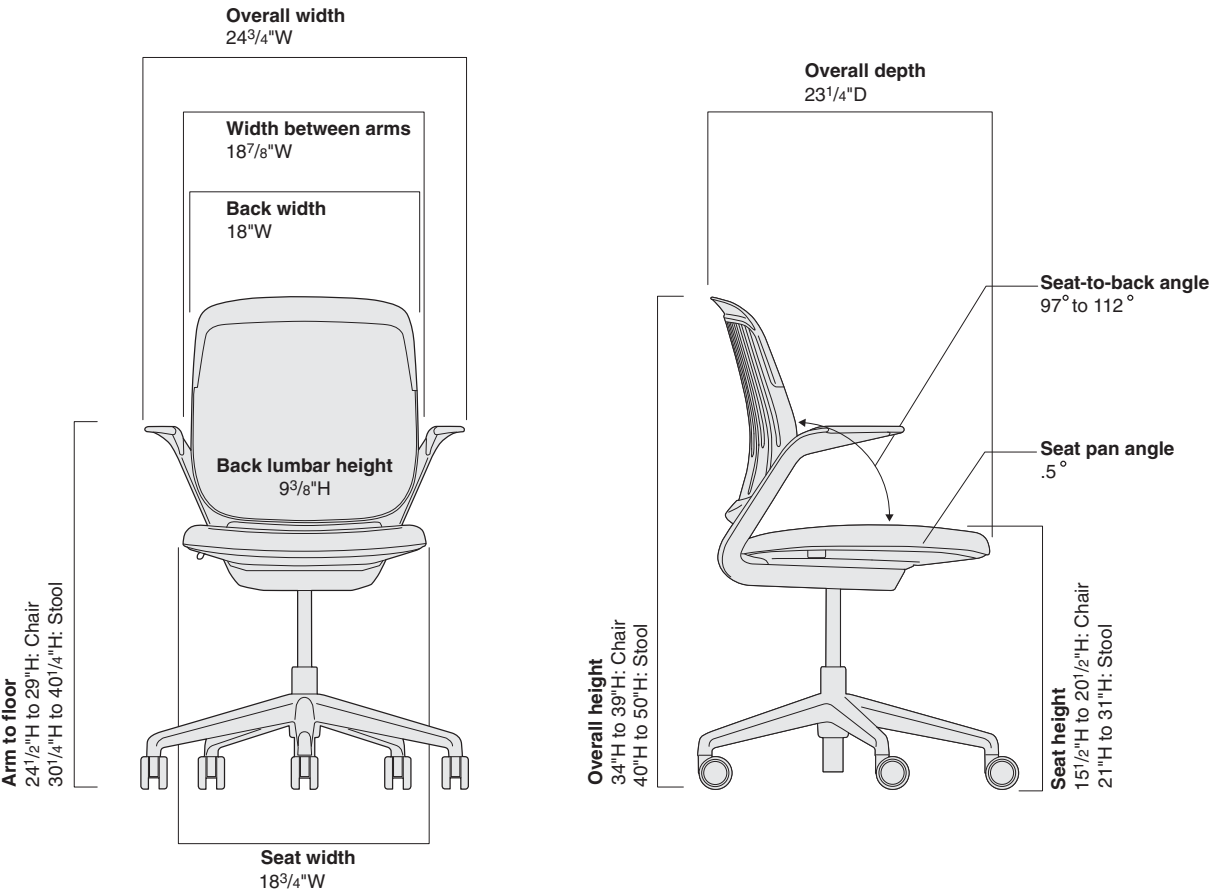
Online Resources

- Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
cobi 434 Series									
Collaborative Chairs									
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	34"-39"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	15 1/2"-20 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"
Stools									
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	40"-50"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	21"-31"	18"	19 1/2"



• Back • Lumbar • Height •	• Width • Between • Arms •	• Arm • to • Floor •	• Arm • Height • from • Seat •	• Seat • Pan • Angle •	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back •
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	---

Collaborative Chairs

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₄ "–29"	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----	----------

Stools

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	30 ¹ / ₄ "–40 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----	----------

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 30

Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for outer back
 - 3 Connect 3D color number for back
 - 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 472.

*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Sewn Upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) • Fire Code Seating (FCS) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric 	No cost No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$173 +\$200 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$105 +\$ 24	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Add suffix F to the style number. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Outer back		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arctic White • Platinum • Near black 	+\$ 84 +\$ 84 +\$ 84	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White</i> . Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i> . Specify with <i>6295 Near Black</i> .
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters 	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides: black plastic 	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 32



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Arms with
Soft Arm Caps

• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434111

\$740

Without Arms



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434110

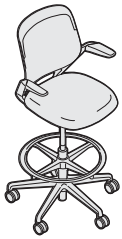
\$682

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. ▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, casters, and stool ring default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 32



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Weight-activated mechanism 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back Adjustable foot ring: black Back upholstery: Connect 3D Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Steelcase leather upholstery Elmosoft leather upholstery Sewn Upholstery Steelcase vinyl Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL) Fire Code Seating (FCS) Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric 	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric/vinyl color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix F to the style number. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Outer back		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arctic White Platinum Near black 	+\$ 129 +\$ 129 +\$ 129	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White</i> . Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i> . Specify with <i>6295 Near Black</i> .
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters 	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides: black plastic 	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

Specification Information

Arms with
Soft Arm Caps

• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434711

\$1033

Without Arms



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434710

\$975

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series Work Chairs

Statement of Line	40
-------------------	----

Product Details	
Cachet 487 Series	42
Dimensions	44

Specifying	
Swivel-Base Work Chairs	46
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	48
Swivel-Base Stools	50
Cushion Upholstery Packages	52
Accessories	55

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 44 for a comparison to other chairs

Cachet 487 Series

Mechanisms

Balanced Action Rocker (BAR) ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Back Adjustments

Self adjusts ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Statement of Line

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
► Page 42
Specifying
► Page 46

Cachet 487 Series



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Flip-Up Arms



Swivel-Base
Work Chair



Swivel-Base
Stool

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

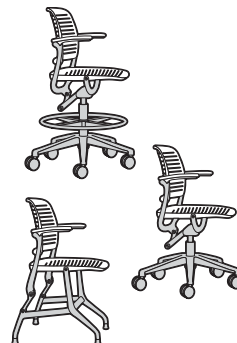
Five-arm base is standard.

Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜" diameter for increased mobility. Soft dual-wheel roll control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions are available for use on chair back and seat.

Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.

Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

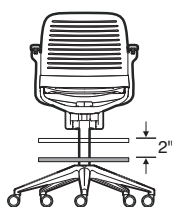
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

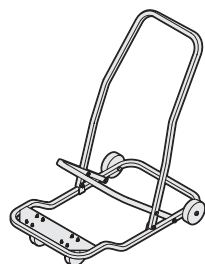
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



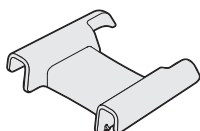
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel-base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".

Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 472 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components

(frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)

- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- ElmoSoft leather
- Vinyl

Glides

- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters

- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 44

Resources

Printed Materials

► Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

Online Resources

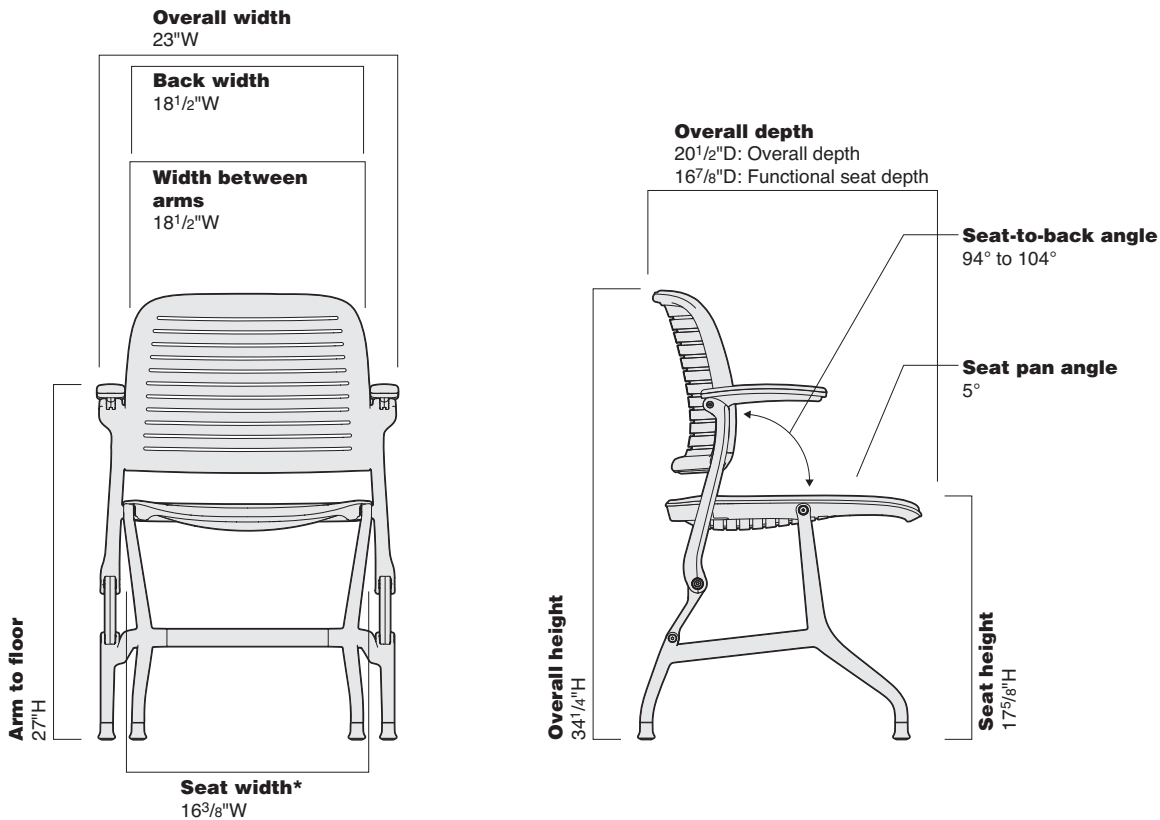
► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width*	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height
Cachet 487 Series										
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19¾"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	18½"	18¾"	8"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"–37⅛"	19¾"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	18½"	18¾"	8"
Stools										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19¾"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	18½"	18¾"	8"

* **Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
--------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------	--------------------------------------

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

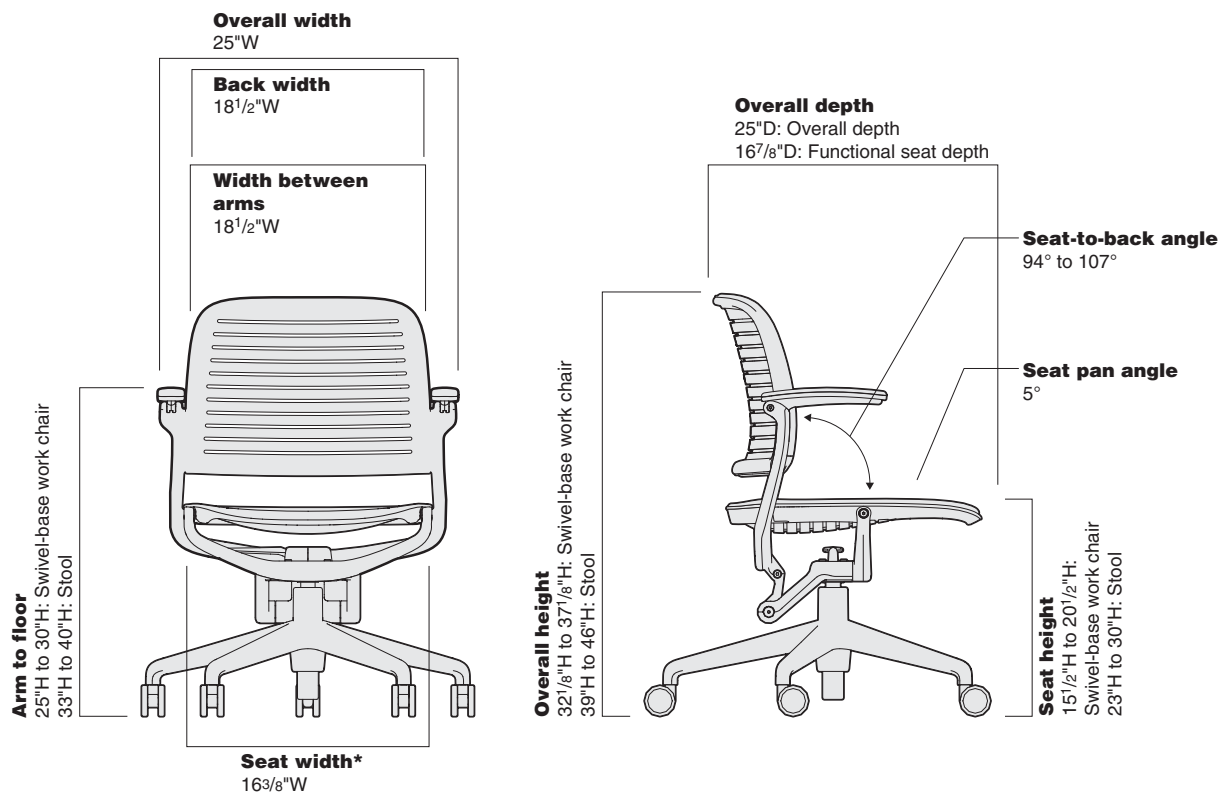
18 1/2"	27"	10 3/4"	5°	94°–104°
---------	-----	---------	----	----------

Swivel-Base Work Chairs

18 1/2"	25"–30"	10 3/4"	5°	94°–107°
---------	---------	---------	----	----------

Stools

18 1/2"	33"–40"	10 3/4"	5°	94°–107°
---------	---------	---------	----	----------



Swivel-Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 42	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 2$\frac{3}{8}$" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Non-upholstered chair	
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 45
	Upholstery on seat	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 89
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$104
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24
	Upholstery on seat and back	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$178
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$207
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24
	Casters	
	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 24

Add suffix **F** to the style number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specify with *soil-retardant treatment*.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Specify fabric color number.

Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specify with *soil-retardant treatment*.

Specify with *soft roll-control casters*.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 44






For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Without Upholstery		With Upholstered Seat		With Upholstered Seat and Back	
					
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
4871110	\$712	4871210	\$854	4871211	\$923


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 42 Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 Hard glides: color-matched to frame 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 472.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Non-upholstered chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire Code Seating (FCS) 	+\$ 45	Add suffix F to the style number.
Upholstery on seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric 	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$ 89 +\$104 No cost No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Upholstery on seat and back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric 	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$103 +\$118 +\$149 +\$183 +\$208 +\$178 +\$207 No cost No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft felt glides: color matched to frame 	+\$ 10 Specify with soft glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 44



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

With Upholstered
Seat and Back

• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

Without Arms

4878100 \$427

4878200 \$569

4878201 \$638

Without Upholstery



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

With Upholstered
Seat and Back

• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

With Flip-Up Arms

4878110 \$542

4878210 \$684

4878211 \$753

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

► Detailed dimensions, page 44



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 42	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Non-upholstered chair		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fire Code Seating (FCS) 	+\$ 45	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Upholstery on seat		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Steelcase leather upholstery Elmosoft leather upholstery Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL) Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric 	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$ 89 +\$104 No cost No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Steelcase leather upholstery Elmosoft leather upholstery Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL) Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric 	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$103 +\$118 +\$149 +\$183 +\$208 +\$178 +\$207 No cost No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic 	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	-----------------------

4877110	\$1018
---------	--------

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	-----------------------

4877210	\$1160
---------	--------

With Upholstered
Seat and Back

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	-----------------------

4877211	\$1229
---------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

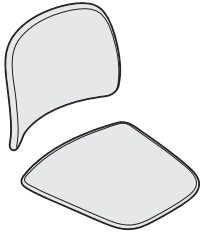
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$178	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$207	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

487STBK \$319

•



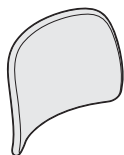
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 89	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$104	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
487BK	\$177

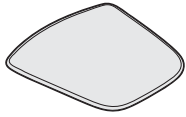
**For Canadian Pricing**Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages, continued

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One seat cushion Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 89	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$104	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	\$177

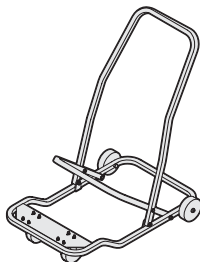
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories

Transport and Storage Dolly

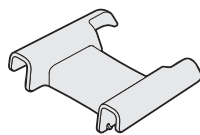


Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Need help? Product details, page 43Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
487D	\$568
.	.

Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Need help? Product details, page 43Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Plastic color number to match chairSee <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 472.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
487G	\$57
.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying alight Lounge

Lounge Seating

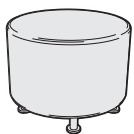
	
Statement of Line	58

	
Product Details	
alight Lounge	60
Dimensions	62

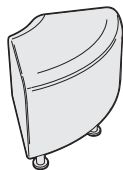
	
Specifying	
alight Lounge	63

Statement of Line

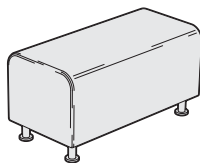
alight Lounge



Round Ottoman
▶ Page 63



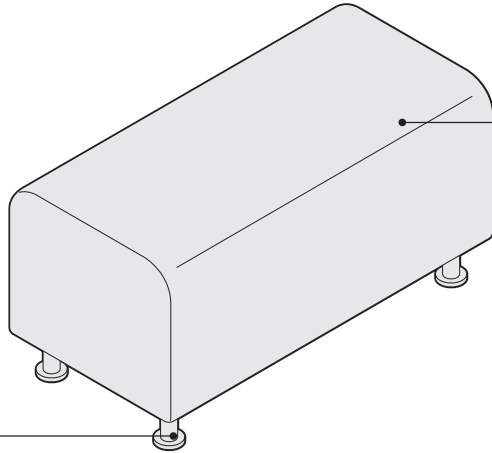
Corner Ottoman
▶ Page 63



Bench Ottoman
▶ Page 63

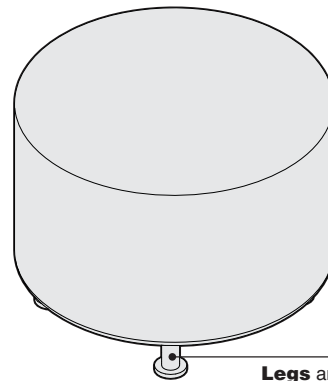
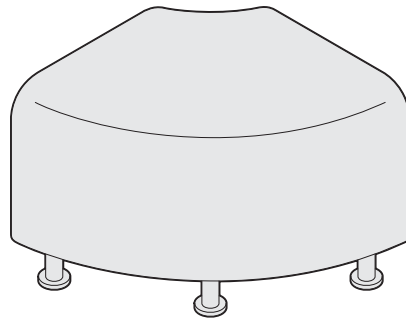
alight Lounge

alight comes fully upholstered as a bench, round, or corner ottoman. Alight supports up to 225 pounds.
► Specifying, page 63



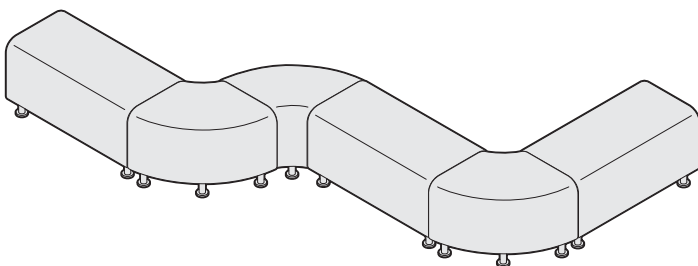
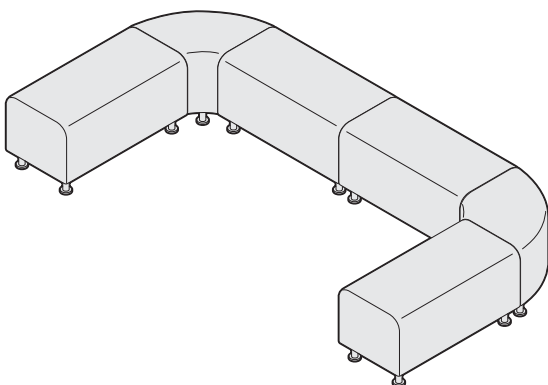
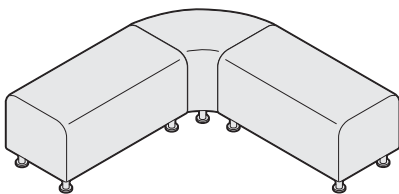
alight seating comes fully assembled.

Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of wood legs and low profile glides.

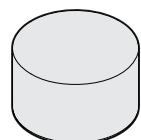


Legs are height adjustable.

Product Details



Combine alight bench with corner ottoman to create a variety of configurations.



Adding low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".

Surface Materials

Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.

Dimensions

► Page 62

Dimensions

alight Lounge

Features	• Overall		
.	Depth	Width	Height
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.

alight Lounge			
Lounge Seating			
Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 60	• Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum	2 Fabric color number for upholstery	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 474.
	Legs		
	• Solid maple wood legs	+\$ 34	Specify with <i>solid maple wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify with <i>low profile glides</i> .

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
----------------	-------------------

Round Ottoman

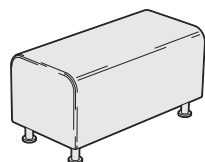
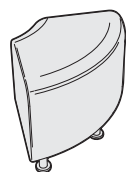
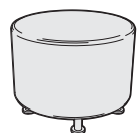
TS34401	\$515
---------	-------

Corner Ottoman

TS34402	\$585
---------	-------

Bench Ottoman

TS34403	\$644
---------	-------



► Detailed dimensions,
page 62

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Campfire



Statement of Line

66



Product Details

Big Table Facts	68
LED Personal Task Lights	70
Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts	72
Big Lounge, Screen, and Big Lamp Facts	73
Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts	74
Personal Table and Paper Table Facts	75
Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts	76



Specifying

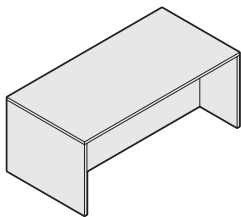
Big Tables	78
Big Tables with Trough	79
Table Accessories	80
Mobile Storage Cabinets	81
Big Lamp	82
Personal Table	83
LED Personal Task Lights	84
Paper Table and Accessories	85
Screens	87
Big Lounge	88
Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman	89
Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest	92
Accessories	94



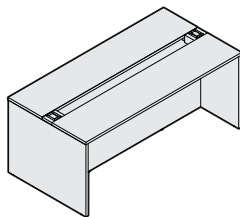
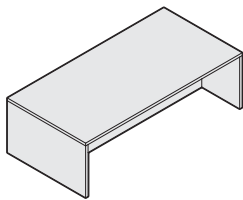
Surface Materials

95

Statement of Line



Big Tables
▶ Page 78



Big Tables with Trough
▶ Page 79

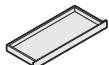
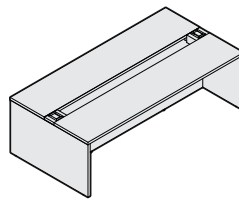
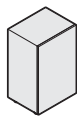


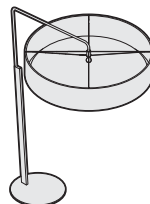
Table Drawer
▶ Page 80



Center Rail
▶ Page 80



Mobile Storage Cabinets
▶ Page 81



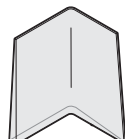
Big Lamp
▶ Page 82



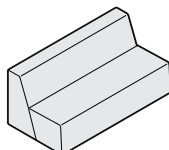
Personal Table
▶ Page 83



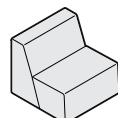
Paper Table
▶ Page 85



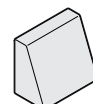
Screens
▶ Page 87



Big Lounge
▶ Page 88



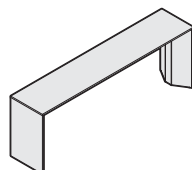
Half Lounge
▶ Page 89



Wedge
▶ Page 90



Ottoman
▶ Page 91



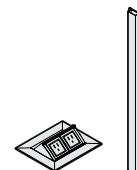
Slim Table
▶ Page 92



Skate Table
▶ Page 93



Footrest
▶ Page 93



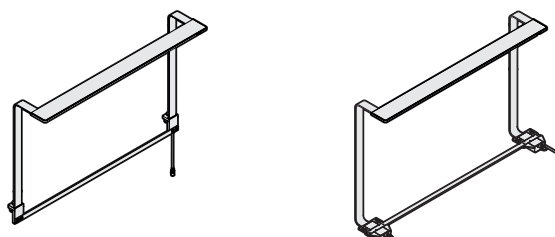
Accessories
▶ Page 94

Personal task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.

LED Lights

Rail-Mounted and Non Rail-Mounted

LED Personal Task Lights



Mounting

- Rail-mounted attaches directly to rail systems in c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and Details SOTO Rail. The non rail-mounted version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables.
- Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.*

Understanding

- ▶ Page 70
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 84

Depth

6"

Width

30"

Description

Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 14 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of c:scape, FrameOne, Impact, Elective Elements, turnstone Big Table, and Details SOTO Rail. A non-rail-mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables.

Finish Options

- Fixture and stanchions, paint: 4799 Platinum Metallic, 4231 Arctic White, 4710 Low Gloss Black. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) only.

Ballasts

- Energy saving low-voltage power supply

Electronic Dimmer

- Standard on all lights

Lens Options

- Polycarbonate matte film

Average Rated Lamp Life

- 50,000 hrs.

Warranty

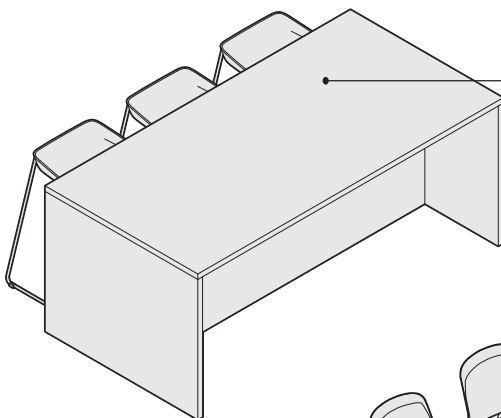
- Power supply - 5 years
- Fixture - 12 years

Big Table Facts

Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate.

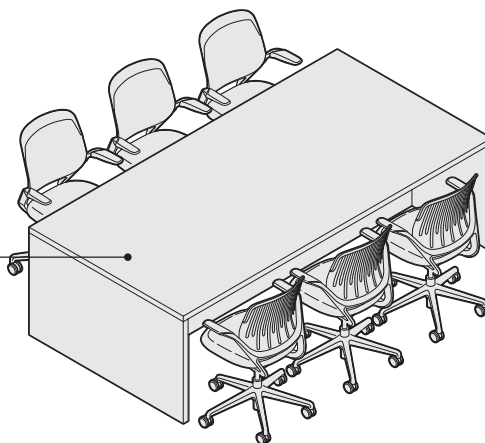
Table tops and end panels are 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.

► Specifying, page 78

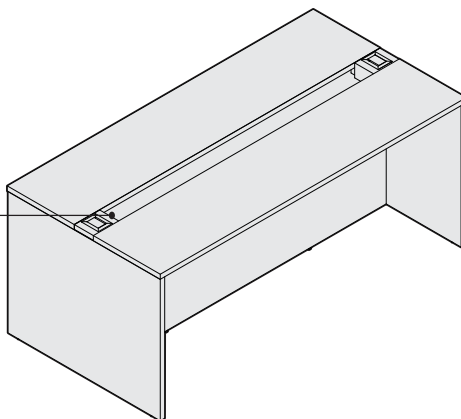


Big Tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.

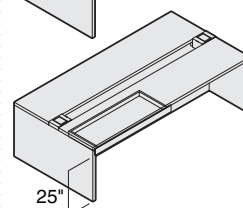
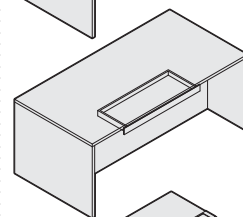
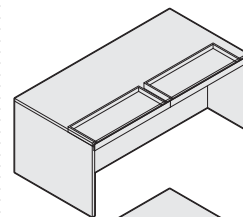
Big Tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface or Big Tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.



Big Table trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the Big Table worksurface.



Product Details



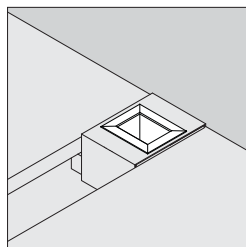
25"

Low-Pressure Laminate table drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately.

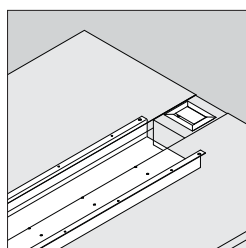
Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".

Actual Dimensions

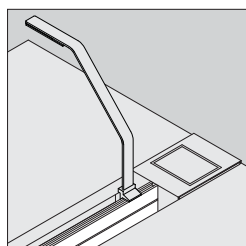
Depth	48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"



Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with trough when power is not optioned.

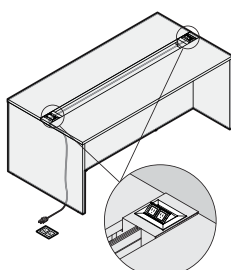


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with an anodized aluminum grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.



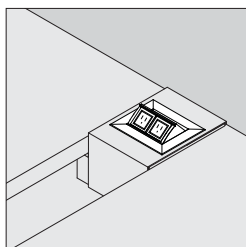
Optional anodized aluminum table rail installs in the table trough and allows for Details SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling

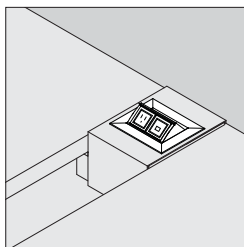


Dual anodized aluminum power and data solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR and TS4TPWRD requires one building outlet and provides four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.

Two anodized aluminum electrical and communication solutions are available as an option to the Big Table with Trough. 15-amp, one-circuit system with a 10' foot electrical cord. These solutions are also style number supported (TS4TPWR and TS4TPWRD) if you chose to field install at a later date.

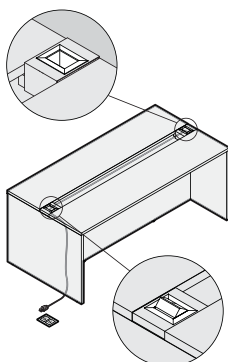


Two receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

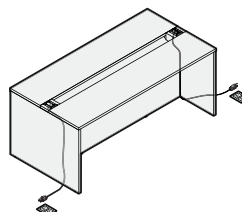
Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.



Single anodized aluminum power and data solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



Surface Materials

Big Table and Table Drawer

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Trough

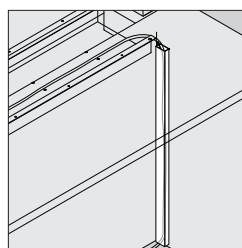
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Electrical/communication components

- Anodized aluminum

Vertical wire management

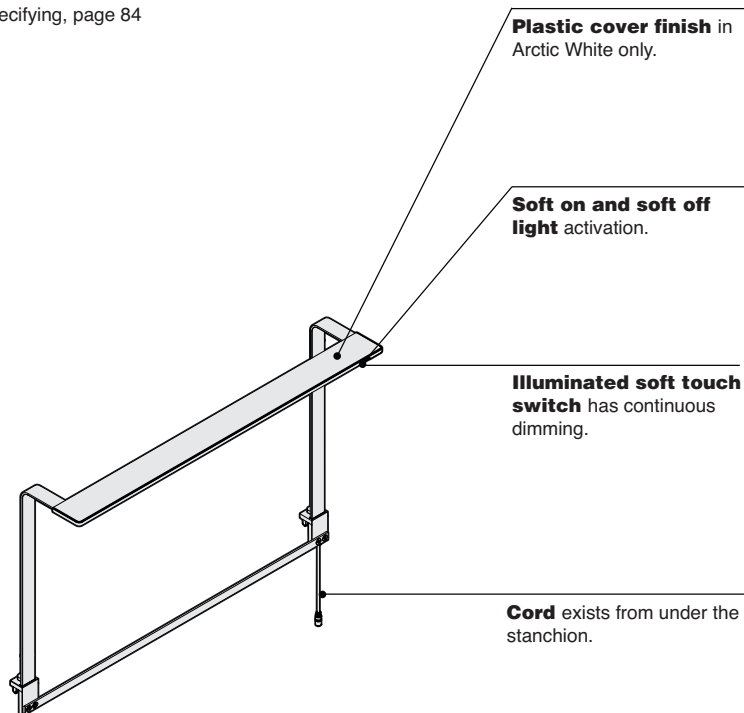
- Black plastic



Vertical cord covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical cord covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.

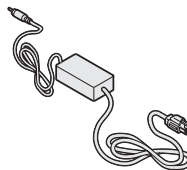
LED Personal Task Lights

► Specifying, page 84



Product Details

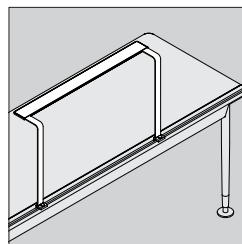
Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non rail-mounted version includes Universal Mounting brackets.



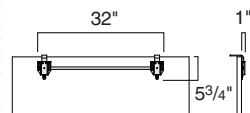
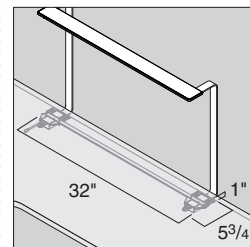
Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

Connections



LED personal task light mounts directly to the rail systems of c:scape, Frame-One, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and Details SOTO rail.



Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

Wiring & Cabling

Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 6009 Arctic White plastic only

Fixture and Stanchions

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord

- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth 6"

Width 30"

Height 17"

Power Supply Cord Set (12')

-Line voltage cord: 6'

-Low voltage cord: 6'

Photometric Data**LED Personal Task Lights**

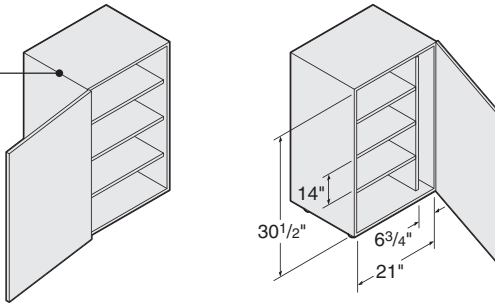
Initial horizontal footcandles for LPTL30 and LPTL30NR
 Worksurface rear

0"	15	14	13	12	11	9	6	6	5	4	3	2	2
3"	21	20	18	17	15	13	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
6"	31	31	29	26	23	19	15	12	9	7	5	3	2
9"	51	50	46	42	36	29	23	18	13	9	6	4	3
12"	82	79	73	64	53	43	32	23	16	11	7	5	3
15"	109	105	96	83	68	53	39	27	19	12	8	6	4
18"	105	102	93	81	66	51	37	27	18	12	9	6	4
21"	76	75	69	59	50	39	30	22	16	11	7	5	4
24"	48	47	44	39	33	27	21	16	12	9	6	5	3
27"	29	28	27	24	21	17	14	11	9	7	5	4	3
30"	18	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"
	Worksurface front												

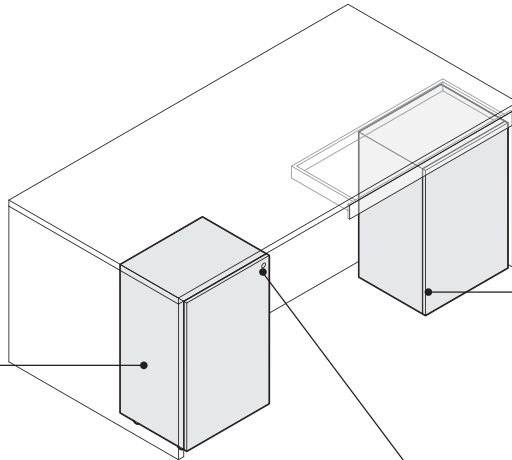
Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts

Mobile storage cabinets and storage cabinet wardrobes are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.

► Specifying, page 81



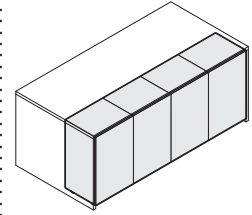
Storage cabinets can be used with 40"H Big Tables and Big Tables with Trough or as freestanding storage units.



Mobile storage cabinets ship standard with casters. When mobile storage cabinets are intended to be used underneath a table drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage cabinets and wardrobe have an optional front-removable lock.

Product Details



Up to four mobile storage cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

Surface Materials

Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobe

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18 1/2"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Big Lounge, Screen, and Big Lamp Facts

Big Lounge, Screen,
and Big Lamp Facts

Big Lounge comes standard armless with black plastic feet.

Available options include single or multiple fabrics on back and seat.

► Specifying, page 88

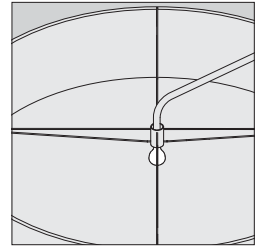
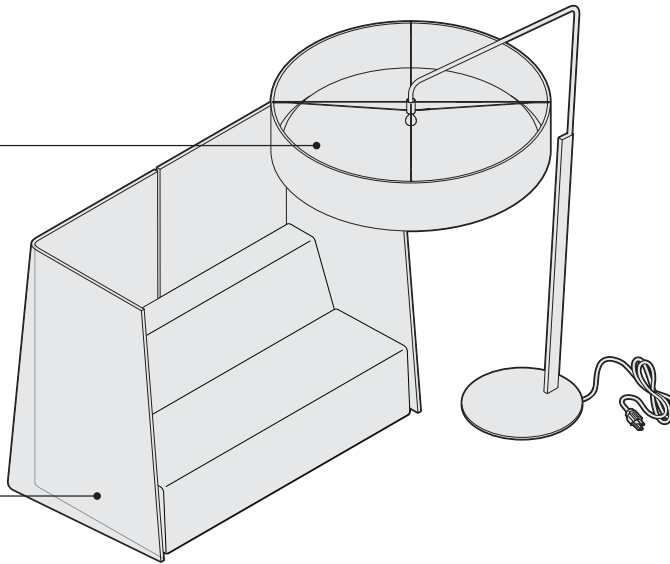
Big Lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9", the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.

► Specifying, page 82

Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.

Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.

► Specifying, page 87



Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 47¹/₁₆".

Surface Materials

Big Lounge

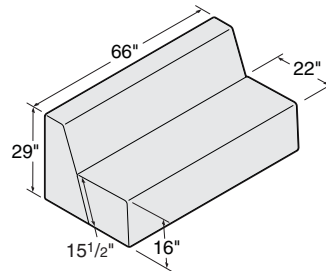
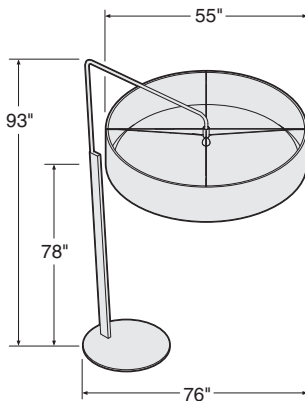
- Fabric Price Groups 1-10
- COM

Big Lamp

- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

Screen

- Mesh: T615 Sultry Smoke



Actual Dimensions

Big Lounge

Depth	32"
Width	66"
Height	29"

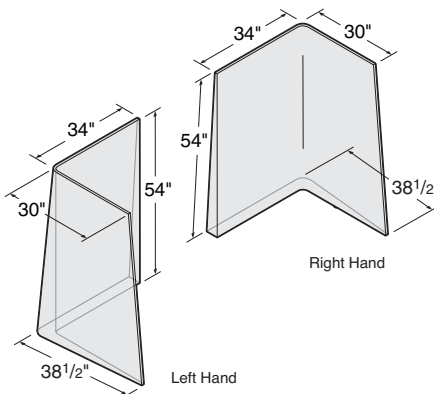
Big Lamp

Depth	76"
Width	55"
Height	93"

Shade

Diameter	55"
----------	-----

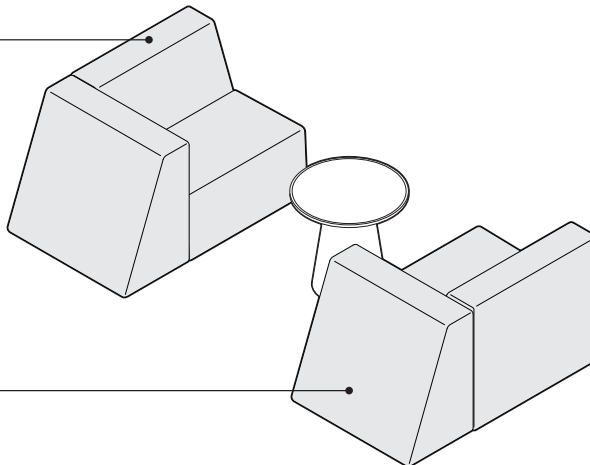
Product Details



Screens are available in left- and right-hand versions.

Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts

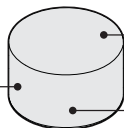
Half Lounge comes standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single or multiple fabrics on back and seat.
 ▶ Specifying, page 89



Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.

▶ Specifying, page 90

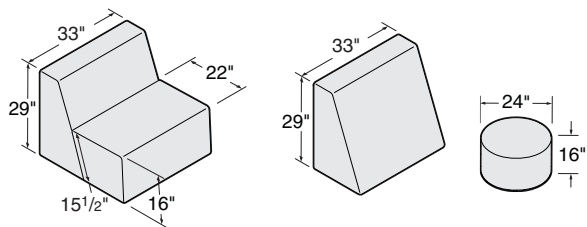
Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.



Ottoman ships fully assembled.

Ottoman is the same as a light round ottoman. It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.

▶ Specifying, page 91

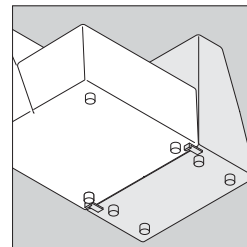


Actual Dimensions

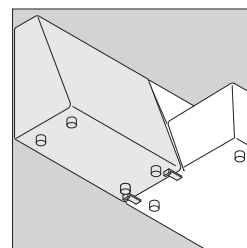
	Half Lounge	Wedge	Ottoman
Depth	32"	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	
Width	33"	33"	24"
Height	29"	29"	16"

Tip: Specify ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

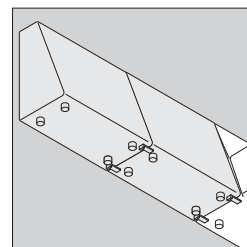
Product Details



Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.



No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

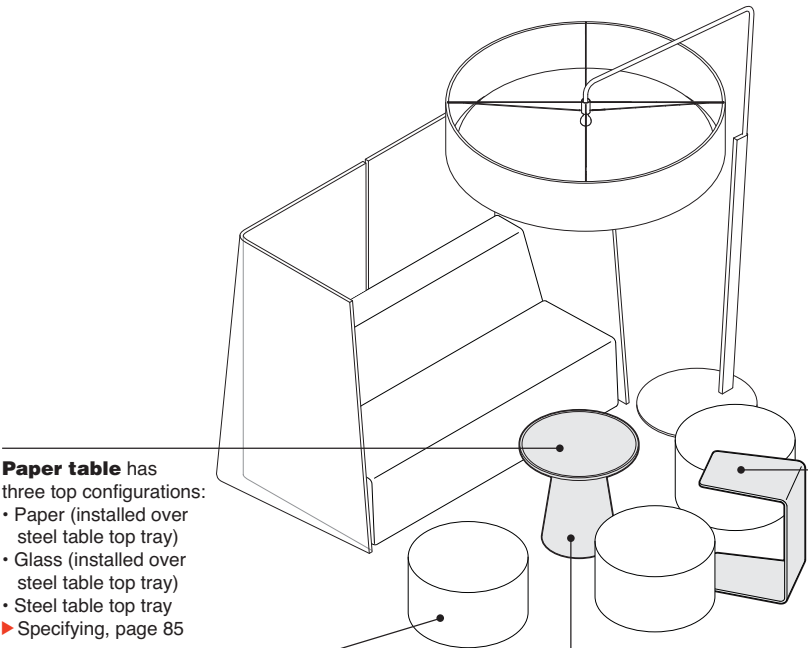
Surface Materials

Half Lounge and Wedge

- Fabric Price Group 1-10
- COM

Personal Table and Paper Table Facts

Personal Table and
Paper Table Facts



Paper table has three top configurations:

- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

► Specifying, page 85

alight round ottoman shown in this Campfire setting includes the low-profile glide option. This option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16".

► Specifying, page 91

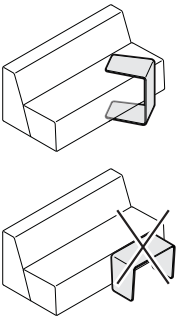
Personal table is constructed of bent plywood with rift-cut natural oak veneer finish. It nests underneath Big Lounge and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.

► Specifying, page 83

Tip: The angle design is not approved to be used for food or drinks. The personal table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

Paper table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

Product Details



Personal table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Surface Materials

- Paper Table Base**
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- Paper Table Rotating Table Top**
- Plastic: Arctic White
- Paper Table Top Tray**
- Steel: Arctic White paint
- Personal Table**
- 3611 Natural Oak Veneer

Actual Dimensions

Paper Table

Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	23½"

Personal Table

Depth	19½"
Width	14"
Height	26"

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts

Slim table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.

► Specifying, page 92

Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

► Specifying, page 93

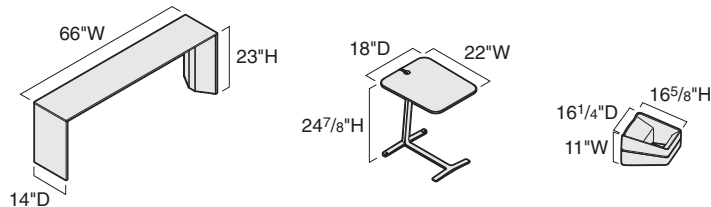
Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.

Slim table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or 3611 Natural Oak veneer.

Skate table is constructed of a painted steel base with 1/2" top in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or 3611 Natural Oak veneer.

► Specifying, page 93

Tip: The skate table is not intended to be sat on or stood on.

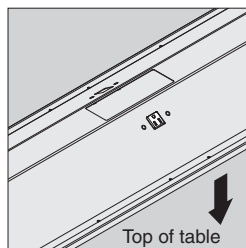


Actual Dimensions

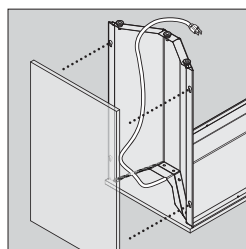
	Slim Table	Skate Table	Footrest
Depth	14"	18"	16 ⁵ / ₈ "
Width	66"	22"	16 ¹ / ₄ "
Height	23"	24 ⁷ / ₈ "	11"
Weight	43 ¹ / ₂ lbs.	10 ¹ / ₂ lbs.	2 ¹ / ₄ lbs.

Product Details

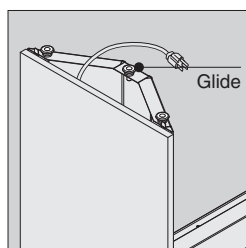
Slim Table



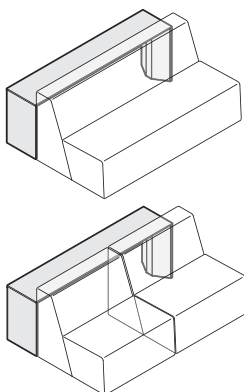
Slim table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



The power cord has 78" (6 1/2 feet) of length from the bottom of the slim table to reach a power outlet.

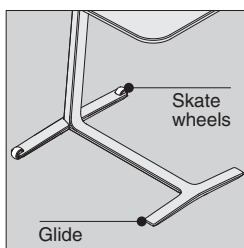


Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the table and are not adjustable.

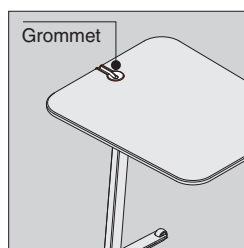


The slim table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.

Skate Table

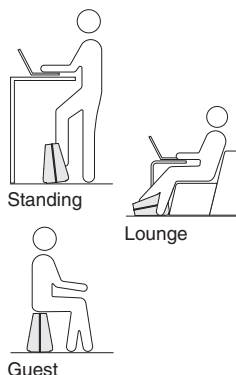


Skate table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate table has a Merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.

Footrest



Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

Surface Materials

Slim Table and Skate Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer: 3611 Natural Oak

Slim Table and Skate Table

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Skate Table grommet

- 6527 Merle

Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge

- Plastic

Weight Capacities

Slim Table: 240 pounds

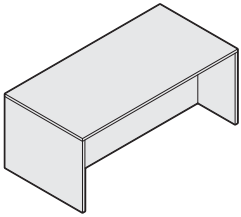
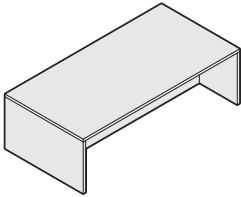
Skate Table: 40 pounds

Big Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 68	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate Adjustable leveling glides Shipped ready to assemble 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 95.

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes Table drawer
► Page 81 ► Page 80

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
48"	96"	28"	TS4TL28	\$1767
48"	96"	40"	TS4TL40	\$1976



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Big Tables with Trough

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 68	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum Grommet on each end of trough: anodized aluminum Adjustable leveling glides Shipped ready to assemble 	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 95.

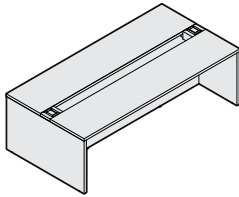
Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 pop-up power receptacle and data only.

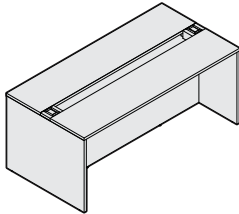
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Receptacles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end 	+\$717 +\$717	Specify with 2 power receptacle and specify paint color number. Specify with 1 power/1 data receptacle and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anodized aluminum 	+\$279	Specify with center rail.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes Table drawer Data management and power 		► Page 81 ► Page 80 ► Page 94

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLT28	\$2081



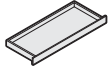
48"	96"	40"	TS4TLT40	\$2290
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Table Accessories

Table Drawer



Tip: If mobile storage cabinets or wardrobe is used underneath a table drawer, storage cabinets or wardrobe will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the table drawers.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate• Black laminate drawer interior• Attachment hardware		1 Style number	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer
			▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 95.	
Related Products				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Big Table• Big Table with trough		▶ Page 78		
		▶ Page 79		
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
18"	46"	3"	TS4TLDRW	\$408

Center Rail



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 69	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rail: anodized aluminum• Attachment hardware			Style number
Related Products				
• Big Table with trough				▶ Page 79
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3 1/4"	80"	4 1/2"	TS4TRAIL	\$279



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Storage Cabinets

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.

► Lock cylinders, page 478

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 95.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock • 9201 Polished Chrome +\$112 • 9250 Ember Chrome +\$112		Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome.
Glides • Glides	No cost	Specify with glides.
Related Products • Big Tables • Big Tables with trough		► Page 78 ► Page 79

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Storage Cabinets

Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSLH	\$1002
:	:	:	:	:

Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSRH	\$1002
:	:	:	:	:

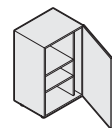
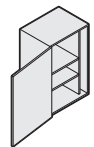
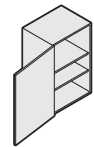
Storage Cabinet Wardrobes

Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSLH	\$1002
:	:	:	:	:

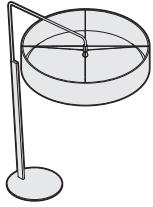
Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSRH	\$1002
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 73
- Lamp base: paint
- Lamp shade: upholstery
- 9' cord with three-prong plug
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for lamp base
- 3 Upholstery color number for lamp shade
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 95.

Related Products

- Ottoman

▶ Page 63

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
55"	76"	93"	TS4TBL	\$1719



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| ▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 75 | • Personal table: 3611 Natural Oak Veneer | Style number |
|---|---|--------------|

Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
19½"	14"	26"	TS4TWP	\$492



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Personal Task Lights

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 70	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Housing: 6009 Arctic White plastic only Fixture and stanchions: paint Power supply with 12' cordage (6' from power supply to power outlet, 6' from power supply to fixture) Soft touch switch Ultra energy efficient LED light source Polycarbonate matte film diffuser Continuous dimming 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for fixture and stanchions: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic

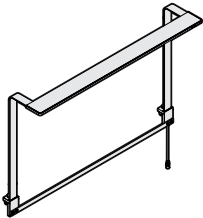
Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c:scape desk FrameOne bench Details SOTO rail Impact Technology zone integral rail Worksurfaces and freestanding desks Campfire Big Table
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>c:scape Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>FrameOne Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Details Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Elective Elements Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Answer Specification Guide</i>. ▶ Page 78.

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Lamp	• Style	• U.S.
D W H	Wattage	Number	Price

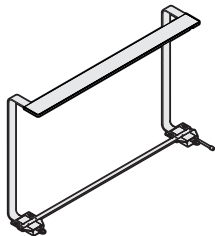
Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	14 watts	LPTL30	\$590
----	-----	-----	----------	---------------	-------



Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	14 watts	LPTL30NR	\$590
----	-----	-----	----------	-----------------	-------



Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 75	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table base: High-Pressure Laminate Plastic rotating table top: arctic white Steel table top tray: arctic white Stack of paper: 44 sheets Shipped assembled 	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 95.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Omit paper 	-\$129	Specify with omit paper.
Glass	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glass 	+\$ 17	Specify with glass.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paper Glass 		► See below ► Page 86

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
25"	25"	23½"	TS4TPT	\$988

Paper



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 75	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paper: 44 sheets 	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paper table ► See above

Specification Information	
• Style	• U.S.
Number	Price
TS4TPTP	\$132



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Glass



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 75	• Tempered glass	Style number

Related Products	
• Paper table	▶ Page 85

Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
TS4TPTG	\$149
.	.
.	.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 73</div> <div>• Mesh screen: T615 Sultry Smoke • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Ships ready to assemble</div>	<div>1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for mesh screen ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 95.</div>

Related Products
<div>• Big Lamp • Big Lounge</div> <div>▶ Page 82 ▶ Page 88</div>

Specification Information		
•Dimensions H	•Style Number	•U.S. Price

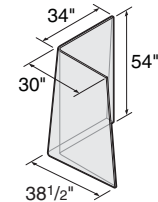
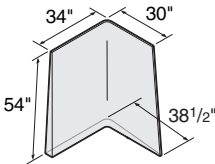
Screens

Right-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNR	\$974
:	:	:

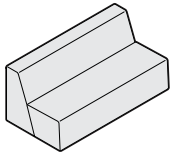
Left-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNL	\$974
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge



Example: TS3BC with T015 on seat and T016 on back.

Tip: Big Lounge is available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 73

- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Foot: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- Style number
 - Fabric color number for upholstery
 - Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 95.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 144 +\$ 257 +\$ 461 +\$ 483 +\$ 556 +\$ 790 +\$ 965 +\$1011 +\$ 36	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 95.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Different fabric on seat and back 	+\$ 63	Add suffix M to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	① Fabric on seat		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 15 +\$ 62 +\$ 111 +\$ 199 +\$ 207 +\$ 238 +\$ 339 +\$ 414 +\$ 434 +\$ 16	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 95.
	② Fabric on back		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 99 +\$ 180 +\$ 327 +\$ 342 +\$ 395 +\$ 563 +\$ 689 +\$ 719 +\$ 19	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 95.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ottoman 		► Page 91

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	66"	29"	TS3BC	\$2635



For Canadian Pricing

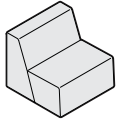
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman

Half Lounge, Wedge,
and Ottoman

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 74</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 Foot: black plastic Shipped fully assembled Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<p>1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 95.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Single upholstery fabric <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 19 +\$ 65 +\$139 +\$245 +\$264 +\$278 +\$399 +\$466 +\$493 +\$ 36	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 95.

Example: TS3HL with T015 on seat and T016 on back.

Tip: Half Lounge is available with multiple fabrics.
► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Multiple upholstery fabric <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Different fabric on seat and back 	+\$ 63	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
1 Fabric on seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 25 +\$ 56 +\$ 83 +\$153 +\$167 +\$177 +\$245 +\$272 +\$ 16	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 95.
2 Fabric on back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group 5 Fabric price group 6 Fabric price group 7 Fabric price group 8 Fabric price group 9 Fabric price group 10 Customer's Own Material (COM) 	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 50 +\$ 95 +\$167 +\$172 +\$182 +\$278 +\$300 +\$305 +\$ 16	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 95.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
32" 33" 29"	TS3HL	\$1519



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 74 Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum Meets Cal. 117 requirements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 95.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$178	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$202	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 95.
Legs		
• Solid maple wood legs	+\$ 34	Specify <i>with solid maple wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides		
• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify <i>with low profile glides</i> .

Tip: The ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

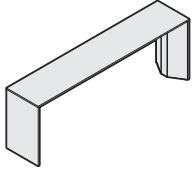
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	\$515



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

Slim Table



► Need help?
Product details,
page 76

Standard Includes

- 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band on top and sides
- Two simplex receptacles: grey plastic
- 15-amp power cord: black plastic
- Steel frame: paint
- Self-leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for top and sides
 - 3 Paint color number for steel frame
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 95.

*Tip: High-Pressure laminate
requires plastic on edge.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top		
	• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$179	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Veneer	+\$395	Specify with 3611 <i>Natural Oak</i> .
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.

Related Products

- Big Lounge
 - Half Lounge
 - Skate Table
 - Footrest
- Page 88
► Page 89
► Page 93
► Page 93

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
14"	66"	23"	TS4TPST	\$878



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Skate Table



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top • Steel base: paint • Cord grommet: 6527 Merle • Glides: 6527 Merle • Skate wheels: 6527 Merle • Shipped ready to assemble 	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for steel base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 95.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low-Pressure Laminate • Open Line laminate 	No cost +\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate • Veneer 	+\$72 +\$95	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with 3611 Natural Oak.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plastic 	No cost	Select plastic color number.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Footrest 	▶ Page 88 ▶ Page 89 ▶ Page 92 ▶ Page 93

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	22"	24 7/8"	TS4TST	\$442
.

Footrest



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for band ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 95.

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Skate Table 	▶ Page 88 ▶ Page 89 ▶ Page 92 ▶ Page 93

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
16 5/8"	16 1/4"	11"	TS3FR	\$198
.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Vertical Cord Cover



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 69	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vertical cord cover: black plastic Attachment hardware 	Style number
Related Products		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Big Table Big Table with trough 		▶ Page 78 ▶ Page 79
Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	TS4TVWM28	\$24
40"	TS4TVWM40	\$35

Receptacles



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 69	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receptacle: anodized aluminum Attachment hardware 10' electrical cord 	Style number
Related Products		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Big Table with trough 		▶ Page 79
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End		
TS4TPWR	\$733	
Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End		
TS4TPWRD	\$733	
Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End		
TS4TPWR1	\$267	
Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power, One Data Port on One End		
TS4TPWRD1	\$267	

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

▶ See Understanding page 68 to understand price differences between power options.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 472

Paint

Applies to:

- Big Table Trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Slim Table frame
- Skate Table base
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Plastic

Applies to:

- Footrest
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Slim Table
- Skate Table
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6615 Grey Value 5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Laminate

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Mobile Storage Cabinet with wardrobe
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LAT Acacia

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Table drawer
- Slim Table top and sides
- Skate Table top
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L30 Arctic White

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Paper Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**

Applies to:

- Slim Table
- Skate Table

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAT Acacia

Turnstone Laminate Collection

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

Fabric

Applies to:

- Big Lamp shade
- 5F19 Regis Cinder **T**
- 5S24 Cogent: Connect Nickel

Mesh

Applies to:

- Screen
- T615 Sultry Smoke

Wood

Applies to:

- Personal Table
- Slim Table top and sides
- Skate Table top
- 3611 Natural Oak

T = Transitional surface material

Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 378 before specifying.

Price Group 1

- Buzz2
- Jacks **E**
- Link
- Playground **E**

Price Group 2

- Cogent: Connect
- Cogent: Geode Seating **E**
- Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**
- Cogent: Trails
- Crosswalk **E**
- Nitelights
- Seating Vinyl **E**
- Spyder **E**
- Stand In
- Zoe2 **E**

Price Group 3

- Gaja – C2C
- Imperma
- Redeem
- Retrieve
- Texel

Price Group 5

- Bo Peep
- Remix

Price Group 6

- Brisa

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles and turnstone Collection by Designtex fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

Regard

General Overview	98
Thought Starters and Applications	100
Height Diagram	108
Understanding	
Base Frames and Frame Extensions	110
Seat and Bench Cushions	114
Backs	116
Arms	118
Privacy Screens	122
Tables	124
Planters and Planter Shelves	125
Desk and Media Cabinets	126
Booth with Table	128
Electrical Components	130
Power Kit Guidelines	133
How to Calculate Power Needs	134
Ganging Harness Length Guidelines	136

Specifying	
Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames	140
Frame Extensions	142
Frame Brackets	143
Seat and Bench Cushions	144
Backs	146
Arms	149
Utility Arms	150
Privacy Screens	151
Tables	152
Planters	153
Planter Shelves	154
Planter Liners	155
Desk and Media Cabinets	156
Booth with Table	158
Electrical Components	159

Surface Materials	164
--------------------------	------------

Regard General Overview

Regard is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

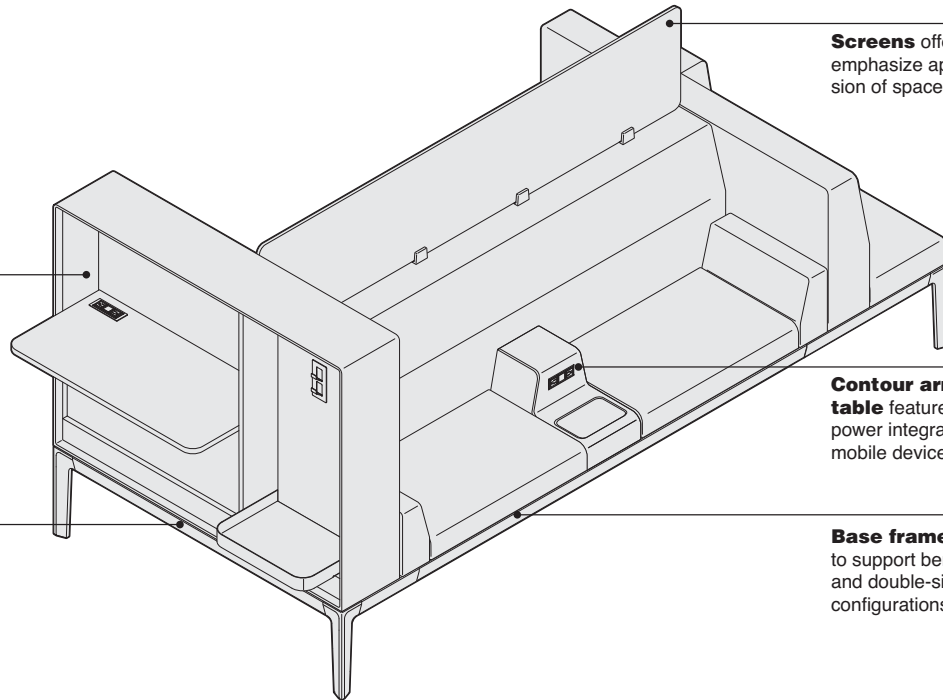
Regard readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

Regard provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

Regard supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

Desk and media cabinets ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.



Screens offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

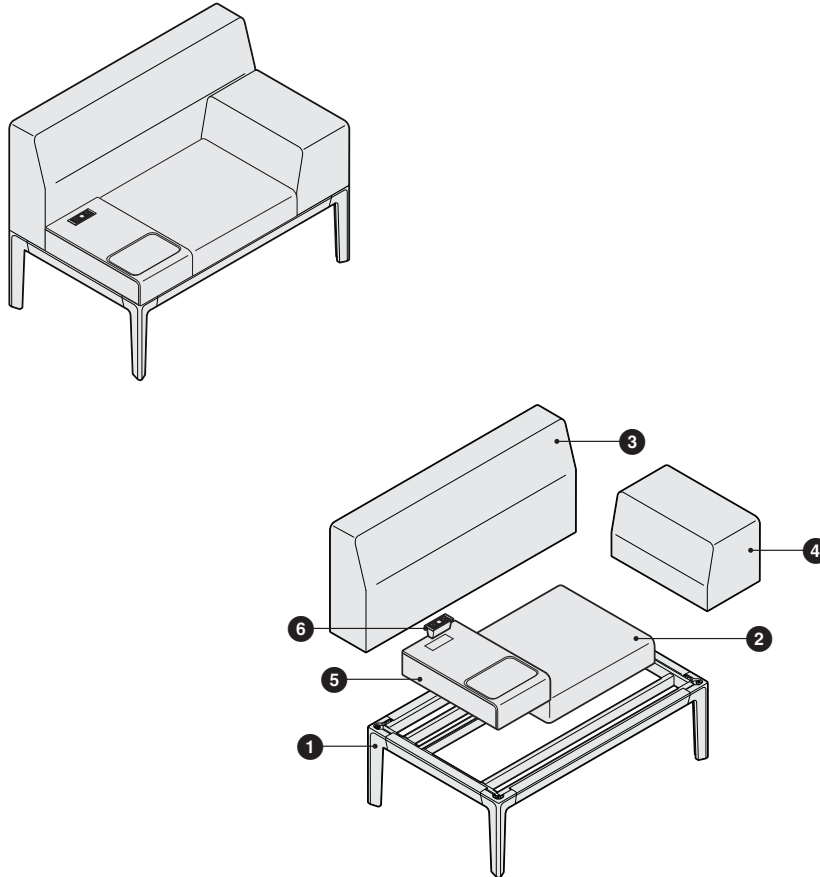
Contour arm and in-line table features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

Base frames are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.

Regard Thought Starters and Applications

44"W Single-Sided Seating

11"W arm and in-line table provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.



44"W Single-Sided Seating

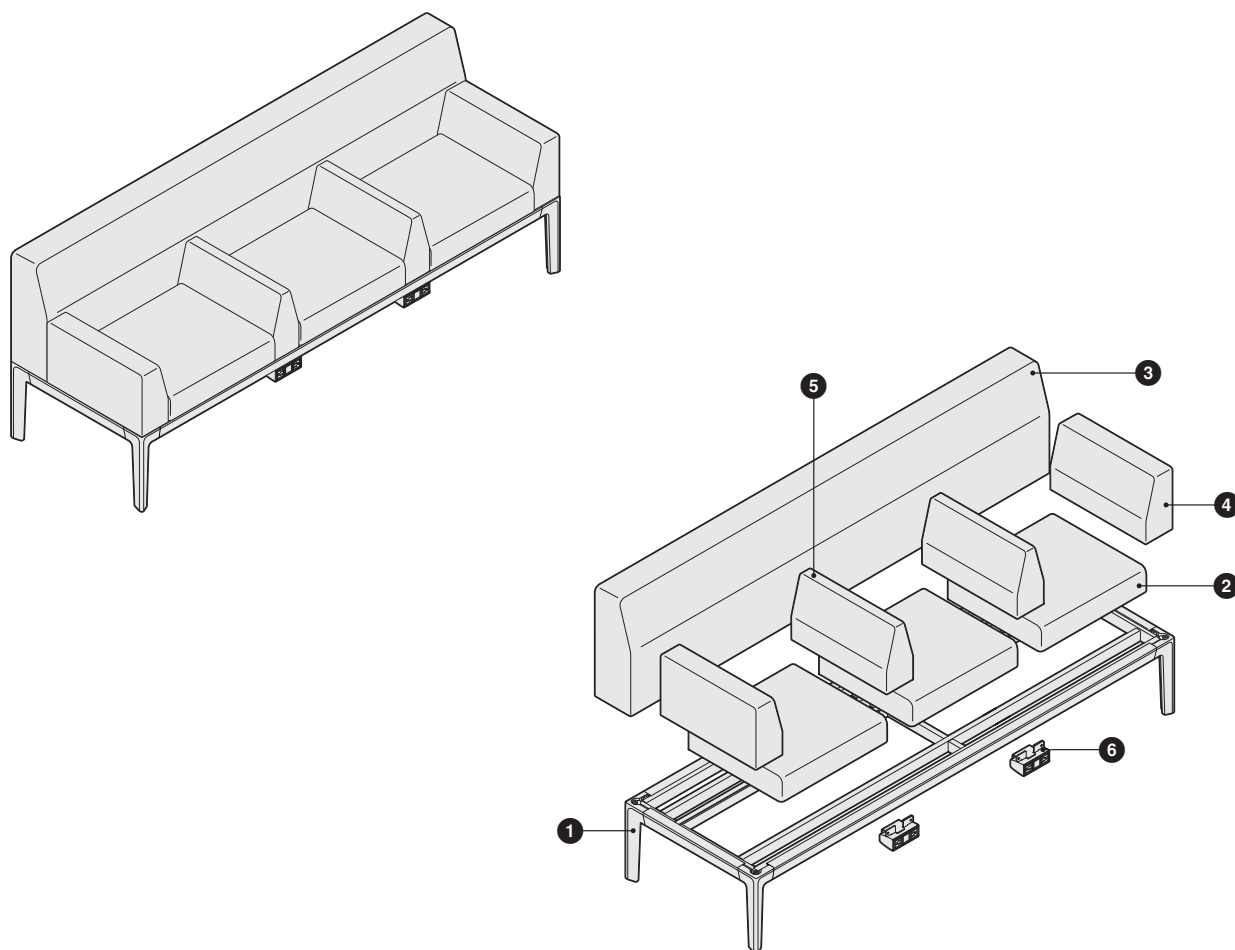
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
①	1	HS4FS44	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W	\$899	\$ 899
②	1	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	\$260	\$ 260
③	1	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W	\$754	\$ 754
④	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W	\$264	\$ 264
⑤	1	HS4TL11	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	\$380	\$ 380
⑥	1	HS4VPSDC	Power Strip	\$200	\$ 200
					\$2657

88"W Single-Sided Seating

Three-seat tandem

offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.



88"W Single-Sided Seating

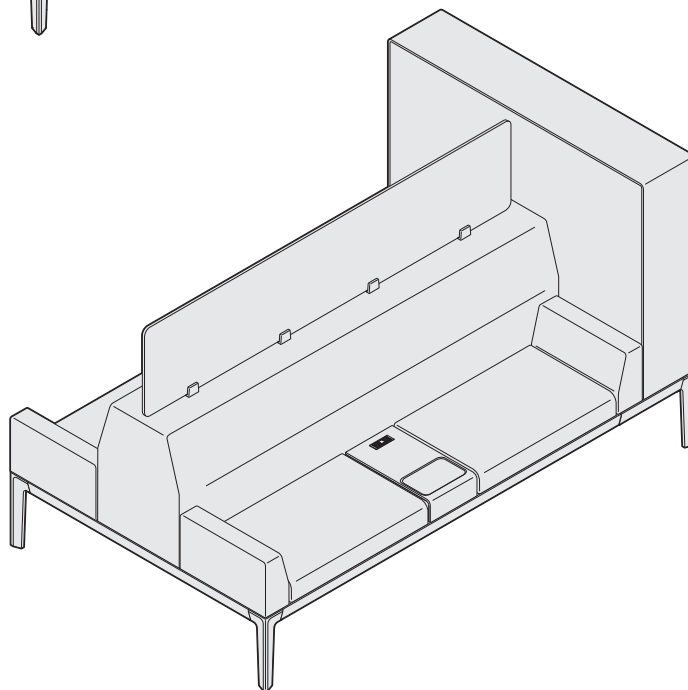
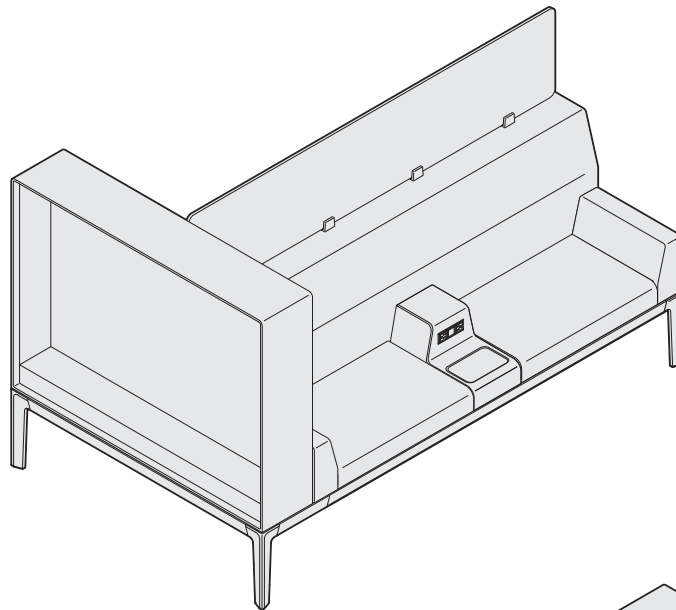
Recommended Components

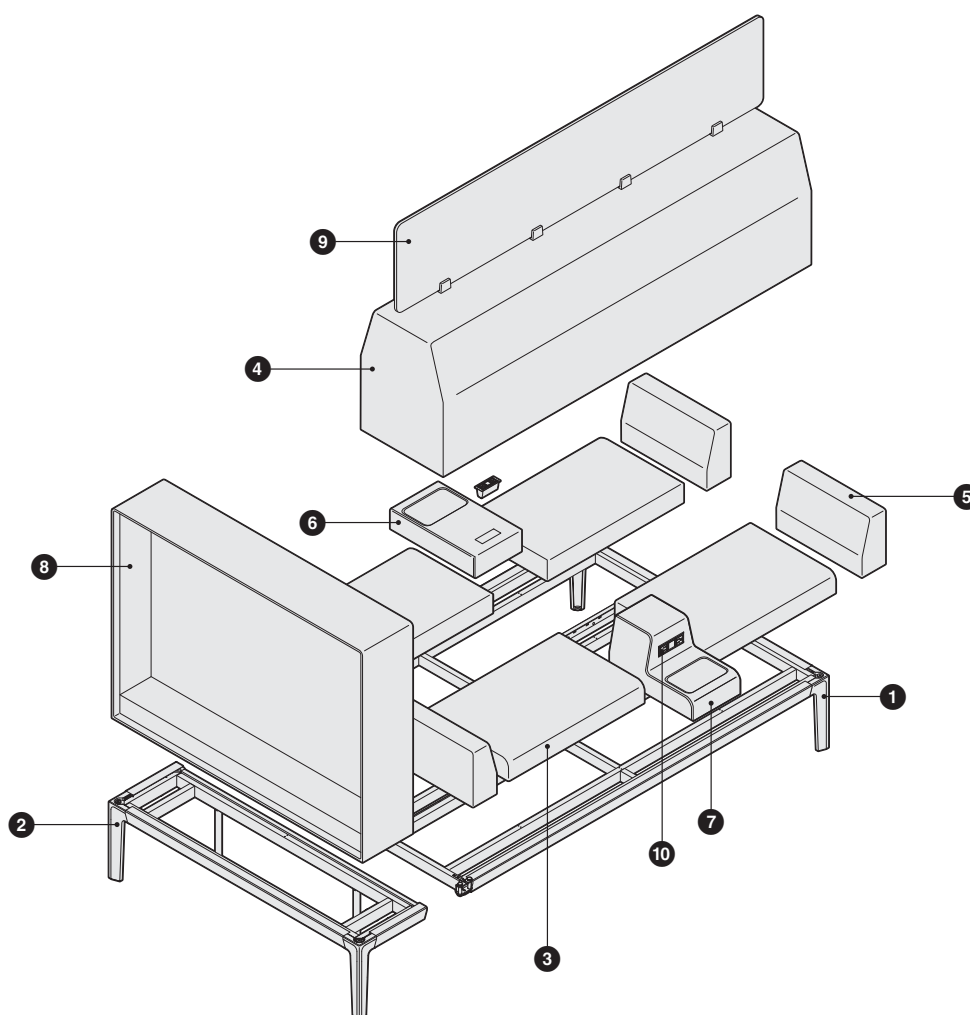
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
❶	1	HS4FS88	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W	\$1197	\$1197
❷	3	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	\$ 260	\$ 780
❸	1	HS4BS88	Single-Sided Back – 71½"D x 88"W	\$1199	\$1199
❹	2	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	\$ 216	\$ 432
❺	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	\$ 238	\$ 476
❻	2	HS4VPSFC*	Power Strip	\$ 200	\$ 400
					\$4484

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

Wide cushion and powered arms ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





88\"W Double-Sided Seating with 11\"D Cabinet Extension

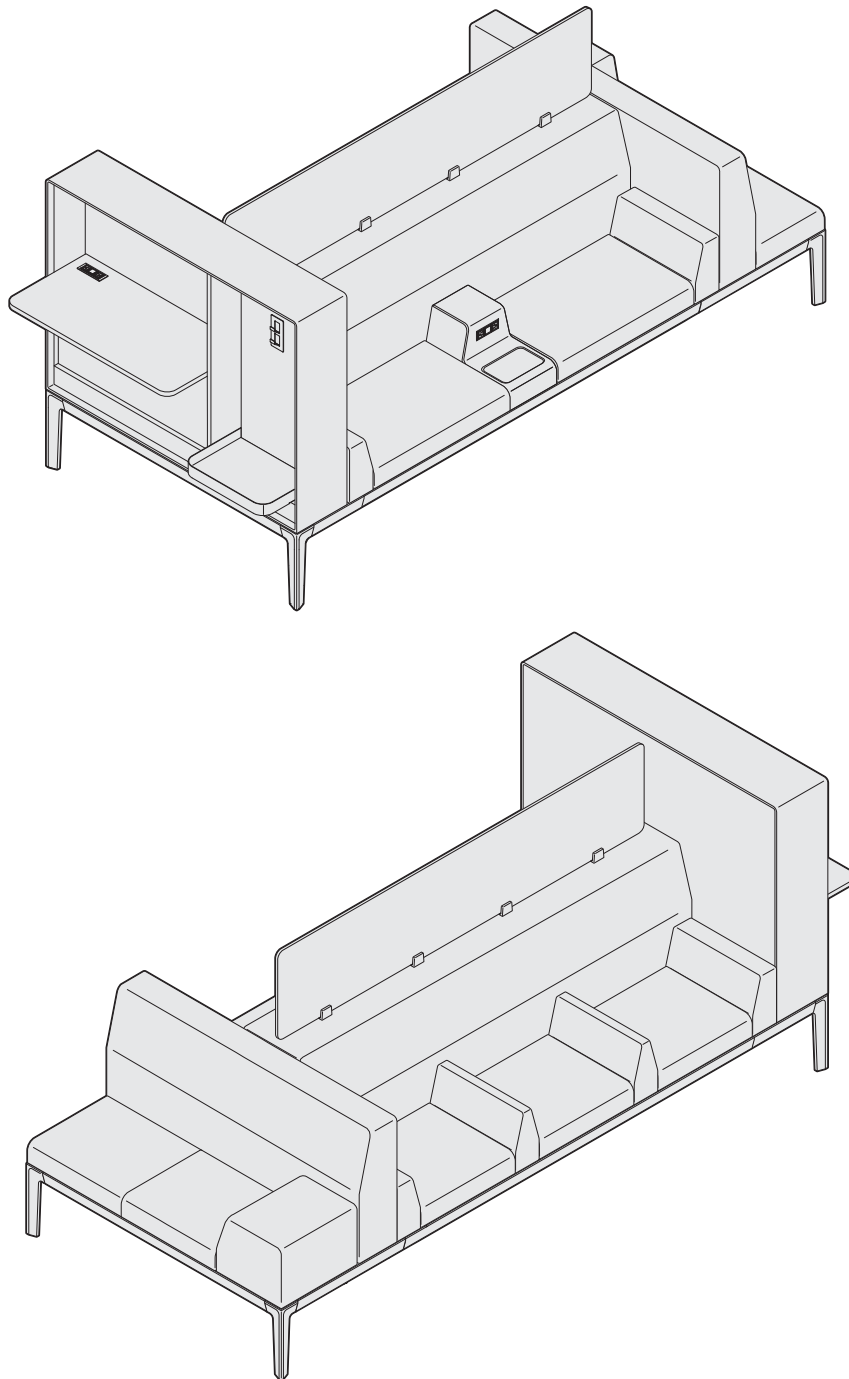
Recommended Components

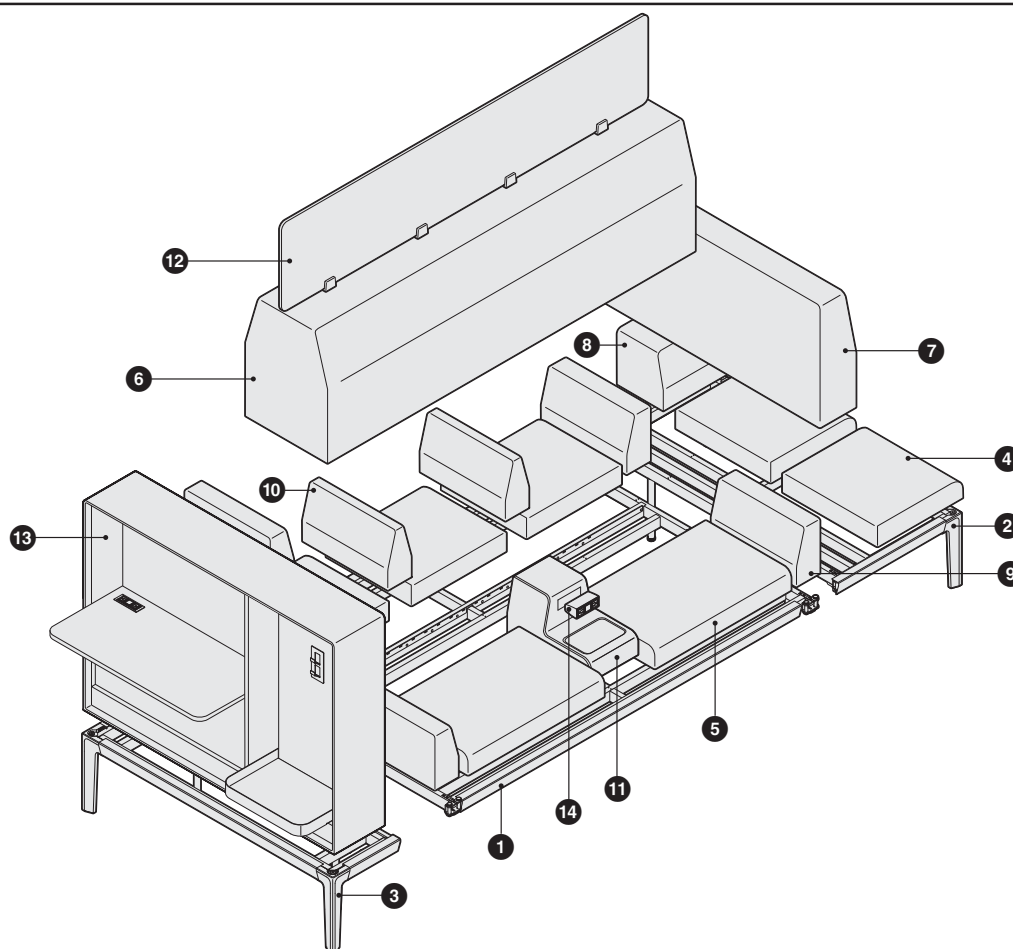
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55\"D x 88\"W	\$1538	\$ 1538
2	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11\"D x 55\"W	\$ 532	\$ 532
3	4	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20\"D x 33\"W	\$ 314	\$ 1256
4	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15\"D x 88\"W	\$1592	\$ 1592
5	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20\"D x 5½\"W	\$ 216	\$ 864
6	1	HS4TL11	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20\"D x 11\"W	\$ 380	\$ 380
7	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20\"D x 11\"W	\$ 440	\$ 440
8	1	HS4CM	Media Cabinet – 11\"D x 55\"W	\$2620	\$ 2620
9	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88\"W x 14\"H	\$1012	\$ 1012
10	2	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip	\$ 200	\$ 400
					\$10,434

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Double-sided and end-of-run seating supports desires for privacy and intimacy.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Recommended Components

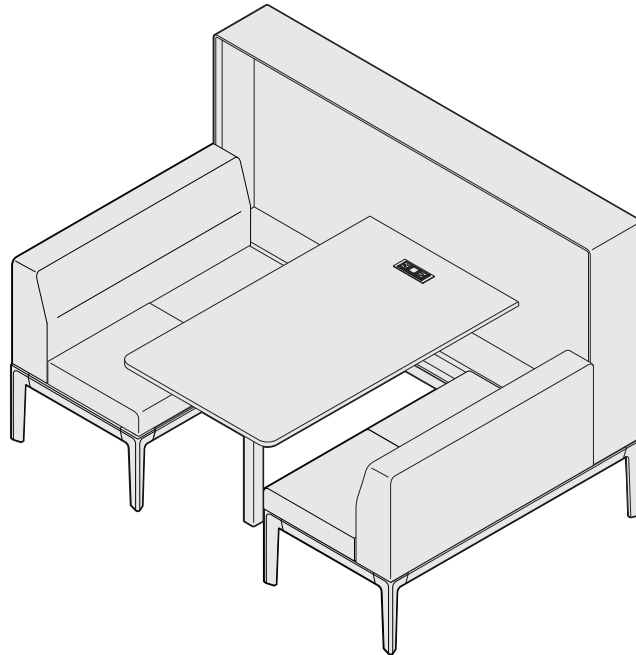
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W	\$1538	\$ 1538
2	1	HS4FE2855	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W	\$ 709	\$ 709
3	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W	\$ 532	\$ 532
4	5	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	\$ 260	\$ 1300
5	2	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W	\$ 314	\$ 628
6	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W	\$1592	\$ 1592
7	1	HS4BS55	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W	\$ 824	\$ 824
8	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W	\$ 264	\$ 264
9	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	\$ 216	\$ 864
10	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	\$ 238	\$ 476
11	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	\$ 440	\$ 440
12	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H	\$1012	\$ 1012
13	1	HS4D1836L	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook	\$3445	\$ 3445
14	2	HS4VPSPDC*	Power Strip	\$ 200	\$ 400

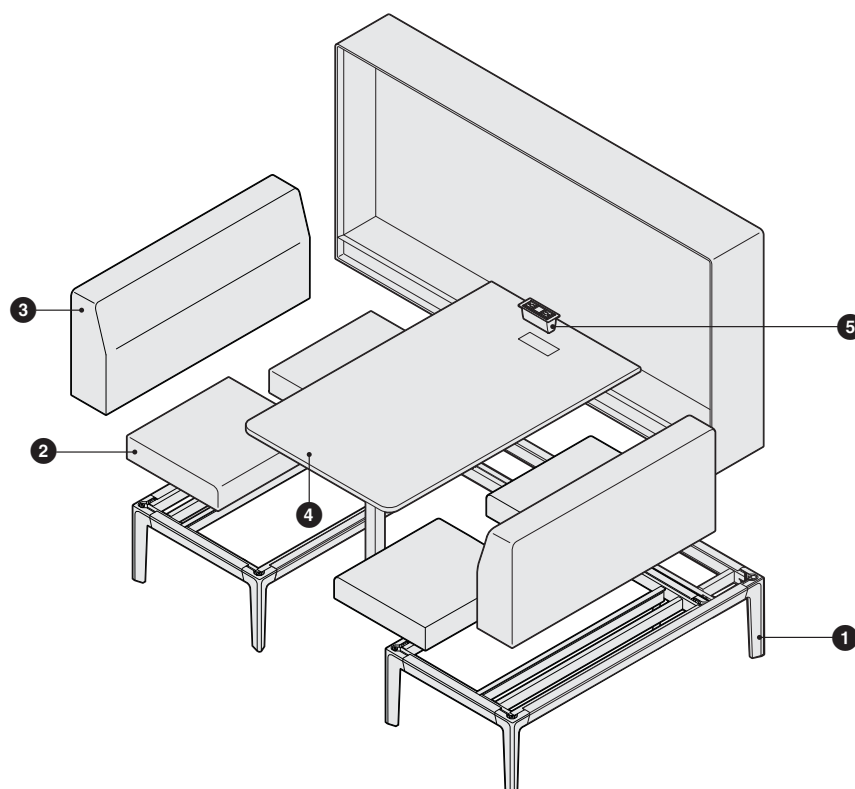
*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

\$13,824

55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Booth seating provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





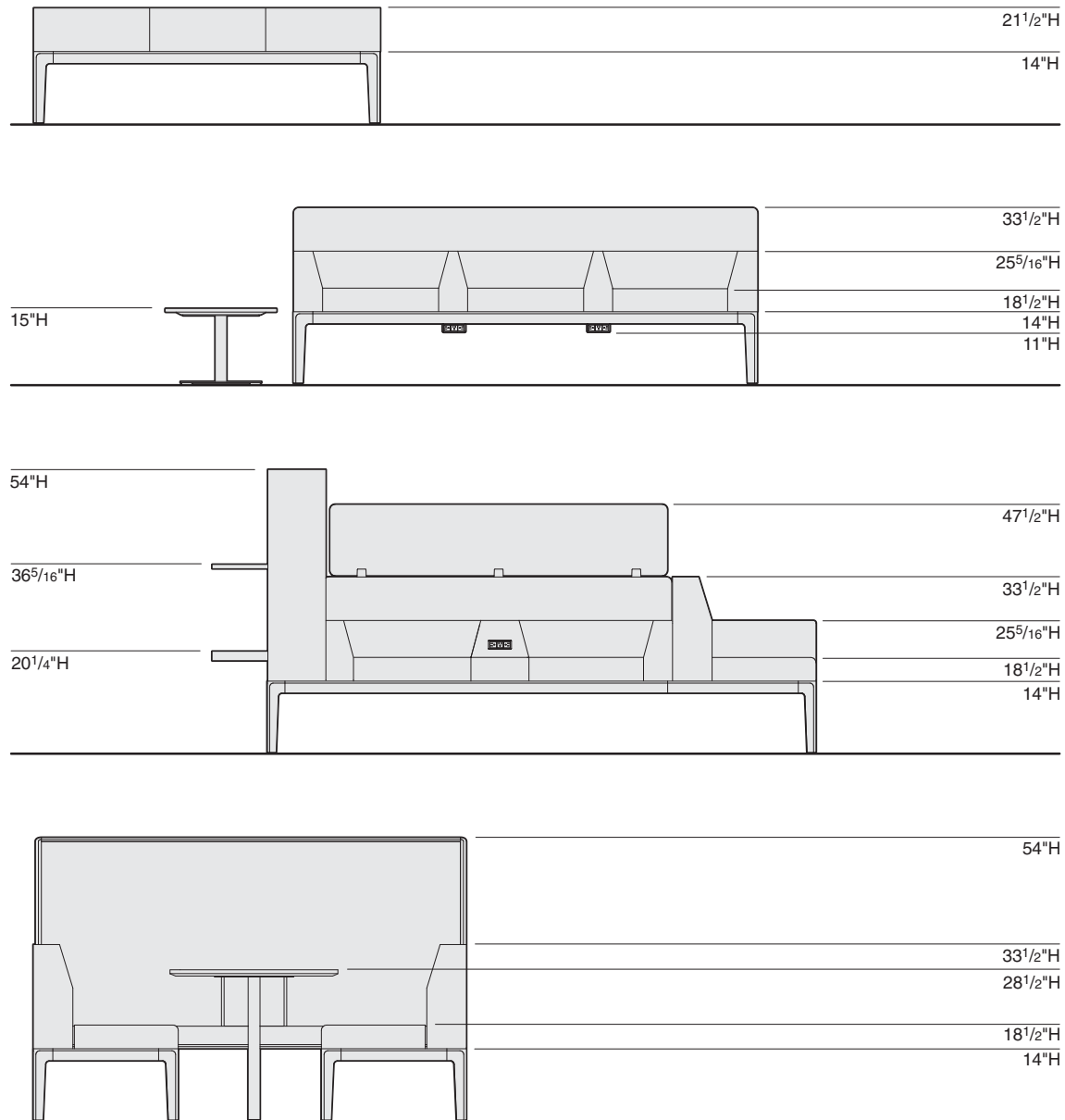
55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Recommended Components

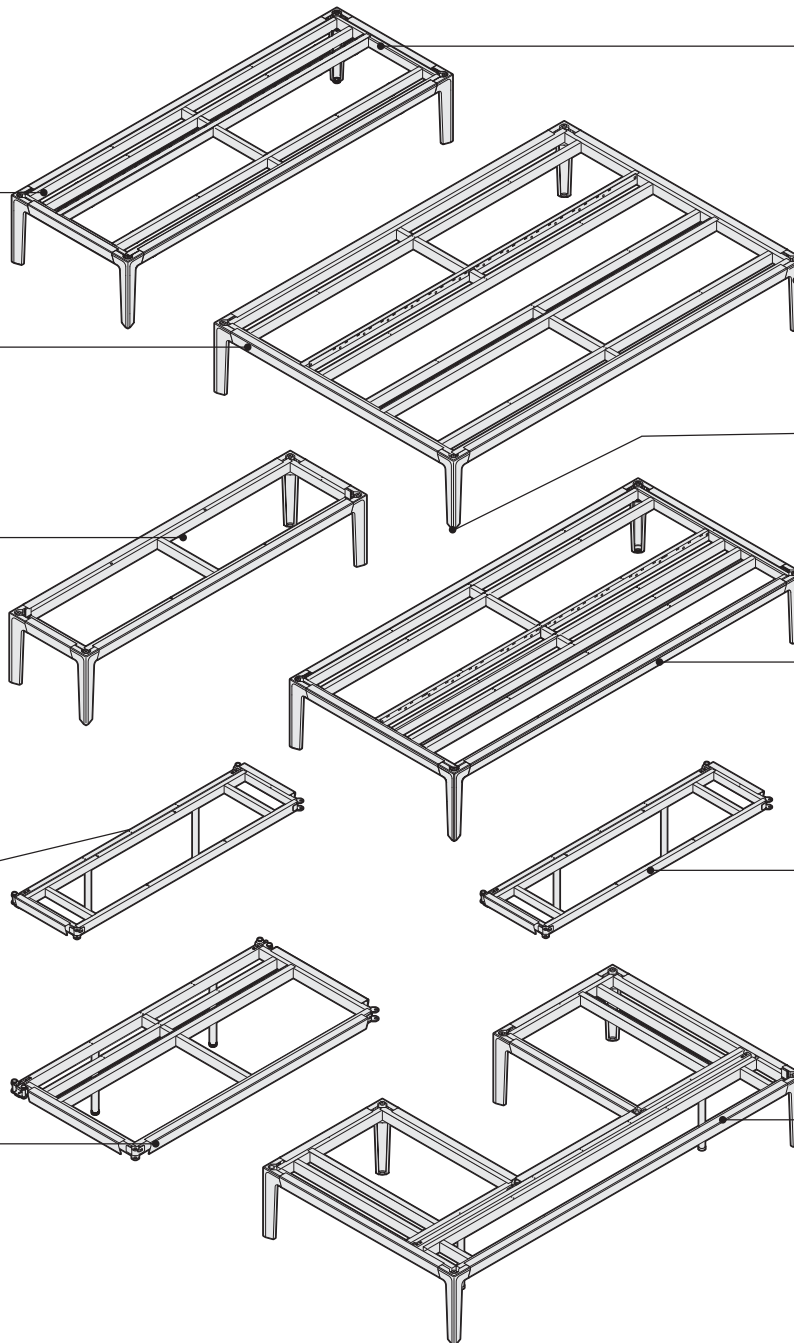
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	HS4FC5581	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W	\$2019	\$2019
2	4	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	\$ 260	\$1040
3	2	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W	\$ 754	\$1508
4	1	HS4TC5581L	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W	\$4260	\$4260
5	1	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip	\$ 200	\$ 200
					\$8927

*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

Regard Height Diagram

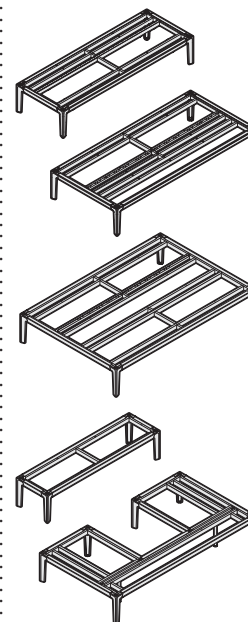


Booth base frames accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.



Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	27½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 61", 66", 72", 77", 83", and 88"	14"

Product Details

Base frames are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 44"–88" for single- and double-sided seating on a 5½" increment.

Planter base frames are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

Bench base frames have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

Booth base frames have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

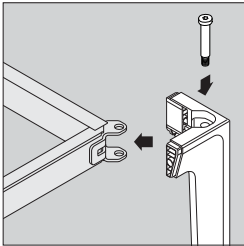
Wall-mounted frame includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 lb and statically tested to 750 lb in all seating positions.

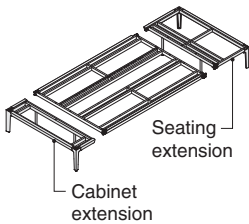
Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

Connections

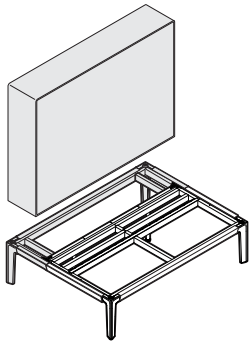


Cast legs attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

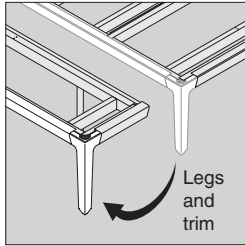
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



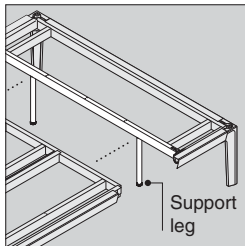
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



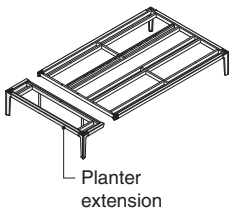
Cabinet frame extension can be added to the back side of 55" W single-sided frame.



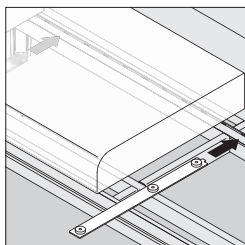
Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



Base frame extensions include two additional support legs as standard.

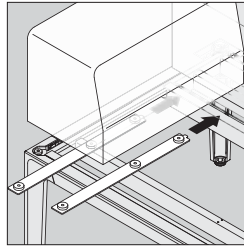


Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.

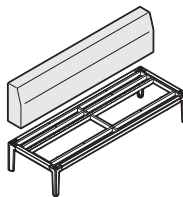


Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.

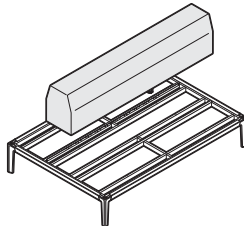
► Page 114



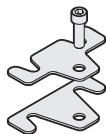
Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



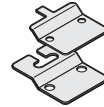
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



Double-sided backs attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

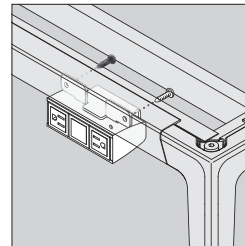


Ganging brackets are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

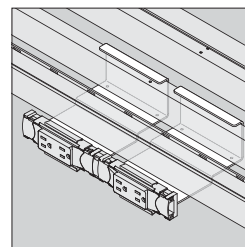


Floor anchor brackets are available to secure a double-sided base to the floor to prevent movement for power infeed applications as dictated by local codes. Floor anchor brackets are needed to meet OSHPD requirements.

Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.
Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.



Modular power components attach to the frame with included brackets.

Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.

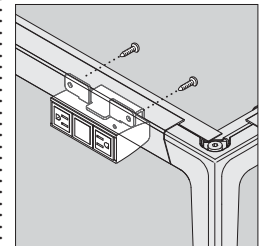
► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 130

Power can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.

► See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 136

Power components are ordered separately.

► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 130



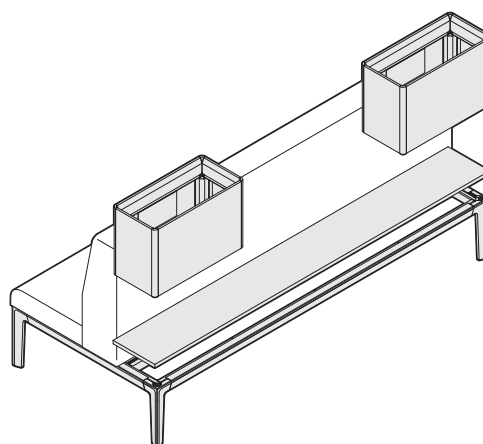
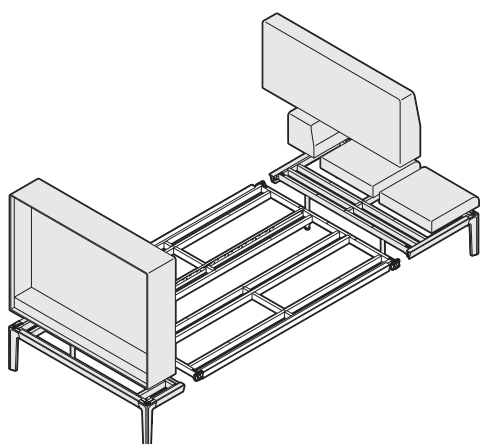
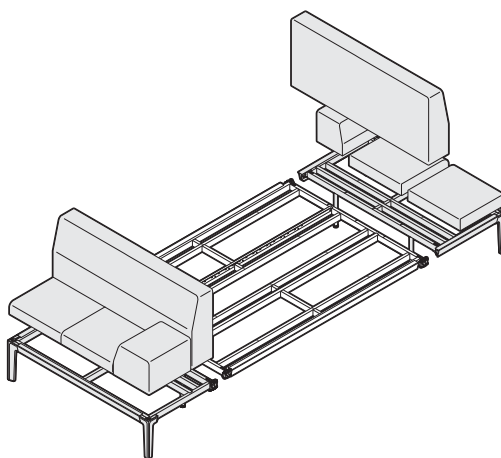
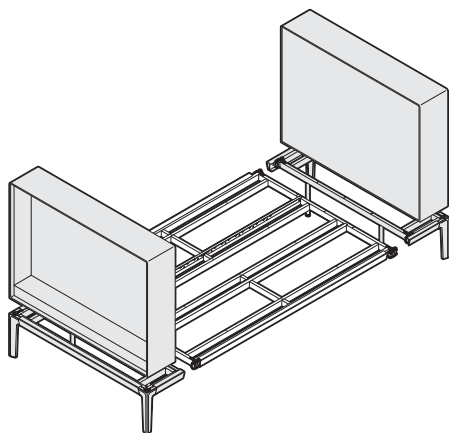
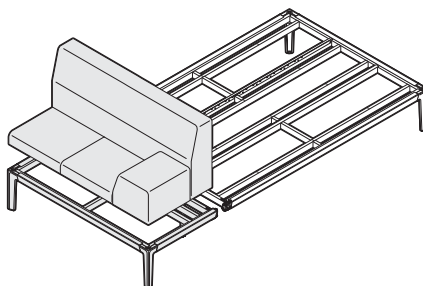
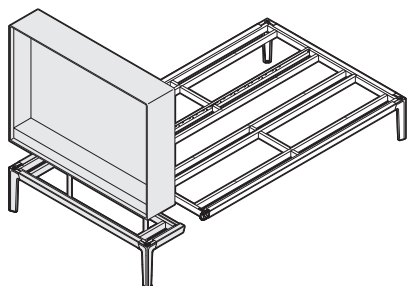
Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

Application Topics

Base frames can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

Note: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

► Page 114



Ganging brackets are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

Surface Materials

Frames and legs

- Paint

Adjustable glides

- Platinum solid plastic only

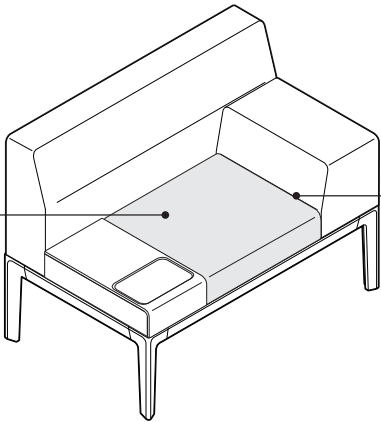
Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

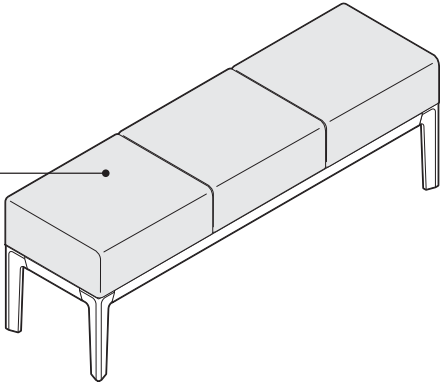
Seat and bench cushions are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.

Seat cushions are available in two sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.



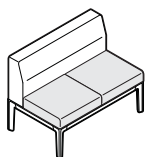
Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushion.

Bench cushion features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.



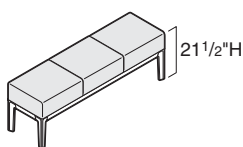
Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22" and 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

Product Details



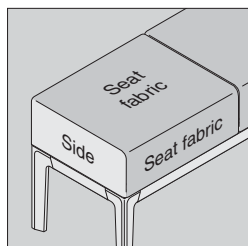
Seat cushions are 22" and 33"W, 4 1/2"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

33"W seat cushion provides extra width for bariatric support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



Bench cushions feature a height of 7 1/2", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21 1/2" off the ground.

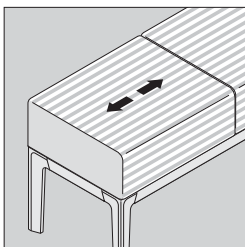
Bench cushions can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Moisture barrier is an option on all seat cushions.

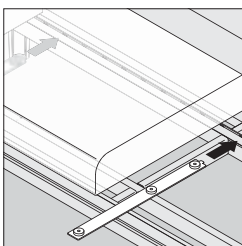


Fabric is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections



Seat cushions have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.

► Page 114

Seats can be placed in any location along frame on a 5 1/2" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

Application Topics

Benches can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

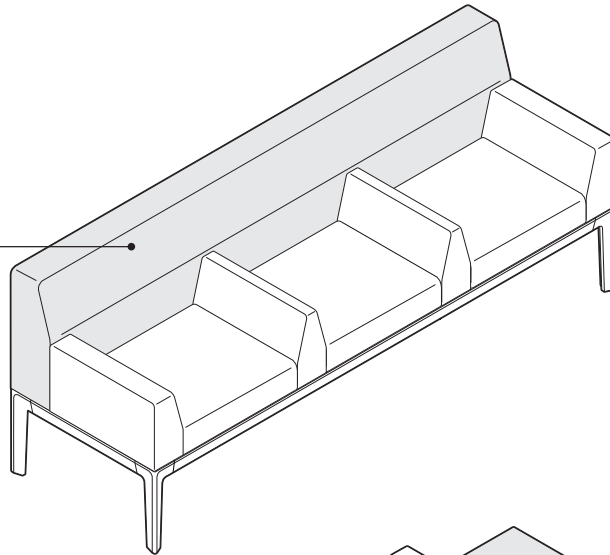
Seat and sides

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

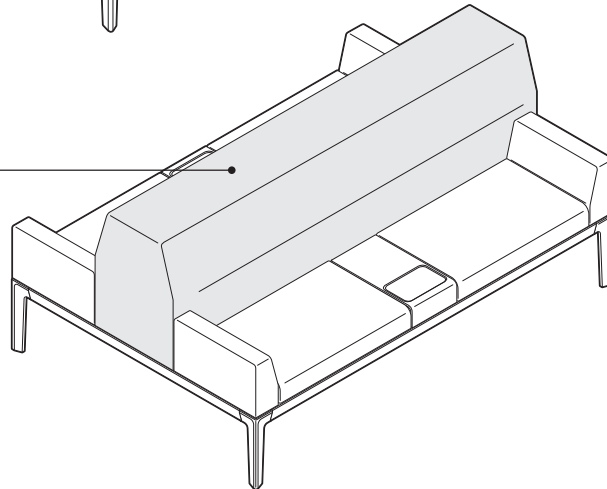
Regard Backs

Backs integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.

Single-sided backs must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



Double-sided backs must attach to double-sided frames.



Actual Dimensions

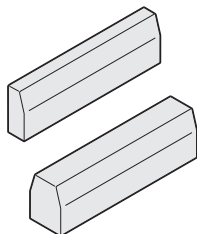
Single-Sided Back

Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

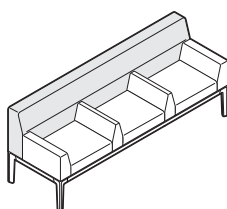
Double-Sided Back

Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

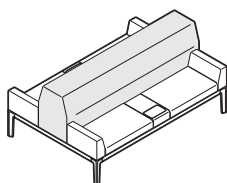
Product Details



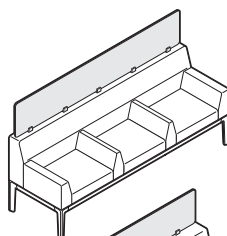
Backs are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



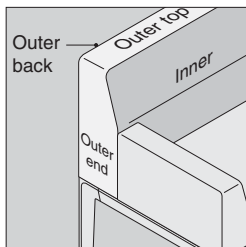
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



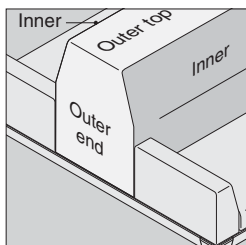
Double-sided backs attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



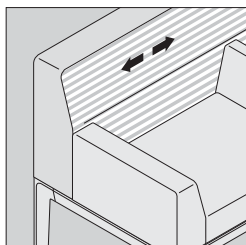
Privacy screens are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.



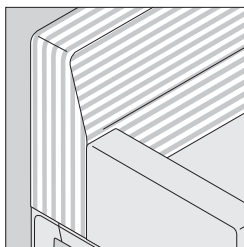
Single-sided back **outer fabric** is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.



Double-sided back **outer fabric** is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions. *Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.*



Back fabric is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Connections

Backs attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

Privacy screen option must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.

► See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 122

Application Topics

Single- and double-sided backs should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides

- Fabric

Regard Arms

Arms lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spatial boundaries and separation between users.

Double-sided arms are available for placement between seat cushions.

In-line arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

In-line arm sides are standard in fabric.

Single-sided arms are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

Contour arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

Contour arm sides are standard in fabric.

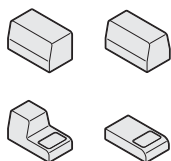
Actual Dimensions

Depth 20"

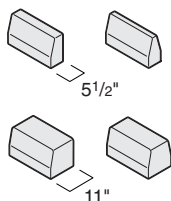
Width 5½" and 11"

Height

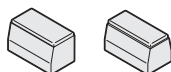
Product Details



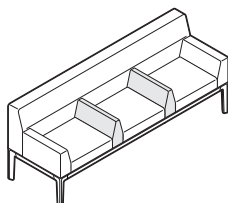
Arm options include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.



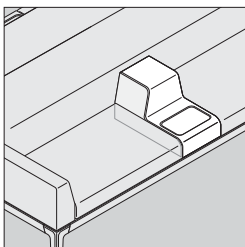
Single- and double-sided arms are available in 5 1/2" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5 1/2" modularity.



Single- and double-sided arms are available with plastic arm caps.

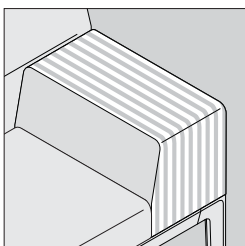


Double-sided arms are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.



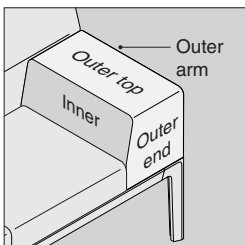
Contour and in-line arms feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

Contour arms should only be specified between seat cushions.

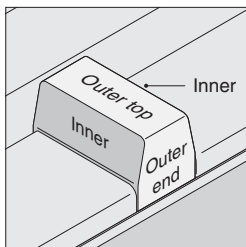


Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms.

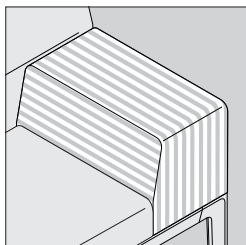
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



Double-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

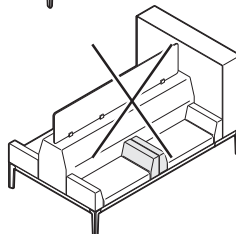
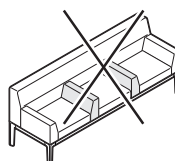
Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

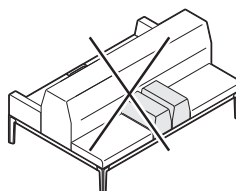
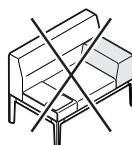
Connections

Arms are shipped with brackets for attachment.

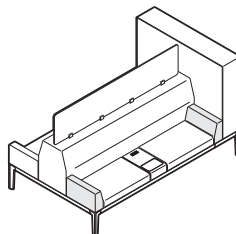
Application Topics



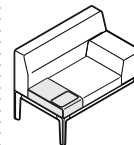
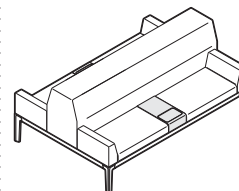
Single-sided arms should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.



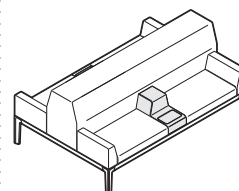
Double-sided arms should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.



Single-sided arms are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.



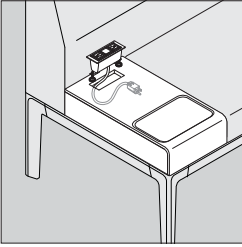
In-line arms can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



Contour arm should only be placed between seat cushions.

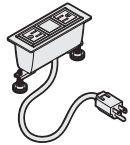
Regard Arms, continued

Wiring & Cabling



Contour and in-line arms can be specified to accommodate power integration.

Power cutout option must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.

► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 130

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Single- and double-sided arms

- Fabric

Sides of contour and in-line arms

- Fabric

Arm caps

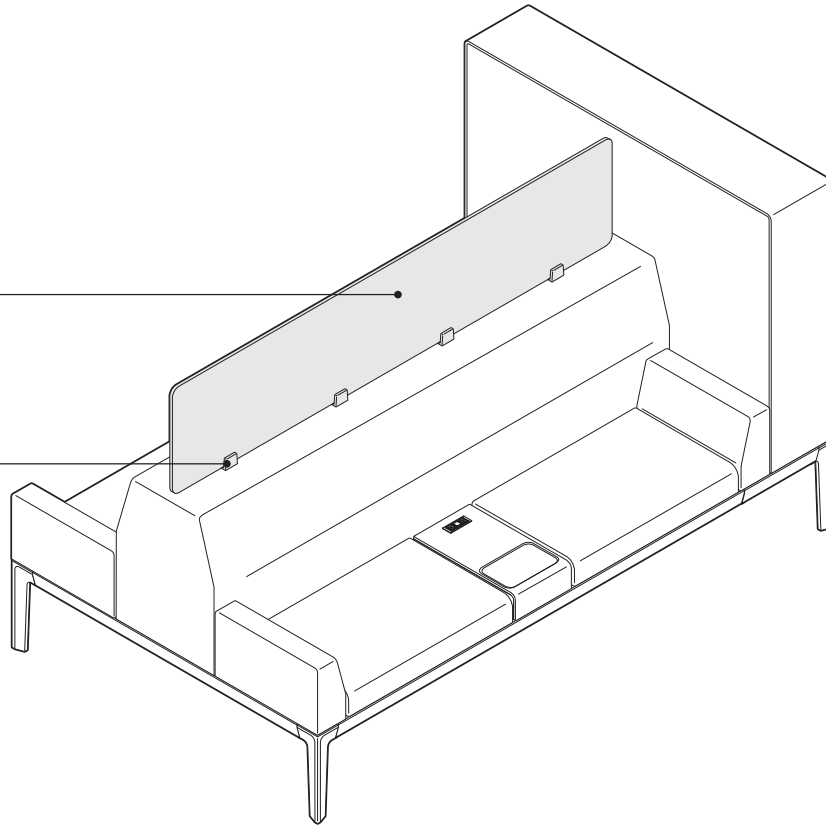
- Plastic

Regard Privacy Screens

Privacy screens not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

Privacy screens are standard in frosted tempered glass.

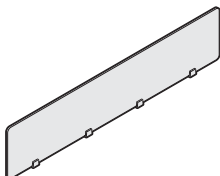
Attached brackets are included in shipping.



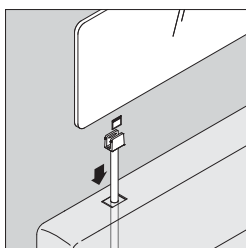
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3/8"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

Product Details



Privacy screens range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



Privacy screen includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

Connections

Privacy screens attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.

► See Application Topics for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Application Topics

Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)
Standard			
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"
HS4S39G	14"	38½"	.350-.400"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"
HS4S50G	14"	49½"	.350-.400"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"
HS4S61G	14"	60½"	.350-.400"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"
HS4S72G	14"	71½"	.350-.400"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"
HS4S83G	14"	81½"	.350-.400"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered.

Laminated glass must not be used.

Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.

Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

Surface Materials

Screen

- 6530 Frosted Glass

Brackets

- Paint

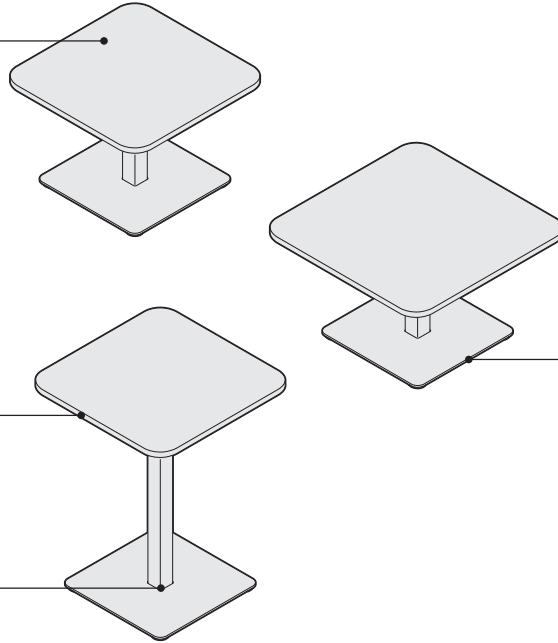
Regard Tables

Tables are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

Tables are standard in 3/4" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1-1/4" thick solid surface.

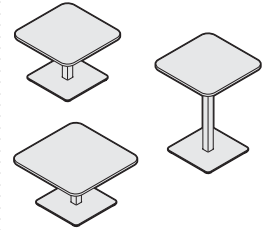
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Column and base are standard in painted steel.



Glides are plastic and not adjustable.

Product Details



Tables include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

Application Topics

26" square table can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

Personal table supports work postures in banquet applications.

Surface Materials

Table tops

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

Legs and bases

- Paint

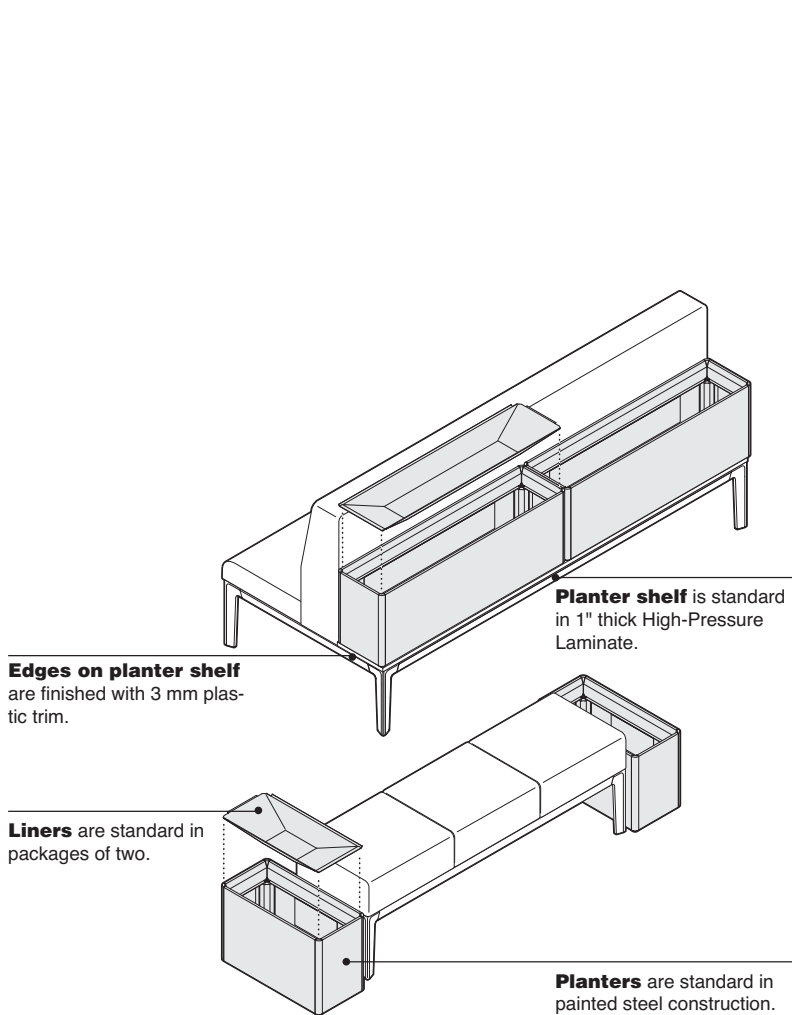
Glides

- Plastic

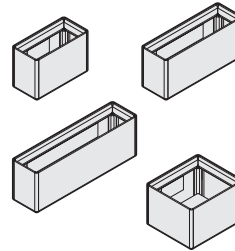
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

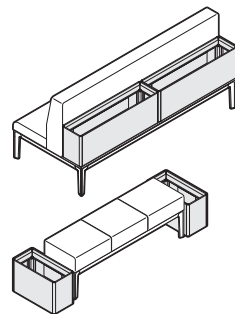
Planters and Planter Shelves



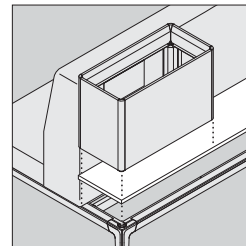
Product Details



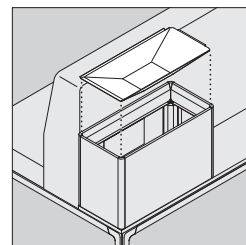
Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



Planters can be used with planter frame or on the floor.



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.



Liners are recommended when artificial plants are used to minimize the risk of arbitrary spills (for example, coffee poured into planter).

Liners are strongly recommended when planter will be used with live plants.

Surface Materials

Planters

- Paint

Planter shelf

- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges on planter shelf

- 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf

Liners

- Black plastic only

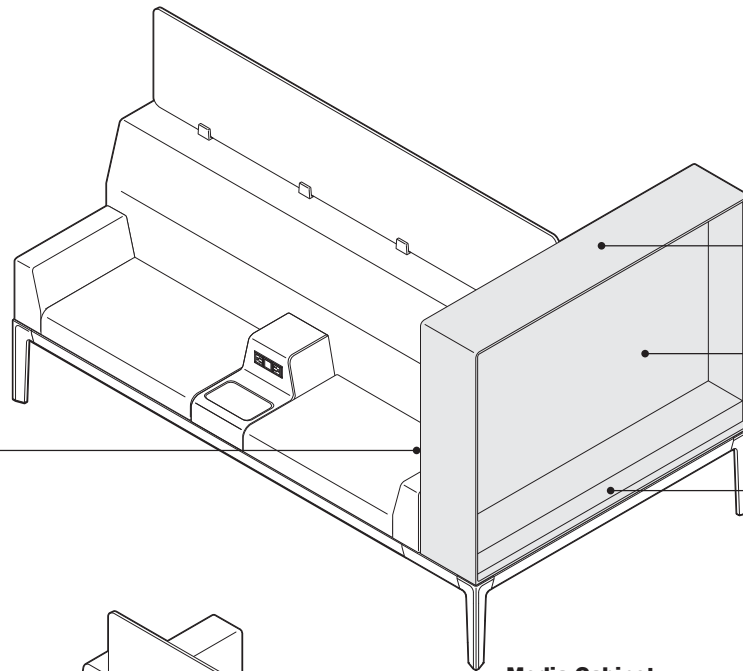
Shipping

Planter ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omitted and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

Desk and media cabinets are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets.

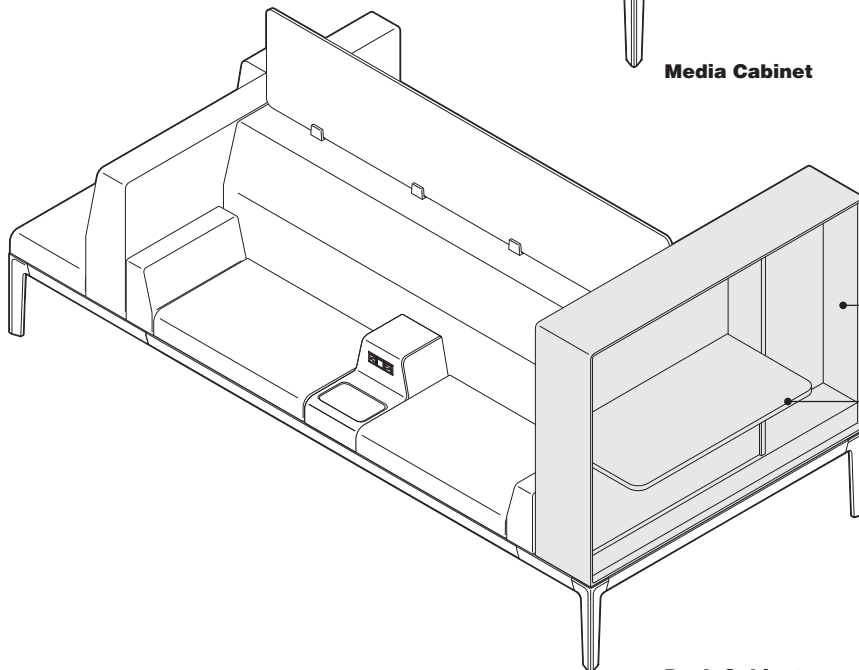


Shroud is standard in paint.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate.

Cabinet base is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Media Cabinet



Worksurface is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

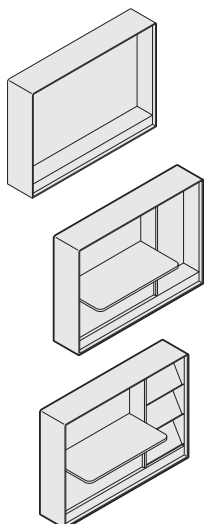
Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm trim.

Desk Cabinet

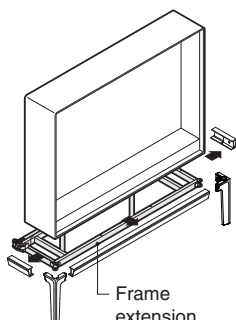
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"

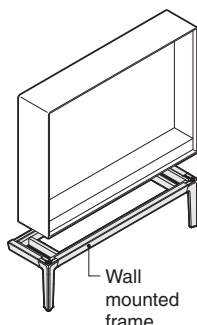
Product Details



Desk and media cabinets are 11"D and 55"W.



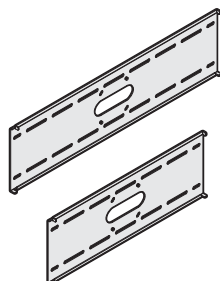
Desk and media cabinets can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



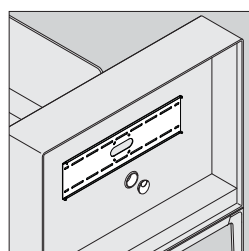
Desk and media cabinets can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets.

Cabinet back panels can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



Monitor, brackets are available in two sizes. Small bracket for monitor 32"W or less or large bracket for monitors 32"W to 60"W and up to 200 lb.

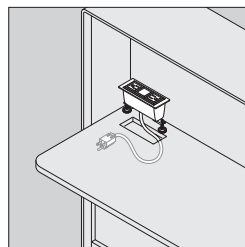


Monitor bracket option comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord locations.

46" monitor is recommended in the media cabinet.

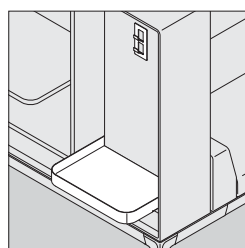
Maximum monitor size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

Monitor bracket option is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

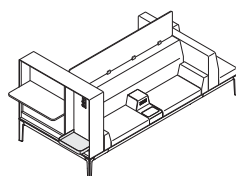


Power cutout is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

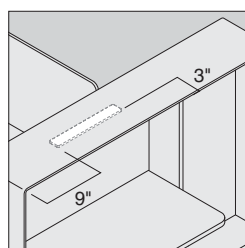
Power cutout is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



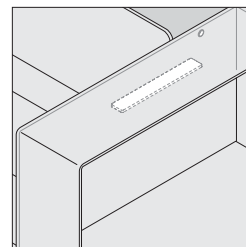
Coat hook and bag retainer are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



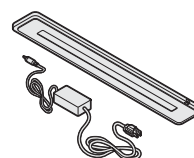
Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



Grommet and cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.

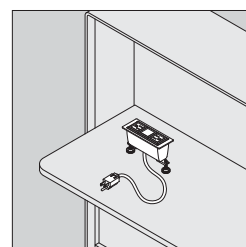


LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

LED light cord is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light. ▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

LED Shelf light is the Steelcase under-storage task light. ▶ See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



Power strip must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.

▶ See page 160

Wiring and Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and work-surface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Worksurface

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud

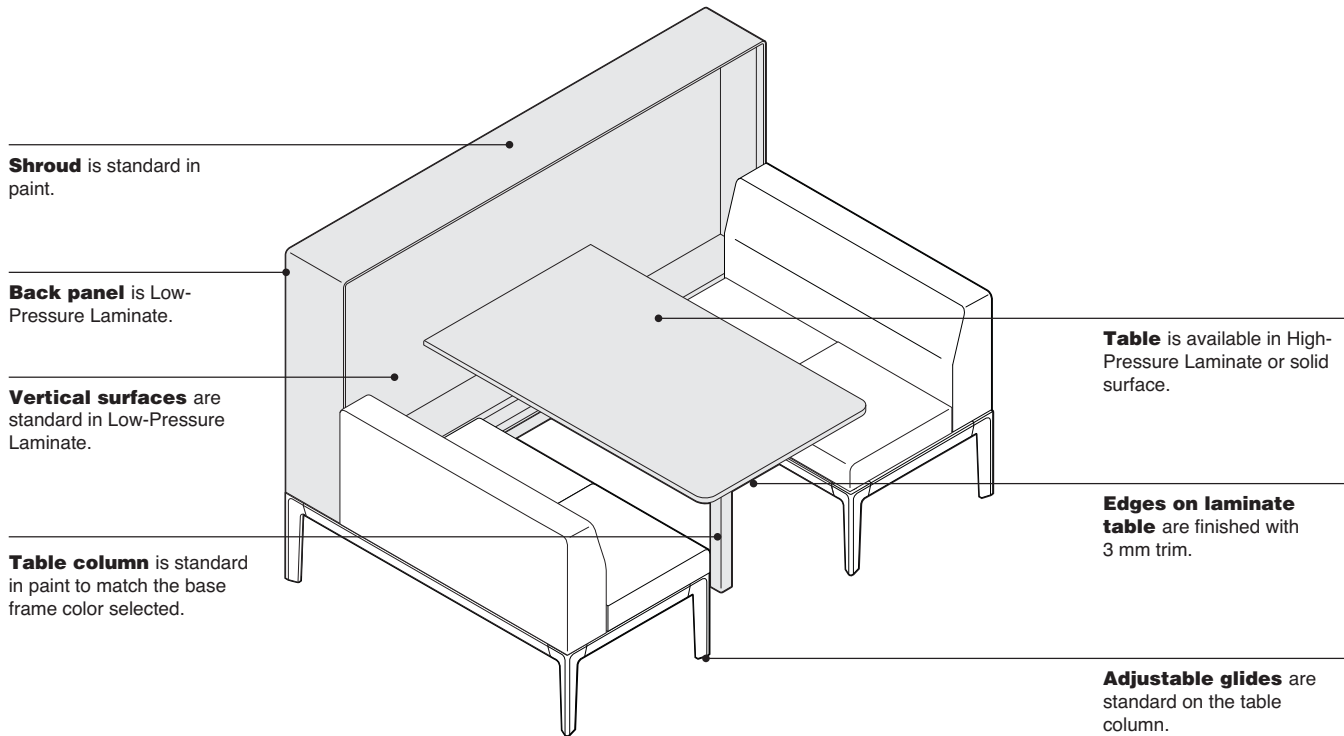
- Paint
- 7275 Seagull
- 7276 Arctic White
- 7277 Sand

LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Booth with Table

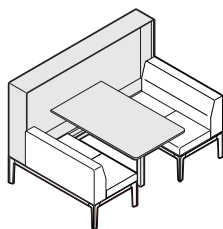
Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.



Actual Dimensions

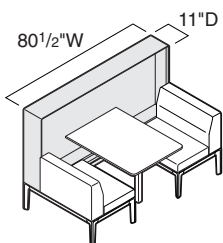
Table Depth	44" and 55"
Table Width	32"
Table Height	28½"
Shroud Width	80½"
Height with Frame	54"

Product Details

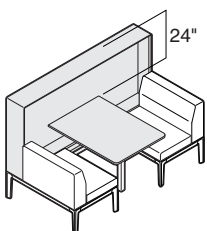


Booth with table frame is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

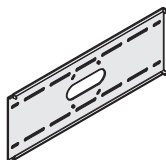
Table is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



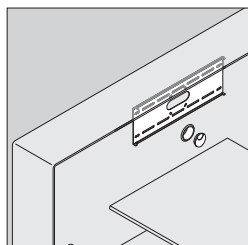
Booth shroud is 11"D and 80 1/2"W.



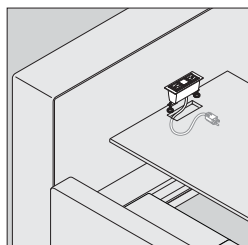
Opening between the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

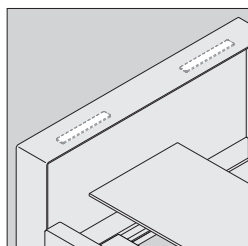


Monitor bracket option comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.

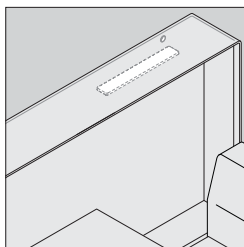


Power cutout is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

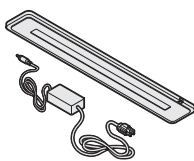
Power cutout is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



Grommet and power cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

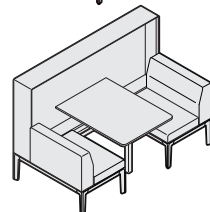
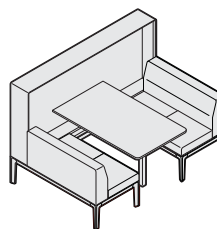
LED light cord is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

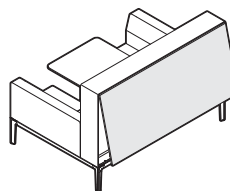
LED shelf light is the steelcase under-storage task light.

► See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

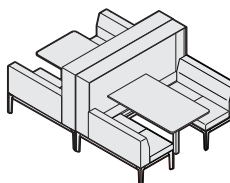
Application Topics



Booth applications are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



Booth applications against the wall allow omitting of back panel as an option.



Booth units can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

Booth applications are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

Booth cabinets have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and work-surface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Table

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud

- Paint
 - 7275 Seagull
 - 7276 Arctic White
 - 7277 Sand

LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

Regard is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.

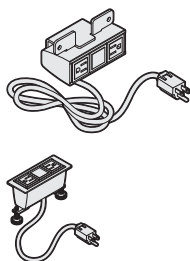
Power strips can be placed in worksurfaces, utility arms, and under the frame. They are powered by a modular system.

Power kit

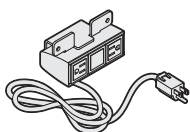
Modular harness is used to connect receptacles k and distribute power through the frame.

Power kits can be placed on the underside of the frame to collect and distribute power throughout the frame with one building interface. Modular harnesses are used to distribute power through the application.

Product Details



Power strips provide user access to outlets, and are available as corded, hard-wired, or drop-in strips.



Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

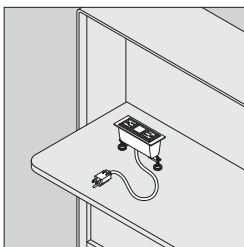
Corded power strips can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. Over current protection is required in California.



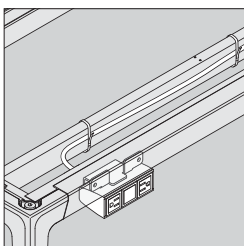
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit.

Corded and hardwire power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



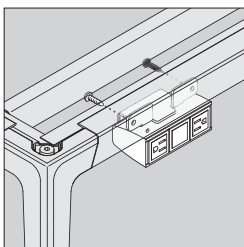
Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet.

Drop-in power cutouts must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



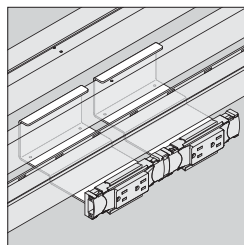
Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components. *Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the Answer Solutions Specification Guide (32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).*

Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



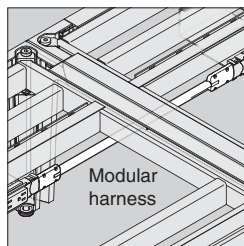
Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

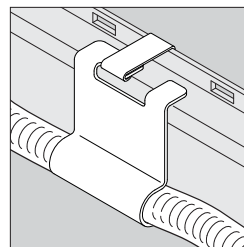
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

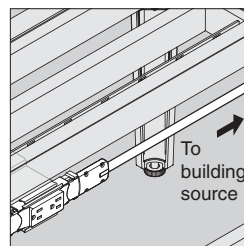
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number HS4FG when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



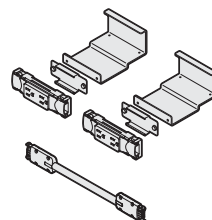
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

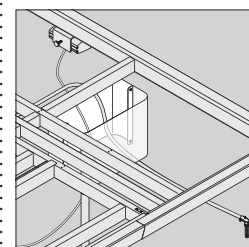


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Regard Electrical Components, continued

Connections

Drop-in power strips are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

Frame-mounted power strips are mounted to bracket without tool.

Receptacle kits include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

Hardwired base power-in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

Wiring and Cabling

All power components are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Hardwire power is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

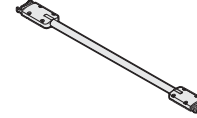
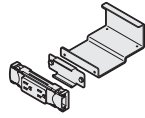
Power kits
• 6000 Black

Frame-mounted power strips
• Clear anodized aluminum

Drop-in power strip faceplate
• Black paint

Receptacles
• 6000 Black

Power Kit Guidelines



**Power Module
Quantity**

**In-Line Connector
Quantity**

**Modular Harness
Quantity**

Single Sided Frames

HS4VKS	1	
HS4VKS (2 module option)	2	1

Double Sided Frames

HS4VKD44	1		
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD55	1		
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61	1		
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD66	1		
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD72	1		
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD77	1		
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD83	1		
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88	1		
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You Will Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 26 receptacles for each 2-circuit power-in.

Most electrical engineers write their specifications more conservatively than the NEC. Consult the project electrical engineer.

If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the application. Whenever you reach 20-amps (single-circuits) or 40-amps (two circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16-amps instead of the regular 20-amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan. See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Requirements of Office Equipment in Amps

General Equipment (Typical Amperage)

A.C. adapter	0.05
Adding machine	0.05
Answering machine	0.08
Calculator	0.025
Clock	0.03
Coffee pot	10.00
Copy machine	15.00
Desk-top copiers	7.00 to 10.00
Electric eraser	0.25
Fan	0.50
Manuscript holder	0.75
Microwave	8.00 to 12.00
Pencil sharpener	0.25
Radio	0.05
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.50
Space heater, 1500 watts	12.50
Stand-alone copiers	15.00

Electronic Equipment (Typical Amperage)

Desk-top memory storage devices	0.08 to 0.15
Desk-top printers	1.20 to 2.00
DVD players	0.13 to 0.20
Flat-panel screens	3.50
Laptops	3.50 to 5.00
Modems	0.15
Stand-alone printers	1.50 to 2.50
VDTs and PCs	0.08 to 4.80

Steelcase Lighting (Actual Amperage)

<i>Shelf lights</i>	
24" wide, 17 watts	0.20
36" wide, 25 watts	0.30
48" wide, 32 watts	0.30

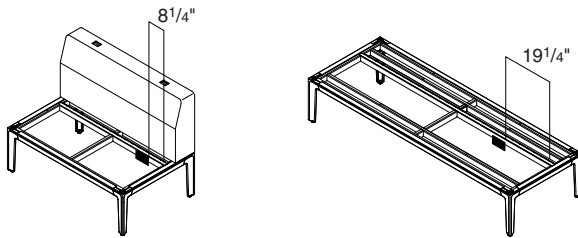
Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

Modular harnesses

allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.

► Page 161

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W

61"-88"W

Single-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	77"	77"	82 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

82½" 88" 88"

2 1 2

30" 30" 30"

30" 30" 30"

30" 30" 30"

30" 30" 30"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

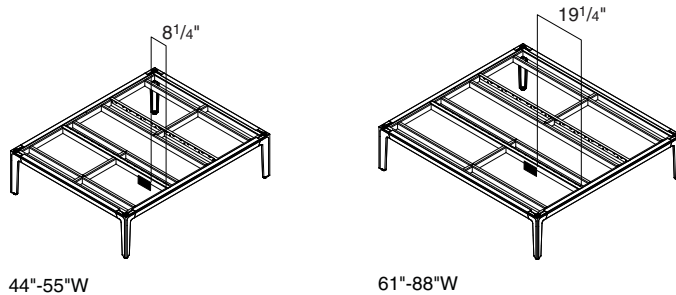
42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Legs and trim: paint price group 1 Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic 	1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+\$27	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+\$48	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$97	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price

Frames

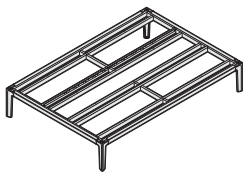
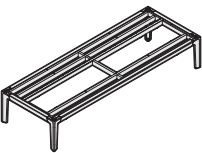
Single-Sided

27½"	44"	HS4FS44	\$ 899
27½"	55"	HS4FS55	\$ 979
27½"	60½"	HS4FS61	\$1005
27½"	66"	HS4FS66	\$1031
27½"	71½"	HS4FS72	\$1057
27½"	77"	HS4FS77	\$1117
27½"	82½"	HS4FS83	\$1157
27½"	88"	HS4FS88	\$1197

Double-Sided

55"	44"	HS4FD44	\$1150
55"	55"	HS4FD55	\$1268
55"	60½"	HS4FD61	\$1313
55"	66"	HS4FD66	\$1358
55"	71½"	HS4FD72	\$1403
55"	77"	HS4FD77	\$1448
55"	82½"	HS4FD83	\$1493
55"	88"	HS4FD88	\$1538

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base
			Price

Frames, continued

Planter

37½"	44"	HS4FSP44	\$1148
37½"	55"	HS4FSP55	\$1261
37½"	60½"	HS4FSP61	\$1341
37½"	66"	HS4FSP66	\$1376
37½"	71½"	HS4FSP72	\$1561
37½"	77"	HS4FSP77	\$1612
37½"	82½"	HS4FSP83	\$1696
37½"	88"	HS4FSP88	\$1749

Bench

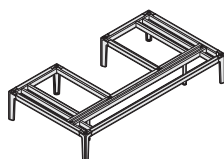
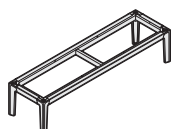
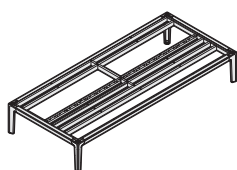
18"	44"	HS4FB44	\$ 791
18"	66"	HS4FB66	\$ 919

Booth

44"	80½"	HS4FC4481	\$1901
55"	80½"	HS4FC5581	\$2019

Wall-Mounted

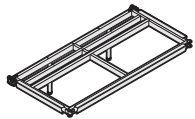
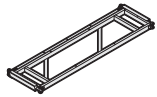
11"	55"	HS4FW1155	\$ 899
-----	-----	------------------	--------



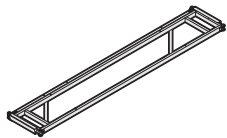

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Extensions

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame extensions: paint price group 1 Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic 	1 Style number 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$27 +\$97	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

Cabinet Frame Extension

11"	55"	HS4FE1155	\$532
:	:	:	:

Seating Frame Extension

27½"	55"	HS4FE2855	\$709
:	:	:	:

Planter Frame Extensions

11"	44"	HS4FE1144	\$500
11"	61"	HS4FE1161	\$564
11"	66"	HS4FE1166	\$596
11"	72"	HS4FE1172	\$628
11"	77"	HS4FE1177	\$660
11"	83"	HS4FE1183	\$692
11"	88"	HS4FE1188	\$724
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

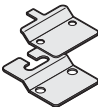
Regard Frame Brackets

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 110	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ganging bracket, if selected: quantity 2Floor anchor bracket, if selected	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•



Ganging Bracket	
HS4FG	\$36
•	•



Floor Anchor Bracket	
98769	\$34
•	•



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

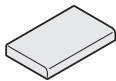
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 114 • Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric • Frame attachment brackets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Moisture barrier <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moisture barrier 	+\$94 per cushion	Specify with moisture barrier.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											
			Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	COM
			Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

Seat Cushions



20"	22"	HS4H22	Seat fabric	\$260	\$292	\$322	\$346	\$372	\$391	\$415	\$ 452	\$ 502	\$ 532	\$276
20"	33"	HS4H33	Seat fabric	\$314	\$352	\$388	\$418	\$447	\$470	\$500	\$ 545	\$ 603	\$ 639	\$330
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Bench Cushion



18"	22"	HS4HB	Seat fabric	\$300	\$334	\$366	\$392	\$418	\$438	\$465	\$ 504	\$ 556	\$ 588	\$308
			Side fabric	No cost	+\$18	+\$35	+\$48	+\$64	+\$74	+\$87	+\$109	+\$137	+\$154	+\$ 8
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.

► See *Surface Materials*, page 472

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

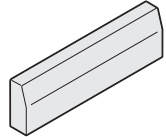
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 116	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inner and outer back: fabric Frame attachment brackets 	1 Style number	2 Fabric color number for inner back
		3 Fabric color number for outer back	4 Options, if selected (see below)
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Privacy Screen Attachment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For backs 33" – 60½" For backs 66" – 88" 	+\$100 per back	+\$120 per back
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Privacy Screens 	► Page 151	

Specification Information											
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base Prices									
D W	Number	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10

Single-Sided



7½"	33"	HS4BS33	Inner fabric	\$684	\$720	\$ 753	\$ 780	\$ 809	\$ 830	\$ 857	\$ 898	\$ 954	\$ 987	\$700
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$54	+\$104	+\$145	+\$186	+\$217	+\$259	+\$321	+\$404	+\$454	+\$16
7½"	44"	HS4BS44	Inner fabric	\$754	\$794	\$ 830	\$ 861	\$ 892	\$ 916	\$ 946	\$ 992	\$1054	\$1090	\$770
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$59	+\$114	+\$161	+\$207	+\$242	+\$288	+\$357	+\$449	+\$504	+\$16
7½"	55"	HS4BS55	Inner fabric	\$824	\$868	\$ 908	\$ 943	\$ 977	\$1003	\$1037	\$1088	\$1156	\$1198	\$840
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$67	+\$127	+\$178	+\$231	+\$270	+\$321	+\$396	+\$499	+\$561	+\$16
7½"	60½"	HS4BS61	Inner fabric	\$874	\$920	\$ 964	\$1000	\$1036	\$1063	\$1098	\$1152	\$1225	\$1267	\$890
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$70	+\$134	+\$188	+\$242	+\$283	+\$337	+\$417	+\$526	+\$589	+\$16
7½"	66"	HS4BS66	Inner fabric	\$939	\$987	\$1033	\$1071	\$1109	\$1138	\$1176	\$1231	\$1307	\$1353	\$955
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$73	+\$140	+\$198	+\$254	+\$297	+\$355	+\$439	+\$554	+\$621	+\$16

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

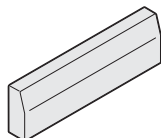
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

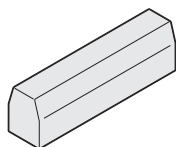
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

Single-Sided, continued



7½"	71½"	HS4BS72	Inner fabric	\$1004	\$1055	\$1103	\$1143	\$1182	\$1213	\$1253	\$1313	\$1392	\$1440	\$1020
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 77	+\$149	+\$208	+\$269	+\$314	+\$374	+\$462	+\$582	+\$654	+\$ 16
7½"	77"	HS4BS77	Inner fabric	\$1069	\$1123	\$1174	\$1215	\$1257	\$1289	\$1330	\$1393	\$1478	\$1527	\$1085
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 81	+\$156	+\$219	+\$282	+\$330	+\$394	+\$487	+\$612	+\$688	+\$ 16
7½"	82½"	HS4BS83	Inner fabric	\$1134	\$1191	\$1244	\$1288	\$1333	\$1367	\$1410	\$1475	\$1563	\$1617	\$1150
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 85	+\$165	+\$232	+\$296	+\$347	+\$414	+\$513	+\$645	+\$725	+\$ 16
7½"	88"	HS4BS88	Inner fabric	\$1199	\$1259	\$1314	\$1361	\$1408	\$1443	\$1489	\$1558	\$1652	\$1706	\$1215
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 90	+\$173	+\$243	+\$313	+\$366	+\$436	+\$539	+\$679	+\$763	+\$ 16

Double-Sided



15"	33"	HS4BD33	Inner fabric	\$ 850	\$ 901	\$ 949	\$ 988	\$1028	\$1059	\$1099	\$1158	\$1237	\$1285	\$ 866
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 34	+\$ 66	+\$ 93	+\$119	+\$139	+\$166	+\$205	+\$258	+\$290	+\$ 16
15"	38½"	HS4BD39	Inner fabric	\$ 935	\$ 995	\$1051	\$1098	\$1145	\$1181	\$1227	\$1297	\$1391	\$1446	\$ 951
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 40	+\$ 77	+\$109	+\$140	+\$164	+\$196	+\$241	+\$304	+\$341	+\$ 16
15"	44"	HS4BD44	Inner fabric	\$1008	\$1079	\$1144	\$1200	\$1255	\$1297	\$1352	\$1433	\$1544	\$1610	\$1024
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 47	+\$ 91	+\$128	+\$165	+\$193	+\$230	+\$284	+\$358	+\$401	+\$ 16
15"	49½"	HS4BD50	Inner fabric	\$1081	\$1160	\$1233	\$1294	\$1356	\$1402	\$1463	\$1554	\$1677	\$1749	\$1097
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 53	+\$101	+\$142	+\$182	+\$214	+\$255	+\$316	+\$397	+\$446	+\$ 16
15"	55"	HS4BD55	Inner fabric	\$1154	\$1241	\$1323	\$1391	\$1459	\$1511	\$1579	\$1680	\$1816	\$1897	\$1170
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 58	+\$113	+\$159	+\$204	+\$238	+\$283	+\$351	+\$442	+\$495	+\$ 16
15"	60½"	HS4BD61	Inner fabric	\$1227	\$1324	\$1415	\$1489	\$1566	\$1624	\$1699	\$1811	\$1963	\$2052	\$1243
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 65	+\$125	+\$175	+\$226	+\$264	+\$315	+\$390	+\$490	+\$550	+\$ 16

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

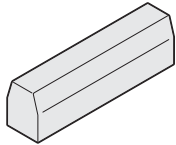
► See page 1 for details.

Regard Backs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information												
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Double-Sided, continued



15"	66"	HS4BD66	Inner fabric	\$1300	\$1403	\$1498	\$1577	\$1657	\$1717	\$1797	\$1914	\$2074	\$2169	\$1316
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 69	+\$132	+\$185	+\$238	+\$279	+\$331	+\$410	+\$517	+\$579	+\$ 16
15"	71½"	HS4BD72	Inner fabric	\$1373	\$1481	\$1581	\$1664	\$1749	\$1812	\$1897	\$2020	\$2188	\$2287	\$1389
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 72	+\$138	+\$195	+\$250	+\$292	+\$349	+\$432	+\$543	+\$610	+\$ 16
15"	77"	HS4BD77	Inner fabric	\$1446	\$1560	\$1664	\$1754	\$1841	\$1908	\$1997	\$2127	\$2303	\$2408	\$1462
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 76	+\$146	+\$205	+\$264	+\$309	+\$367	+\$454	+\$572	+\$642	+\$ 16
15"	82½"	HS4BD83	Inner fabric	\$1519	\$1638	\$1750	\$1842	\$1935	\$2006	\$2098	\$2235	\$2422	\$2533	\$1535
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 79	+\$153	+\$215	+\$278	+\$324	+\$386	+\$479	+\$602	+\$675	+\$ 16
15"	88"	HS4BD88	Inner fabric	\$1592	\$1718	\$1834	\$1932	\$2030	\$2105	\$2202	\$2346	\$2542	\$2658	\$1608
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 83	+\$162	+\$227	+\$292	+\$342	+\$407	+\$503	+\$633	+\$711	+\$ 16
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Arms





Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 118
- Inner and outer arms: fabric
- Arm cap, if selected: plastic
- Frame attachment brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for inner arm
 - 3 Fabric color number for outer arm
 - 4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 164.

Specification Information

Single-Sided		Double-Sided	Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap						Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap				
													
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.											
D	W	Prices											
•	•	•	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	COM
•	•	•	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
•	•	•	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

Single-Sided

20"	5½"	HS4AS6	Inner fabric	\$216	\$238	\$257	\$274	\$ 291	\$ 303	\$ 321	\$ 346	\$ 379	\$ 398	\$224
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$33	+\$63	+\$87	+\$113	+\$132	+\$157	+\$195	+\$244	+\$275	+\$ 8
20"	11"	HS4AS11	Inner fabric	\$264	\$286	\$305	\$322	\$ 339	\$ 351	\$ 369	\$ 394	\$ 427	\$ 446	\$272
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$33	+\$63	+\$87	+\$113	+\$132	+\$157	+\$195	+\$244	+\$275	+\$ 8

Double-Sided

20"	5½"	HS4AD6	Inner fabric	\$238	\$259	\$277	\$293	\$ 309	\$ 321	\$ 337	\$ 360	\$ 392	\$ 411	\$246
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$31	+\$59	+\$82	+\$107	+\$125	+\$148	+\$183	+\$232	+\$258	+\$ 8
20"	11"	HS4AD11	Inner fabric	\$290	\$311	\$329	\$345	\$ 361	\$ 373	\$ 389	\$ 412	\$ 444	\$ 463	\$298
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$31	+\$59	+\$82	+\$107	+\$125	+\$148	+\$183	+\$232	+\$258	+\$ 8

Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

20"	5½"	HS4AS6C	Inner fabric	\$300	\$315	\$331	\$343	\$ 356	\$ 366	\$378	\$ 396	\$ 421	\$ 436	\$308
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$19	+\$37	+\$51	+\$ 68	+\$ 78	+\$94	+\$116	+\$146	+\$164	+\$ 8
20"	11"	HS4AS11C	Inner fabric	\$348	\$363	\$379	\$391	\$ 404	\$ 414	\$426	\$ 444	\$ 469	\$ 484	\$356
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$19	+\$37	+\$51	+\$ 68	+\$ 78	+\$94	+\$116	+\$146	+\$164	+\$ 8

Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

20"	5½"	HS4AD6C	Inner fabric	\$322	\$344	\$362	\$379	\$ 395	\$ 407	\$423	\$448	\$ 481	\$ 499	\$330
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$10	+\$21	+\$29	+\$ 37	+\$ 42	+\$50	+\$64	+\$ 79	+\$ 89	+\$ 8
20"	11"	HS4AD11C	Inner fabric	\$374	\$396	\$414	\$431	\$ 447	\$ 459	\$475	\$500	\$ 533	\$ 551	\$382
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$10	+\$21	+\$29	+\$ 37	+\$ 42	+\$50	+\$64	+\$ 79	+\$ 89	+\$ 8



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

Tip: Specify power strip separately.

► See page 160

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 118	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outer arm: fabric Arm cap: plastic Frame attachment brackets 	1 Style number	2 Fabric color number for outer arm
		3 Plastic color number for arm cap	4 Options, if selected (see below)
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify with power cutout.

Specification Information

Contour Arm



In-Line Table



Dimensions D W		Style Number	U.S. Prices										
			Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	COM
			Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

Contour Arm

20"	11"	HS4AU11	Outer fabric	\$440	\$465	\$486	\$505	\$523	\$537	\$556	\$584	\$620	\$643	\$456
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

In-Line Table

20"	11"	HS4TL11	Outer fabric	\$380	\$394	\$409	\$420	\$431	\$442	\$453	\$470	\$493	\$507	\$396
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



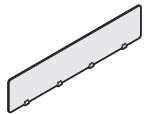
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Privacy Screens

Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.



Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 122

- Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass
- Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint
- Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for brackets
- See *Surface Materials*, page 164.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
W H	Number	Price

Screens with Brackets

33"	14"	HS4S33G	\$ 510
38½"	14"	HS4S39G	\$ 558
44"	14"	HS4S44G	\$ 606
49½"	14"	HS4S50G	\$ 676
55"	14"	HS4S55G	\$ 724
60½"	14"	HS4S61G	\$ 772
66"	14"	HS4S66G	\$ 820
71½"	14"	HS4S72G	\$ 868
77"	14"	HS4S77G	\$ 916
82½"	14"	HS4S83G	\$ 964
88"	14"	HS4S88G	\$1012

Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	HS4SA2	\$ 150
Four brackets and stanchions	HS4SA4	\$ 280

Regard Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 124</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface Metal support leg and base: paint Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Laminate color number for top, if selected Solid surface color number for top, if selected Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected Paint color for leg and base Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p>

Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is 3/4" thick for laminate and 1 1/4" thick for solid surfaces.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steelcase Health laminate Steelcase laminate Open Line laminate 	No cost No cost +\$89 plus the cost of laminate	<p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p>
Paint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 for square tables Paint price group 2 for personal tables Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables 	No cost +\$27 +\$48 +\$97	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 472.

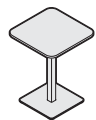
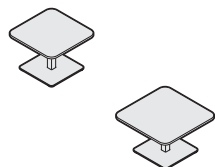
Specification Information									
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices					
D	W	H		Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D	Solid Surface Price Group E

Square Tables

Laminate									
22"	22"	15"	HS4T2218L	\$759	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	HS4T2618L	\$874	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface									
22"	22"	15"	HS4T2218S	N.A.	\$1246	\$1276	\$1317	\$1415	\$1519
26"	26"	15"	HS4T2618S	N.A.	\$1358	\$1398	\$1445	\$1548	\$1656
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Personal Tables

Laminate									
22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228L	\$778	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface									
22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228S	N.A.	\$1269	\$1299	\$1340	\$1438	\$1542
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Regard Planters



Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 125 • Planter: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color for planter 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.

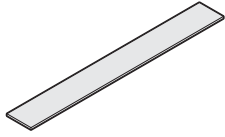
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$48 +\$97	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Shelf Bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bracket: black paint only 	+\$50	Specify with <i>shelf bracket option</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
11"	22"	HS4P1122	\$675
11"	33"	HS4P1133	\$750
11"	44"	HS4P1144	\$800
22"	22"	HS4P2222	\$700
.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Shelves



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 125	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate Edge: plastic 	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steelcase Health laminate Steelcase laminate Open Line laminate 	No cost No cost +\$89 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions D W		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	HS4LSP44	\$306
11"	55"	HS4LSP55	\$343
11"	60½"	HS4LSP61	\$346
11"	66"	HS4LSP66	\$369
11"	71½"	HS4LSP72	\$372
11"	77"	HS4LSP77	\$414
11"	82½"	HS4LSP83	\$417
11"	88"	HS4LSP88	\$421
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Tip: Liners come in package of two.

Tip: Liners are recommended when using artificial plants.

Tip: Liners strongly recommended when using live plants.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- ▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 125

- Liner: package of two
- Style number

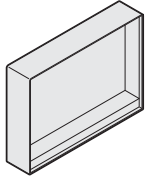
Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
11"	22"	HS42L1122	\$185
11"	33"	HS42L1133	\$168
11"	44"	HS42L1144	\$181
22"	22"	HS42L2222	\$256
.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 126	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Worksurface: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint • Display shelves, if selected: paint 	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate 	No cost No cost +\$ 89 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.
	Solid Surface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D • Solid surface price group E 	No cost +\$114 +\$135 +\$151 +\$181	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.
Omit Back Panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Omit back panel 	–\$150	Specify with <i>no back panel</i> .
Monitor Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small monitor bracket • Large monitor bracket 	+\$120 +\$140	Specify with <i>small monitor bracket</i> . Specify with <i>large monitor bracket</i> .
Power Cutout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With power cutout 	No cost	Specify with <i>power cutout</i> .
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum 	+\$ 50	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum coat hook</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne 	+\$ 50	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne coat hook</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum 	+\$150	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum bag retainer</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne 	+\$150	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne bag retainer</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum 	+\$200	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne 	+\$200	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer</i> .
Lighting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LED lighting 	+\$300	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base frames and frame extensions 		► Page 140

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

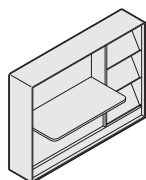
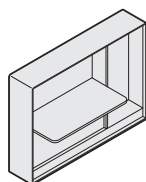
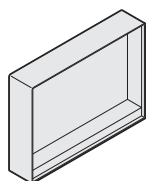
Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Media Cabinet

11"	55"	40"	HS4CM	\$2620
-----	-----	-----	--------------	--------

Open Desk Cabinet

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	HS4D1836L	\$3245
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	HS4D1836S	\$3471
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	HS4DR1836L	\$3502
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

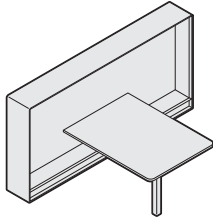
Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	HS4DR1836S	\$3832
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Regard Booth with Table



► Need help?
Product details,
page 128

Standard Includes

- Table: laminate or solid surface
- Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- Vertical surfaces: laminate
- Back panel, if selected: laminate
- Shroud: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected
 - 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected
 - 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected
 - 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected
 - 6 Paint color number for shroud
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 164.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate 	No cost No cost +\$ 89 plus the cost of laminate	<p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p>
	Solid Surface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D • Solid surface price group E 	No cost +\$114 +\$135 +\$151 +\$181	<p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p>
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify with <i>monitor cutout</i> .
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–\$150	Specify with <i>no back panel</i> .
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+\$120	Specify with <i>small monitor bracket</i> .
Lighting	• LED lighting	+\$300	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i> .
Related Products	• Booth frames		► Page 140

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

Laminate

44"	80½"	HS4TC4481L	\$3788
55"	80½"	HS4TC5581L	\$3960
:	:	:	:

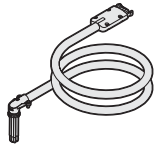
Solid Surface

44"	80½"	HS4TC4481S	\$3863
55"	80½"	HS4TC5581S	\$4038
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Hardwire Power Infeed

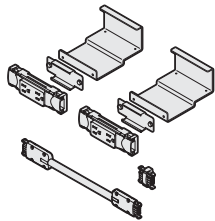


Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

► See page 162

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in • Male modular connector • Strain-relief cable clamp 	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
L		
108"	HS4VBPH	\$98
:	:	:

Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 131	• Single power module: 6000 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Power Modules			
• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 2 power modules.</i>	
• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 3 power modules.</i>	
• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 4 power modules.</i>	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	• Options
• W	• Number	• Base	• (Add \$ to
•	•	• Price	• Base Price)
•	•	•	• 2 Power
•	•	•	• 3 Power
•	•	•	• 4 Power
•	•	•	• Modules
•	•	•	• Modules

Single-Sided

	HS4VKS	\$65	+\$ 90	N.A.	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:

Double-Sided

44"	HS4VKD44	\$65	+\$168	N.A.	N.A.
55"	HS4VKD55	\$65	+\$ 90	N.A.	N.A.
60 1/2"	HS4VKD61	\$65	+\$168	+\$321	N.A.
66"	HS4VKD66	\$65	+\$168	+\$321	N.A.
71 1/2"	HS4VKD72	\$65	+\$ 90	+\$249	N.A.
77"	HS4VKD77	\$65	+\$ 90	+\$249	N.A.
82 1/2"	HS4VKD83	\$65	+\$ 90	+\$249	N.A.
88"	HS4VKD88	\$65	+\$ 90	+\$249	+\$348
:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Power Strips

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 130 • Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only • Utility power strip faceplate: paint • Power cord 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 164.</p>

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: Over current protection is required in California.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify with 6' power cord.
	• 6'L over current protection cord	+\$25	Specify with 6' power cord with over current protection.
	• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+\$45	Specify with 10' power cord.
	• 10'L over current protection cord	+\$70	Specify with 10' power cord with over current protection.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
L	Number	Base Price

For Use with Frame Assembly

Corded

6'	HS4VPSFC	\$200
----	-----------------	-------

Hardwire

	HS4VPSFH	\$200
--	-----------------	-------

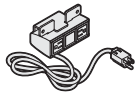
For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

Corded

6'	HS4VPSDC	\$200
----	-----------------	-------

Hardwire

	HS4VPSDH	\$200
--	-----------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

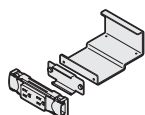
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacle Kits

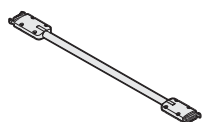
Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.

► See power kits, page 159 for standard configurations.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 130	• Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
1-Circuit		
11 3/4"	HS4VK1	\$65
2-Circuit		
11 3/4"	HS4VK2	\$65

Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.

► See power kits, page 159 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 130	• Non-PVC modular harness	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions L	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	HS4VH12	\$ 88
15"	HS4VH15	\$ 91
18"	HS4VH18	\$ 94
21"	HS4VH21	\$ 97
24"	HS4VH24	\$100
27"	HS4VH27	\$103
30"	HS4VH30	\$106
33"	HS4VH33	\$109
36"	HS4VH36	\$112
39"	HS4VH39	\$115
42"	HS4VH42	\$118



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

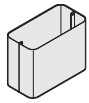
► See page 1 for details.

Connectors

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 130	• Connector	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
In-Line		
HS4VNL	\$25	
Branching		
HS4VNB	\$30	



Vertical Cable Riser



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 131	• Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 164.	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W		
11 1/8"	6"	HS4VCR	\$150



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Cable Clamp



Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 130	• Cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
HS4VCC	\$23
.	.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Regard products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Regard surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6059	Sterling Dark
6161	Graphite
6162	Taupe
6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6322	Fieldstone

Paint

Applies to:	
• Regard Screen Brackets	
4799	Platinum Metallic
7207	Black
7225	Sand
7230	Basalt
7241	Arctic White

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

0835	Black
4242	Milk

Textured Paint

7207	Black
7225	Sand
7230	Basalt
7236	Fog E
7237	Slate E
7238	Fieldstone
7239	Midnight
7241	Arctic White
7243	Seagull
7360	Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4140	Arctic White Gloss
4728	Nickel Metallic
4743	Mineral Metallic
4744	Pearl Metallic
4750	Champagne Metallic
4752	Steel Metallic E
4788	Gold Dust Metallic E
4798	Sterling Metallic
4799	Platinum Metallic
4803	Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245	Carbon Metallic
7246	Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Laminate

2570	Sugarloaf Maple
2571	Almond Cherry
2572	Samba Cherry
2574	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry

Steelcase Health

Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Regard, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Solid Surface

Applies to:
• Regard

Price Group A

2975	Bisque
------	--------

Price Group B

2973	Linen
------	-------

Price Group C

2972	Antarctica
2974	Canvas

Plastic Edge Band

Applies to:

• Regard Tables	
• Regard Media and Desk Cabinets	
6000	Black
6001	Coffee
6009	Arctic White
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple
6041	Natural Walnut
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood
6245	Clear Walnut
6246	Warm Oak E
6249	Platinum Solid
6615	Grey Value 5
6619	Ice E
6631	Cream
6635	Dawn E
6636	Mist
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6676	Marbled Maple
6677	Chocolate Walnut
6678	Marbled Cherry
6694	Slate
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog

Upholstery

► See page 170 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers

E = Established

E = Established

Color Availability Matrix for Regard Seating and Tables

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint															
		0835 Black	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4242 Milk	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic E	4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	4851 Wheat	4854 Graphite	4855 Silver	7207 Black
		7225 Sand	7230 Basalt	7236 Fog E	7237 Slate E	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic						
Regard	Frames	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Tables	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
	Media Desk and Cabinets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Screens	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Vertical cable riser	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■
	Power strips	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■

E = Established

* Also available in Steelcase Laminates.

▶ See page 164

[illegible]

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber E	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
Micro			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro E	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey Value 5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey Value 5
Solid			
2722	Cream E	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6697	Fog
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White E	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist E	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
Speckle			
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle E	6635	Dawn E
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice E
Woodgrain			
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E	6246	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia

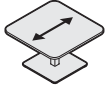
E = Established

Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber			
2570	Sugarloaf Maple	6013	Sugarloaf Maple
2571	Almond Cherry	6014	Almond Cherry
2572	Samba Cherry	6021	Samba Cherry
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	6023	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry	6024	Shiraz Cherry

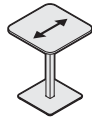
Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

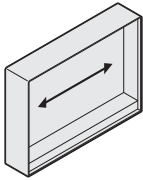
Regard



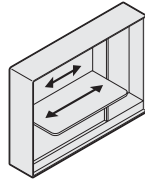
Square Tables



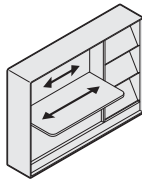
Personal Tables



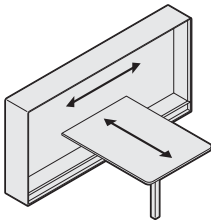
Media Cabinet



Open Desk Cabinet



Desk Cabinet with
Display Shelves



Booth with Table

Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F01 Camel **E**
 5F03 Tomato
 5F04 Red **E**
 5F05 Burgundy
 5F06 Sky **E**
 5F07 Blue
 5F08 Navy
 5F10 Grape **E**
 5F11 Eggplant **E**
 5F15 Stone
 5F16 Grey
 5F17 Black
 5G50 Dunegrass
 5G51 Sable
 5G52 Barley
 5G53 Sunrise
 5G54 Carrot
 5G55 Pumpkin
 5G56 Timber
 5G57 Rouge
 5G58 Chocolate
 5G59 Meadow
 5G60 Ivy
 5G61 Cyan
 5G62 Atlantic
 5G63 Crocus
 5G64 Alpine
 5G65 Tornado

Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**
 5B63 Camel **E**
 5B64 Pewter **E**
 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

5A20 Burgundy
 5A23 Green
 5A24 Blue
 5A25 Navy
 5A26 Purple
 5A27 Black
 5A28 Ocean
 5A30 Chamois

Playground

5F28 Claret **E**
 5F29 Chile **E**
 5F30 Amber **E**
 5F31 Nut **E**
 5F32 Blade **E**
 5F33 Stone **E**
 5F34 Sky **E**
 5F35 Navy **E**
 5F36 Huckleberry **E**
 5F37 Charcoal **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5550 Cotton
 5551 Space
 5552 Silver Dollar
 5553 Volcano
 5554 Orange Crush
 5555 Tricycle
 5556 Geranium
 5557 Banana
 5558 Margarita
 5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
 5S16 Turmeric
 5S17 Tangerine
 5S18 Scarlet
 5S19 Concord
 5S20 Maya Blue
 5S21 Blue Jay
 5S23 Wasabi
 5S24 Nickel
 5S25 Graphite
 5S26 Licorice
 5S27 Malt
 5S28 Root Beer
 5S93 Blueprint
 5S94 Lizard
 5S95 Sailor
 5S96 Quicksilver
 5S97 Nugget
 5S98 Canary
 5S99 Lipstick
 5SD0 Royal Blue

Cogent: Geode

Seating **E**

5S47 Coal
 5S49 Cobalt
 5S50 Ink

Cogent: Geode

Vertical **E**

5S32 Canyon
 5S35 Slate
 5S36 Cement
 5S38 Oyster
 5S41 Sesame

Cogent: Trails

5S29 Bronzite
 5S85 Agate
 5S86 Lapis
 5S87 Malachite
 5S88 Quartz
 5S90 Tiger Eye
 5S91 Travertine
 5S92 Topaz

Crosswalk

5F48 Beech **E**
 5F49 Moon **E**
 5F50 Berry **E**
 5F51 Admiral Blue **E**
 5F52 Moss **E**
 5F53 Persimmon **E**
 5F54 Bittersweet **E**
 5F55 Midnight **E**
 5F56 Poppy **E**

Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut
 5F59 Burgundy
 5F60 Cherry
 5F61 Earth
 5F62 Shore
 5F63 Moss
 5F64 Sea
 5F65 Regal Blue
 5F66 Stone
 5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl **E**

5801 Topaz
 5805 Foggy Night
 5809 Black
 5810 Forest
 5812 Navy
 5813 Currant
 5814 Leaf
 5815 Seaside
 5817 Pebble
 5818 Spice
 5819 Thistle
 5820 Coffee
 5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night **E**
 5B04 Peri **E**

Stand In

5621 Sleet
 5622 Lunar
 5623 Cyclone
 5624 Eclipse
 5625 Powder
 5626 Chardonnay
 5627 Graham
 5628 Sediment
 5629 Allspice
 5630 Apple
 5631 Lava
 5632 Cayenne
 5633 Plantain
 5634 Parsley
 5635 Scallion
 5636 Atlantis
 5691 Orca

Zoe2

5C90 Eggplant **E**
 5C91 Aloe **E**
 5C92 Fiddle **E**
 5C93 Patina **E**
 5C94 Peacock **E**
 5C95 Rain **E**
 5C96 Grey Flannel **E**
 5C97 Pebble **E**
 5C98 Cymbal **E**
 5C99 Fiesta **E**

Price Group 3

Gaja - C2C

5W40 Black
 5W41 Pepper
 5W42 Pearl Grey
 5W43 Crimson
 5W44 Ink
 5W45 Night Blue
 5W46 Petrol
 5W47 Greige
 5W48 Sepia
 5W49 Umber
 5W50 Java
 5W51 Camellia Red
 5W52 Emerald
 5W53 Snow Pea
 5W54 Olive
 5W55 Light Blue
 5W56 Maroon
 5W57 Black Raspberry
 5W58 Spruce
 5W59 Apple Green
 5W60 Deep Blue
 5W61 Chili Pepper
 5W62 Daffodil

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
 TM02 Pigeon
 TM03 Fossil
 TM04 Poppyseed
 TM05 Auburn
 TM06 Cumin
 TM07 Marble
 TM08 Cliff
 TM09 Tarragon
 TM10 Pesto
 TM11 Wave
 TM12 Niagara
 TM13 Tuscan
 TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

TM50 Brick
 TM51 Yolk
 TM52 Cinnamon
 TM53 Daisy
 TM54 Pine
 TM55 Water
 TM56 Dill
 TM57 Lavender
 TM58 Mallard
 TM59 Caramel
 TM60 Greyhound
 TM61 Mocha
 TM62 Iceberg
 TM63 Chestnut
 TM64 Granite
 TM65 Cashmere
 TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
 TM31 Lake
 TM32 Gala
 TM33 Papaya
 TM34 Dandelion
 TM35 Curry
 TM36 Lilac
 TM37 Submarine
 TM38 Driftwood
 TM39 Bistro
 TM40 Quarry
 TM41 Mohair
 TM42 Shadow
 TM43 Seal
 TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
 TM21 Grist
 TM22 Galaxy
 TM23 Terracotta
 TM24 Nude
 TM25 Field
 TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G66 Pita
 5G67 Bone
 5G68 Safari
 5G69 Brown Sugar
 5G70 Chocolate Chip
 5G71 Candlelight
 5G72 Honey Mustard
 5G73 Marmalade
 5G74 Picnic
 5G75 Pinot
 5G76 Bloom
 5G77 Grapevine
 5G78 Firefly
 5G79 Artichoke
 5G80 Serpent
 5G81 Carolina
 5G82 Blue Bonnet
 5G83 Nautical
 5G84 Gravel
 5G85 Sharkskin
 5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
 RE02 Pumpkin
 RE03 Pebble
 RE04 Dark Chocolate
 RE05 Beige
 RE06 Linen Beige
 RE07 Hazelnut
 RE08 Concrete Grey
 RE09 Sky Blue
 RE10 Blue Jean
 RE11 Ivy Green
 RE12 Primavera Yellow
 RE13 Night Blue

E = Established

Price Group 6

Brisa

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR13 Canyon
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR15 Salsa
- BR16 Cinnabar
- BR17 Aztec
- BR18 New Sand
- BR19 Cream
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR05 Chocolate Blue
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR07 Mustard Yellow
- TR08 Red Currant
- TR09 Raspberry Pink
- TR10 Myrtle Brown
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR12 Electric Blue
- TR13 Peppermint Green
- TR14 Blue Jay Mix
- TR15 Brown Frost
- TR16 Lime Green

Leather Price Group

- L107 Black
- L207 Mahogany
- L220 Soapstone
- L221 Rocky
- L500 Camel
- L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces,

including accent paints
and fabrics from Designtex,
Gabriel, Kvadrat, and
Pollack, please refer to
the *Surface Materials
Reference Manual* or
visit [Steelcase.com/
selectsurfaces](http://Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces).

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a
particular COM material
has already been tested for
use on a specific Steelcase
or Steelcase Health product
or to determine actual
yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE
(1.888.783.3522) or
send an e-mail to
lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelsace Health

products, call
1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panels are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Graded-In for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

Designtex

Fusion Offering

Price Group 1

Blueberry
Bluestone
Bubblegum
Canary
Candy Apple
Etch
Grape
Key Lime
Lemon
Periwinkle
Plum
Red
Sea
Searchlight
Slate
Tangerine
White
White Dot
White Rain
White Ribbon

Price Group 2

Berry Grid
Bone Linen
Cloud Grid
Espresso Sketch
Flame Sketch
Flannel Linen
Granny Smith Grid
Grapefruit Grid
Halo
Honey Sketch
Ice Sketch
Noir Linen
Orange Grid
Pistachio Sketch
Reef Linen
Scarlet Sketch
Sky Grid
Tiki Stalk
Windowbox

Price Group 3

Kenya Rush
Ogee
Prairie Stalk
Savannah Rush
Straws

Price Group 4

Coil
Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Toffee Sheer Leaf
Underwood

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD
E	29DE

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Corian

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Glacier White

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Cameo White
Canyon
Cobalt
Flint
Maui
Mojave
Moss
Platinum
Sahara
Sand
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt
Tarragon
Vanilla

Price Group C

Acorn
Adobe
Bethany
Blue Crush
Blue Pebble
Canyon Trail
Cocoa Brown
Cottage Lane
Doeskin
Fossil
Granola
Gray Fieldstone
Gray Pebble
Mardi Gras
Matterhorn
Medea
Mosaic
Night Sky
Oat
Pine
Riviera
Sage Graystone
Shale
Silver Birch
Stone Harbor
Suede
Willow

Price Group D

Anthracite
Azurite
Bronzite
Concrete
Copperite
Designer White
Dove
Fawn
Graphic Blue
Green Tea
Hot
Lilac
Mandarin
Nocturne
Olivite
Pompeii Red
Raffia
Rice Paper
Serene Sage
Silverite
Sun
Tranquil
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine

Price Group E

Aqualite
Arctic Blueberry
Arctic Ice
Arctic Lime
Arctic Mint
Arctic Strawberry
Aztec Gold
Blueberry Ice
Burled Beach
Chamois
Cinnabar
Cirrus White
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecru
Elderberry
Glacier Ice
Graylite
Hickory Smoke
Jasmine
Juniper
Lava Rock
Lime Ice
Mint Ice
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Saffron
Sagebrush
Sandalwood
Slate
Sonora
Sorrel
Strawberry Ice
Thyme
Tumbleweed
Verd
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes:

Price Group A

2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2972 Canvas

► See page 166

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program Partners:

Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window. Enter the appropriate deal code from the list below, based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	Deal Code
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
Designtex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001

Fabric application direction must be specified.

► See page 174 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

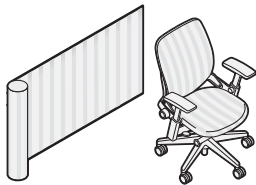
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the “warp” yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.



It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health. Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Verb



Statement of Line	176
-------------------	-----



Understanding	
Verb	178
Student Tables	
Chevron Tables	180
Team Tables	180
Rectangle Tables	180
Teaching Stations	182
Easels and Wall Track	183
Table Top and Leg Choices	184
Dock Storage Availability	185



Specifying	
Student Tables	
Chevron Tables	186
Team Tables	188
Rectangle Tables	190
Teaching Stations	192
Personal Whiteboard	194
Easels	195
Wall Track	196



Surface Materials	197
-------------------	-----

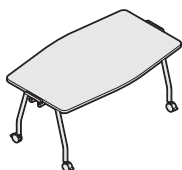
Statement of Line



Understanding
 ▶ Page 180
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 186

Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 180
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 188

Team Tables

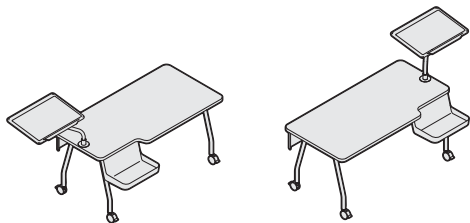
	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 180
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 190

Rectangle Tables

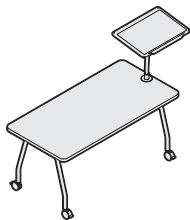
	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 182
Specifying
▶ Page 192

Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D			



Understanding
▶ Page 182
Specifying
▶ Page 192

Teaching Station without Storage Caddy

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D			

Verb

Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.

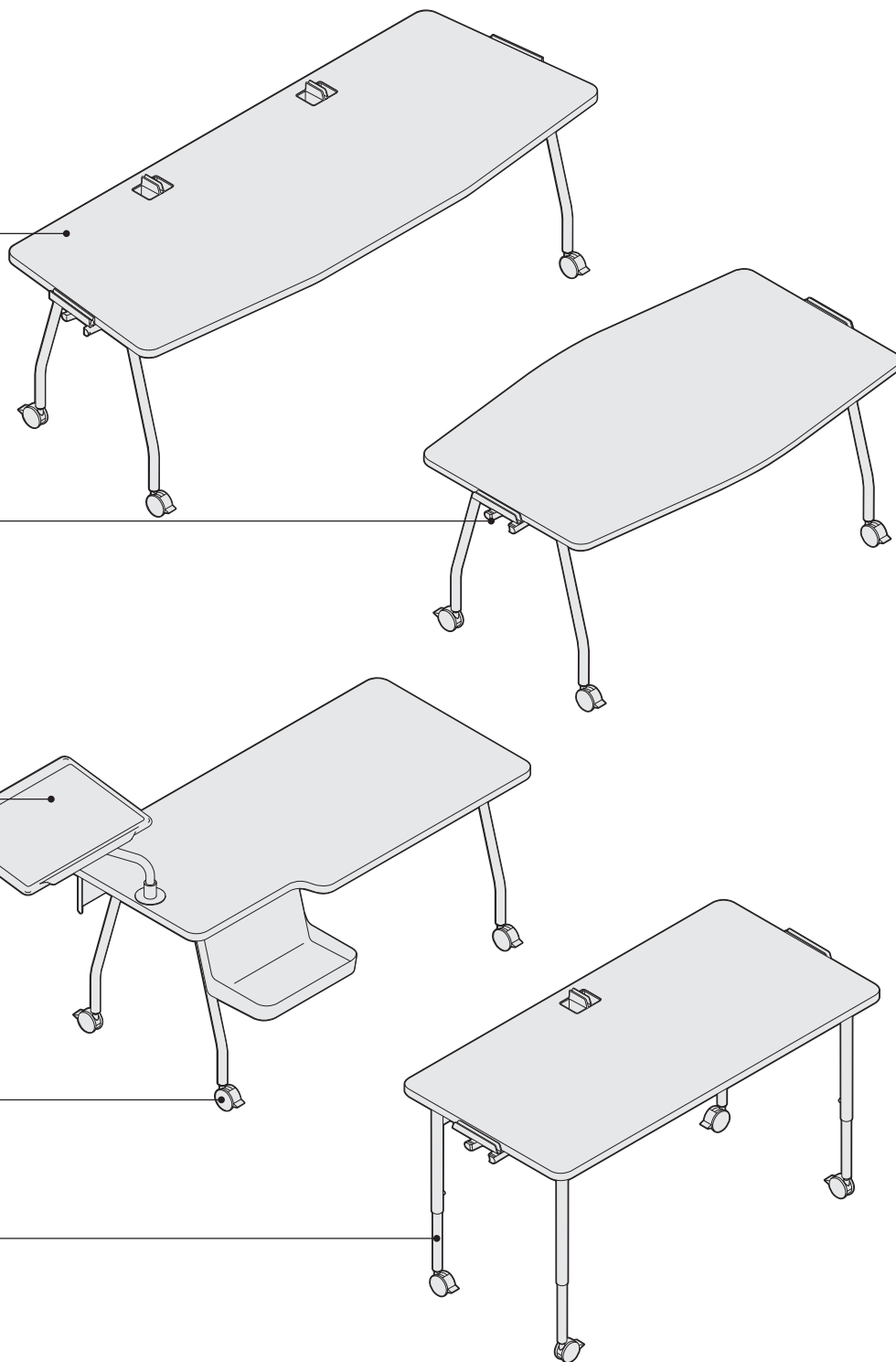
Verb worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.

Teaching stations can be specified with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

All tables come standard with non-locking casters (locking casters are shown). Other options are available.

Height-adjustable legs are available on student tables only, not on teaching stations.



Student Tables

Verb student tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. The Verb ecosystem is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

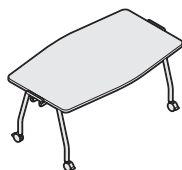
*Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

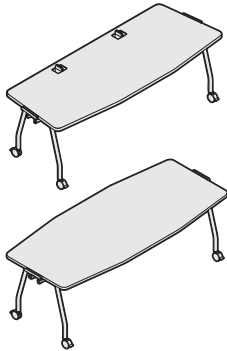
Student tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



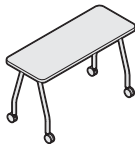
The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



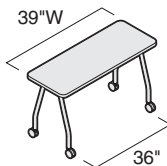
The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

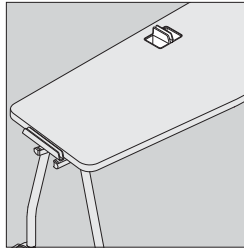


The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



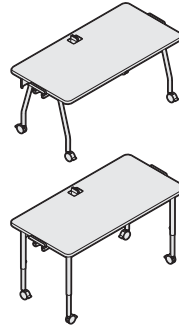
Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

► See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 185.

Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Two leg designs are available on student tables, the access leg and the pin height-adjustable post leg.

All Verb tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. Pin height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or 39"W will not allow any variety of caster when using the height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.

► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 184.

Table height on access legs is 28½". On height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".

Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height, will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.

Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials**Top**

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile**Edge**

- Plastic

Access Legs and**Height-Adjustable Post Legs**

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Student Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

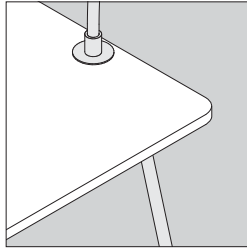
Actual Dimensions**Student Table Tops**

Table top thickness	1 1/8"
Chevron table top depth	19", 24", or 30"
Chevron table top width	60", 66", 72", or 84"
Team table top depth	24" or 30"
Team table top width	60", 72", or 84"
Rectangle table top depth	19", 24", or 30"
Rectangle table top width	39", 48", 60", 66", 72", or 84"

Teaching Stations

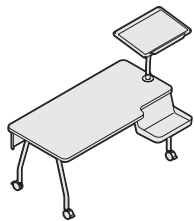
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

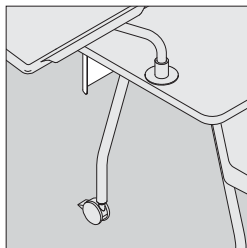


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

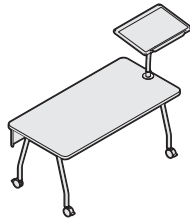
Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



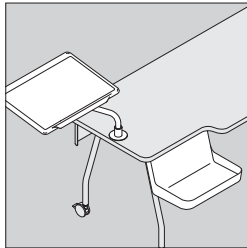
When a storage caddy is specified, there is a cut-out in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



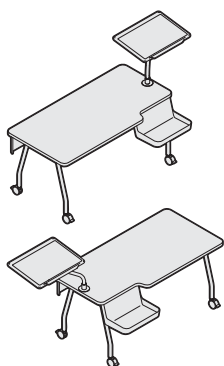
A modesty panel comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.



Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.



The lectern and caddy are always on the same side of the teaching station. The lectern arm and caddy share a paint finish selection.



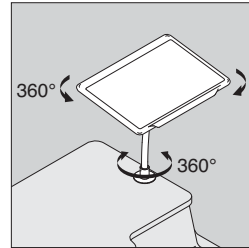
Left-hand and right-hand designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.

Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation.

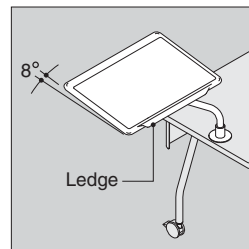
Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tip: Height-adjustable legs are not available on teaching stations.

► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 184.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm/Caddy

- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

Cup holder

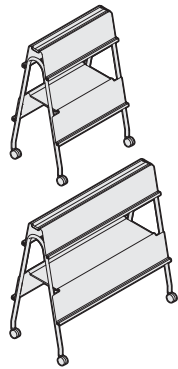
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Easels and Wall Track

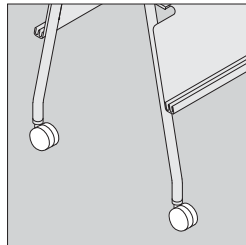
Verb easels facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

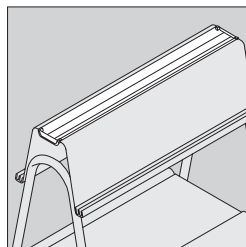
Product Details



Two-sided easels come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.

Easel shelves are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint. *Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.*



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
 - Rinse with clear water.
 - Wipe dry with a clean cloth
- If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	• Dimensions		• Access Leg				• Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"–30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"–30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"–30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Dock Storage Availability

Dock Storage Availability

Verb

	• Dimensions D	W	• Side Dock and Hook (two pairs)	• Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	Center Storage Dock
Chevron	19", 24" and 30"	60"–84"	•	•	•
Team	24"–30"	60"–84"	•	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–48"	•	N.A.	N.A.
	19"	60"–84"	•	•	•
	24"	39"–48"	•	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	•	•	•
	30"	48"	•	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	•	•	•
	:	:	:	:	:

Chevron Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 180

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 197.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 67	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	-\$ 20	Specify with access leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify with access leg with two casters and two glides.
	Height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides.
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+\$188	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.
	• Side dock and hook (two pairs)	+\$ 96	Specify with dock and side hook and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+\$128	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$161	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 33	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$ 65	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• 57" reinforcing channel	+\$ 49	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On 19"D tables, only height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
				Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	60"	VTC1960	\$709	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
19"	66"	VTC1966	\$724	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
19"	72"	VTC1972	\$741	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
19"	84"	VTC1984	\$870	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
24"	60"	VTC2460	\$741	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
24"	66"	VTC2466	\$762	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
24"	72"	VTC2472	\$783	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
24"	84"	VTC2484	\$918	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
30"	60"	VTC3060	\$783	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
30"	66"	VTC3066	\$810	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
30"	72"	VTC3072	\$837	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
30"	84"	VTC3084	\$978	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

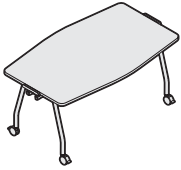


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Team Tables



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 180	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 Reinforcing channel on 84" tables 	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 197.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 67	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line Laminate 	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locking casters 	No cost	Specify with access leg with locking casters.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides Two non-locking casters and two glides 	-\$ 20 -\$ 10	Specify with access leg with glides. Specify with access leg with two casters and two glides.
	Height-adjustable post legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-locking casters Locking casters Glides Two non-locking casters, two glides 	+\$252 +\$252 +\$230 +\$242	Specify with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters. Specify with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters. Specify with height-adjustable post leg with glides. Specify with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides.
Dock Storage Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No dock Side dock and hook (two pairs) 	No cost +\$ 96	Specify with no dock. Specify with dock and hook and specify plastic finish.
	Reinforcing Channel		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 57" reinforcing channel 	+\$ 49	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	
D W	Number	Base Price	
24" 60"	VTT2460	\$772	
24" 72"	VTT2472	\$837	
24" 84"	VTT2484	\$903	
30" 60"	VTT3060	\$820	
30" 72"	VTT3072	\$895	
30" 84"	VTT3084	\$999	
:	:	:	

Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Rectangle Tables



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 180	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 Reinforcing channel on 84" tables 	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 197.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 67	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 34	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line Laminate 	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locking casters Glides Two non-locking casters and two glides 	No cost -\$ 20 -\$ 10	Specify with access leg with locking casters. Specify with access leg with glides. Specify with access leg with two casters and two glides.
	Height-adjustable post legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-locking casters Locking casters Glides Two non-locking casters and two glides 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters. Specify with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters. Specify with height-adjustable post leg with glides. Specify with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides.
Modesty Panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steel modesty panel 	+\$188	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No dock 	No cost	Specify with no dock.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side dock and hook (two pairs) 	+\$ 96	Specify with dock and hook and specify plastic finish.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units 	+\$128	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units 	+\$161	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller 	+\$ 33	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Center storage dock on 84" units 	+\$ 65	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 57" reinforcing channel 	+\$ 49	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information							
Dimensions D W		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
				Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	VTR1939	\$628	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
19"	48"	VTR1948	\$654	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
19"	60"	VTR1960	\$681	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
19"	66"	VTR1966	\$703	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
19"	72"	VTR1972	\$724	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
19"	84"	VTR1984	\$865	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
24"	39"	VTR2439	\$649	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.
24"	48"	VTR2448	\$666	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
24"	60"	VTR2460	\$697	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
24"	66"	VTR2466	\$724	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
24"	72"	VTR2472	\$752	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
24"	84"	VTR2484	\$903	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
30"	48"	VTR3048	\$692	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
30"	60"	VTR3060	\$734	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
30"	66"	VTR3066	\$767	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
30"	72"	VTR3072	\$800	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
30"	84"	VTR3084	\$962	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242
.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Teaching Stations

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 182	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic Lectern: urethane edge with laminate Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected 	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Lectern finish color number 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 197.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 67	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm and Storage Caddy		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cup Holder	• Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 34	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with access leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	-\$ 20	Specify <i>with access leg with glides</i> .
Modesty Panel	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify <i>with access leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
	• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+\$188	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel	• 57" reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

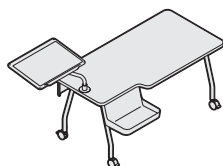
Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

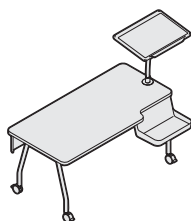
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Left-Hand Stations

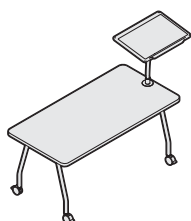
30"	50"	VTSC3050L	\$1911
30"	60"	VTSC3060L	\$1947
30"	72"	VTSC3072L	\$2011
:	:	:	:



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Right-Hand Stations

30"	50"	VTSC3050R	\$1911
30"	60"	VTSC3060R	\$1947
30"	72"	VTSC3072R	\$2011
:	:	:	:



Station without Storage Caddy

30"	50"	VTSN3050	\$1450
30"	60"	VTSN3060	\$1484
30"	72"	VTSN3072	\$1550
:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e ³ ceramicsteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
H	W	Number	Price
18"	23"	VWB2	\$171



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 183</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle Frame/legs: paint group 1 Casters: black Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid Shipped assembled/wrapped 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Shelf paint color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 197.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame/legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Shelf 36" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 3 Shelf 56" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 32 No cost +\$103 No cost +\$154 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Ship Method <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shipped knocked down/boxed 	No cost	Specify shipped knocked down.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S. Base
D	W	Number	Price
24"	36"	VE36	\$1445
24"	56½"	VE56	\$1821



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Wall Track



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 183	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Anodized aluminum track• Cork insert• Plastic hooks	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Number	• Style
D	W	of Plastic	Number
		Hooks	
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:

Wall Track

1"	6'	4	VWT6	\$247
1"	8'	5	VWT8	\$302
:	:	:	:	:

Wall Track Hook

	1	VWTH	\$ 22
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Select Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on team tables

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Worksurface on chevron tables, team tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAT Acacia

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

Custom Surfaces

Open Line

Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Edge on chevron tables, team tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations

- 6000 Black*
- 6001 Coffee*
- 6009 Arctic White*
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk*
- 6053 Seagull*
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid*
- 6615 Grey V5*
- 6619 Ice* **E**
- 6631 Cream*
- 6635 Dawn* **E**
- 6636 Mist*
- 6654 Sand*
- 6655 Warm White*
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate*
- 6695 Midnight*
- 6697 Fog*
- 6698 Fieldstone*

* These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm edge bandings.

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks on chevron table, team table, and rectangle table

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

E = Established

Surface Material, continued

Lectern Surface**Steelcase Surfaces**

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:	Laminate:
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

Groupwork



Statement of Line 200



Understanding

Tables	202
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix	204
Table Configurations	205
Table Legs	206
Table Bases	208
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions	210
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations	212
Table-Mounted Screen	214
Screen and Marker Tray	215
Hanging Display Components and Easel	216



Specifying

Table Tops	218
Conference Table Tops	222
Table Legs	224
Table Bases	227
Table Components	228
Table-Mounted Screens	230
Slatwall Tackboards	232
Screens	234
Marker Trays	236
Display Components	237

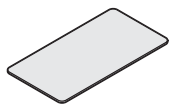


Surface Materials 238

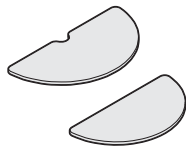
Statement of Line

Groupwork

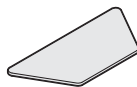
Table Tops:



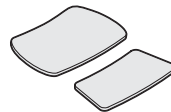
Rectangular
▶ Page 218



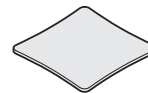
Half-Round
▶ Page 218



Trapezoid
▶ Page 218



Personal
▶ Page 218



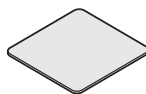
Square with Concave Edge
▶ Page 218



Corner Bridge
▶ Page 218



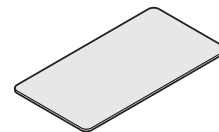
Round
▶ Page 220



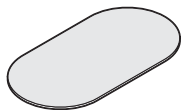
Square
▶ Page 220



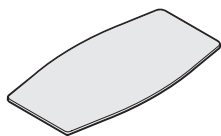
Oval
▶ Page 220



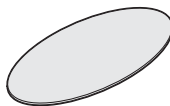
Rectangular Conference
▶ Page 222



Racetrack Conference
▶ Page 222

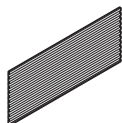


Boat-Shaped Conference
▶ Page 222

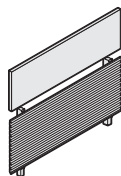


Oval Conference
▶ Page 222

Table-Mounted Screens:



Screens
▶ Page 230



Slatwall Tackboards
▶ Page 232

Groupwork, continued

Table Legs and Bases:



Post Legs
▶ Page 224



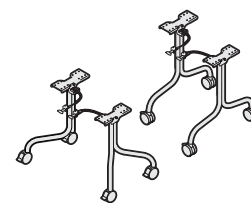
Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
▶ Page 224



T-Legs
▶ Page 224



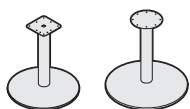
Coffee Table Legs
▶ Page 224



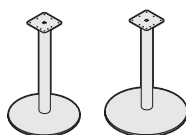
Flip-Top Legs
▶ Page 224



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases
▶ Page 227

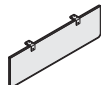


Round Table Bases
▶ Page 227

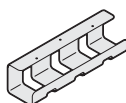


Café-Height Round Table Bases
▶ Page 227

Table Components:

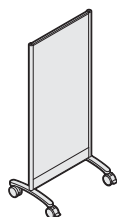


Modesty Panels
▶ Page 228

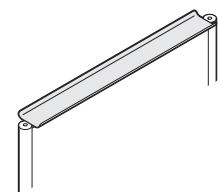


Wire Management Trough
▶ Page 228

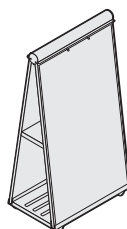
Screen and Marker Tray:



Screens
▶ Page 234



Marker Trays
▶ Page 236



Mobile Easel
▶ Page 237

Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
► Specifying, page 218

Tables are 28½"H.

90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

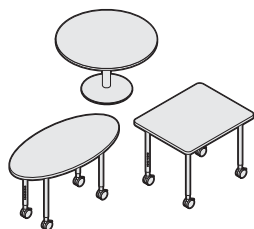
Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, race-track, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1½" or optional 1¾" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1 1/8" or optional 1 3/8" thickness.

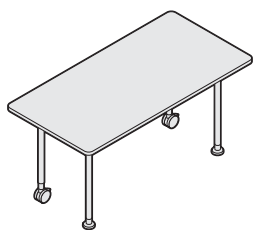
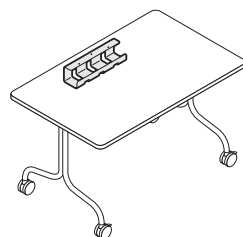
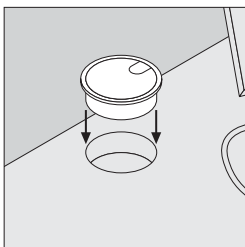


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

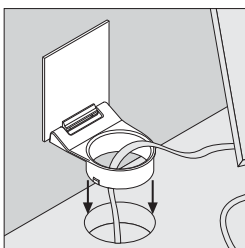


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

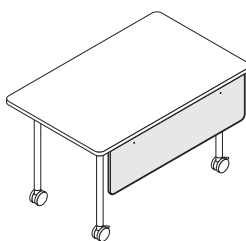


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

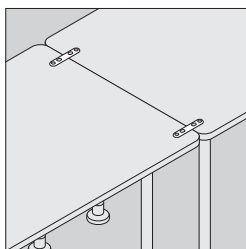
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



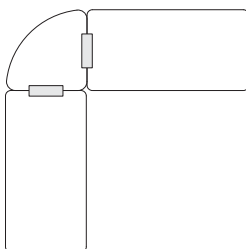
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



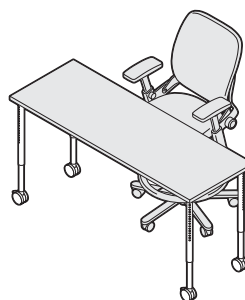
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are 1/2" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



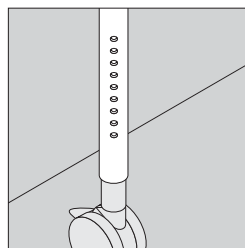
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



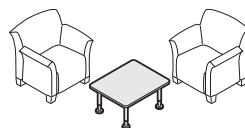
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28 1/2"–45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

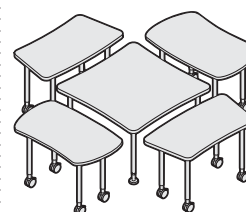


Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at 3/4" increments from 26 5/16"–32 5/16"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

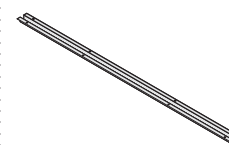
Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2 1/2" from 26 1/2"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.
▶ See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 204.

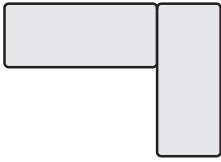
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	Post Leg Brace Size	Flip Top Brace Size	T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)	T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	48"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

Table Configurations

Workstation

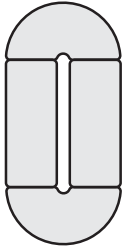


Rectangular tables



Kidney-shaped table

Conference



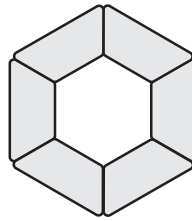
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



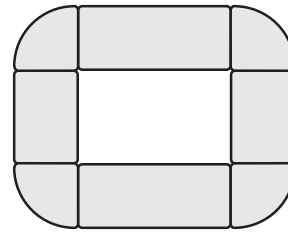
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

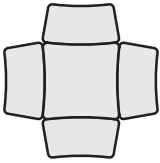


Trapezoid tables

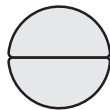


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

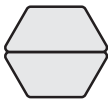
Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables



Half-round tables

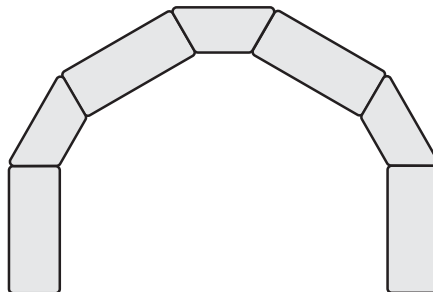


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

► Specifying, page 224

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

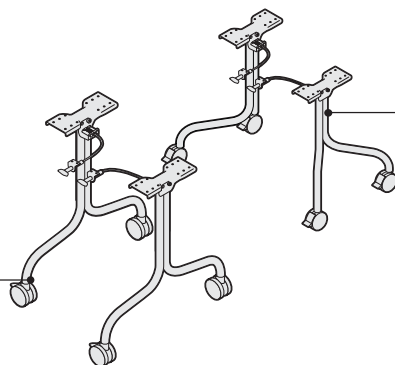
Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

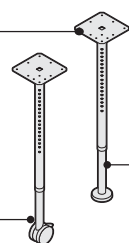
Caster with pin height adjustment

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.

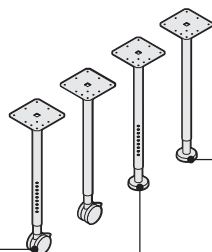
Caster with pin height adjustment



Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 281/2"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.



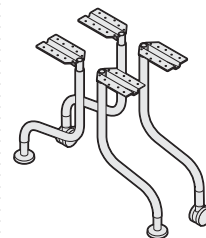
Leveler with pin height adjustment



Leveler

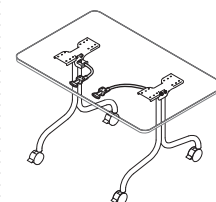
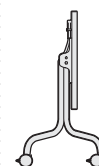
Leveler with pin height adjustment

Product Details

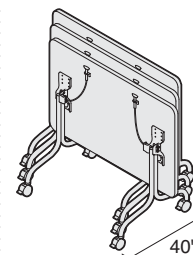


T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

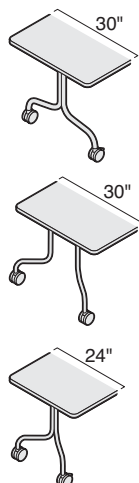
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



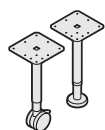
Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".



T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2½", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19½" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19½" only.

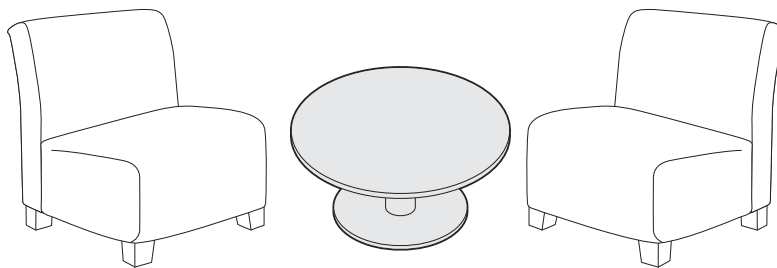
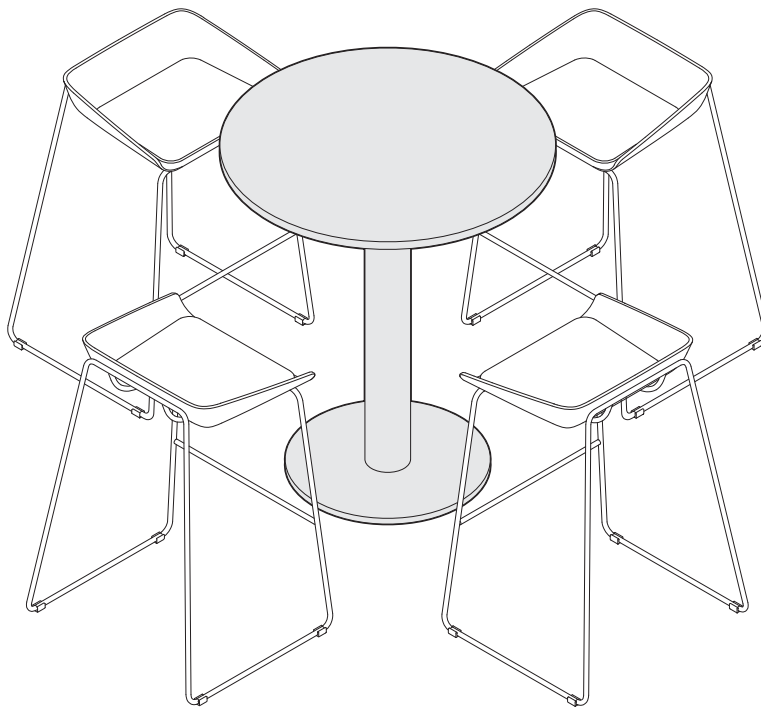
* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.

► See page 212.

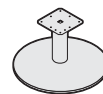
Table Bases

Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

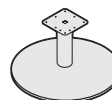
► Specifying, page 227



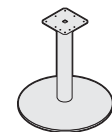
Product Details



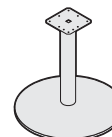
22" diameter by 16½"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16½"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

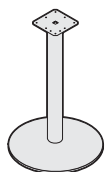


22" diameter by 27¾"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

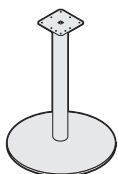


28" diameter by 27¾"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

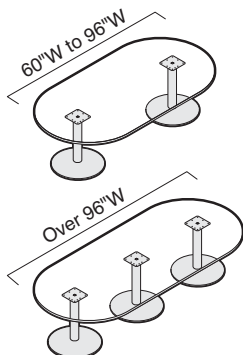
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



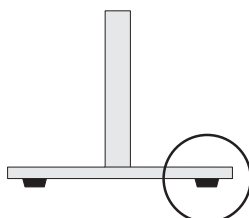
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



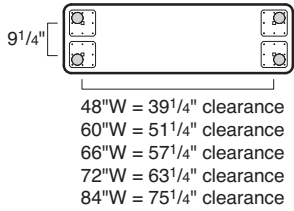
Conference table tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 or TS4TCAFE285 only. Both the 27 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



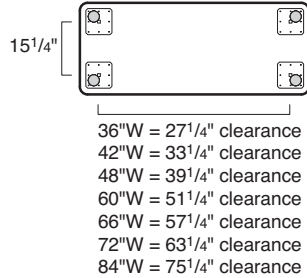
Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

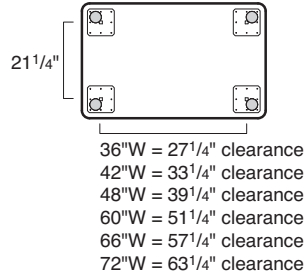
18"D Rectangular Tops



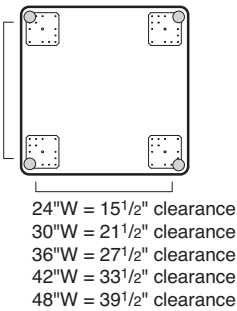
24"D Rectangular Tops



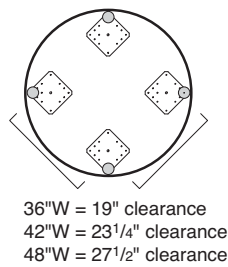
30"D Rectangular Tops



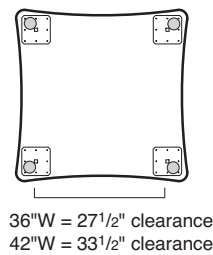
Square Tops



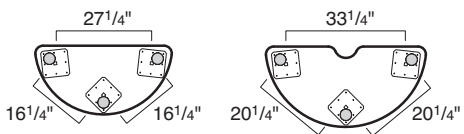
Round Tops



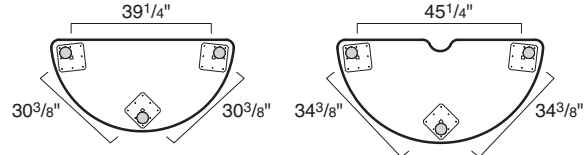
Square Tops—Concave



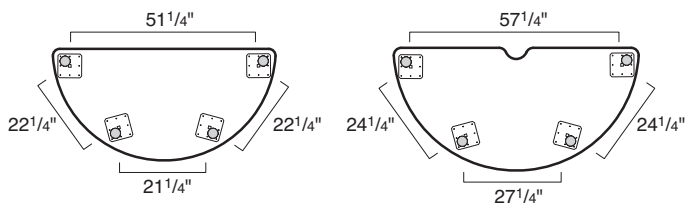
Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



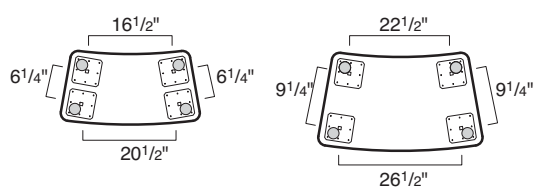
Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



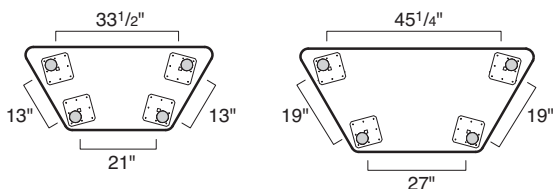
Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



Personal Kidney-Shaped Top

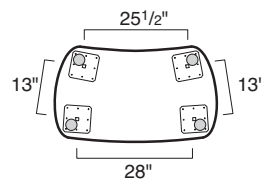






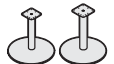
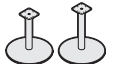
































Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *****
								
						16 ¹ / ₈ " 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	16 ¹ / ₈ " 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ***	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1	 1	 1
Round and Square Tops 36"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 48" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops 42" and 48"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Oval Top 48"	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ***	 3	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ***	 3	 3	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" *****	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ***	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

① = Number of legs for table

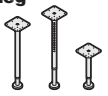

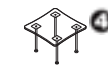








* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

*** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

**** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 16 ¹ / ₈ " 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 16 ¹ / ₈ " 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ***** 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height
Personal Kidney- Shaped Tops 24" x 24" ***	 ④	 ④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops— Concave	 ④	 ④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D * * ②	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D * * ②	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③

① = Number of legs for table

* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

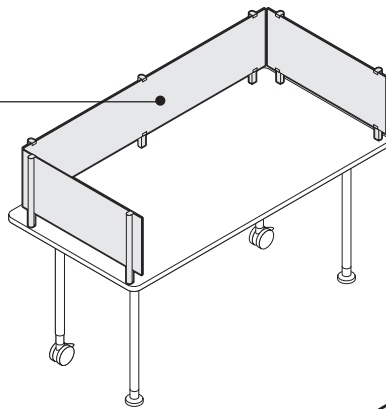
**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

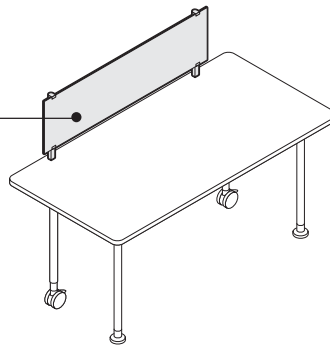
Table-Mounted Screens

► Specifying, page 230

Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.



Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.



Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

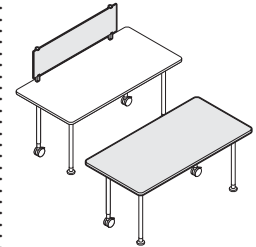
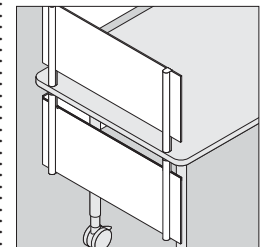


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TSSYGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.



Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

► Page 230

Screens and Marker Tray

Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.

► Specifying, page 234

Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ ceramicsteel surface is magnetic.

Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.

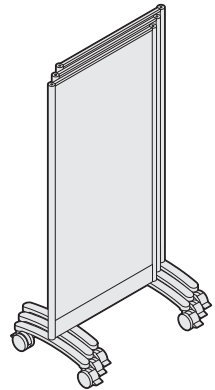
Tackboard surface has a tackable fabric surface, offering all Kick panel system fabrics.

Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ ceramicsteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

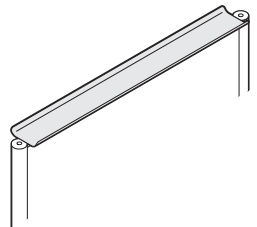
Levelers adjust 1/4" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

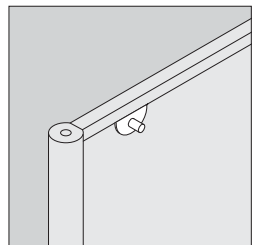
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1 1/2" to the depth.



Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17 5/8" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

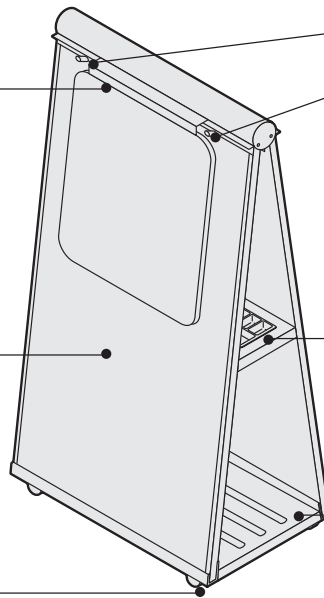
Hanging Display Components and Easels

► Specifying, page 237

Top rail acts as an easel to display posters, markerboards, and tackboards.

Mobile easels are available with a markerboard on one side and tackboard on the other side, tackboard on both sides, or markerboard on both sides.

Casters allow the easel to be moved easily.



Pegs are standard on both sides of easel on the bottom of the rail for hanging flip charts. Pegs are 17⁵/₈" apart center to center.

Pencil tray holds pens, erasers, and push pins.

Storage compartment provides an area for extra tackboards, easel pads, and audio-visual equipment.

Table Tops

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more unsupported kneespace.
 ▶ See page 229, *Supports*.
 ▶ See page 204 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*.



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.
 ▶ See page 212.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|--|
| ▶ Need help?
Product details, page 202 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic |
|---|--|

- | |
|--|
| 1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate
3 Plastic edge band color number for top
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 238. |
|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
--------------------------	---	--------------------------------	---

Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough • Reinforcing channel 	▶ Page 224 ▶ Page 227 ▶ Page 228 ▶ Page 228 ▶ Page 229
-------------------------	--	--

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
-------------------	------------------------	---------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Rectangular Tops

18"	48"	TS4TLR1848	\$182	TS4THR1848	\$212
18"	60"	TS4TLR1860	\$249	TS4THR1860	\$298
18"	66"	TS4TLR1866	\$277	TS4THR1866	\$302
18"	72"	TS4TLR1872	\$295	TS4THR1872	\$320
18"	84"	TS4TLR1884	\$346	TS4THR1884	\$431
24"	36"	TS4TLR2436	\$161	TS4THR2436	\$177
24"	42"	TS4TLR2442	\$177	TS4THR2442	\$189
24"	48"	TS4TLR2448	\$200	TS4THR2448	\$228
24"	60"	TS4TLR2460	\$268	TS4THR2460	\$294
24"	66"	TS4TLR2466	\$295	TS4THR2466	\$317
24"	72"	TS4TLR2472	\$314	TS4THR2472	\$323
24"	84"	TS4TLR2484	\$379	TS4THR2484	\$479
30"	36"	TS4TLR3036	\$198	TS4THR3036	\$247
30"	42"	TS4TLR3042	\$218	TS4THR3042	\$259
30"	48"	TS4TLR3048	\$237	TS4THR3048	\$293
30"	60"	TS4TLR3060	\$324	TS4THR3060	\$333
30"	66"	TS4TLR3066	\$341	TS4THR3066	\$363
30"	72"	TS4TLR3072	\$369	TS4THR3072	\$400

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

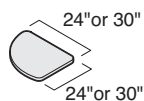
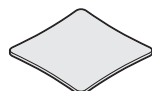
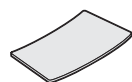
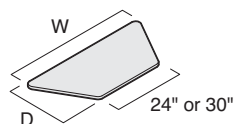


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Half-Round Tops				
18" 36"	TS4TLN1836	\$236	TS4THN1836	\$273
24" 48"	TS4TLN2448	\$330	TS4THN2448	\$349
30" 60"	TS4TLN3060	\$421	TS4THN3060	\$445
Half-Round Tops with Cutout				
21" 42"	TS4TLNC2142	\$301	TS4THNC2142	\$347
27" 54"	TS4TLNC2754	\$393	TS4THNC2754	\$482
33" 66"	TS4TLNC3366	\$537	TS4THNC3366	\$673
Trapezoid Tops				
21 ³ / ₈ " 48"	TS4TLG2448	\$295	TS4THG2448	\$340
26 ¹ / ₂ " 60"	TS4TLG3060	\$425	TS4THG3060	\$489
Personal Tops				
18" 36"	TS4TLW1836	\$295	TS4THW1836	\$340
24" 42"	TS4TLW2442	\$318	TS4THW2442	\$366
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops				
24" 42"	TS4TLWK2442	\$362	TS4THWK2442	\$416
Square Tops with Concave Edge				
36" 36"	TS4TLRC3636	\$362	TS4THRC3636	\$416
42" 42"	TS4TLRC4242	\$393	TS4THRC4242	\$451
90° Corner Bridges				
24" 24"	TS4TLL2424	\$197	TS4THL2424	\$228
30" 30"	TS4TLL3030	\$228	TS4THL3030	\$263

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic 	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 238.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line laminate +\$67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Groupwork table legs Groupwork table bases Modesty panels Wire management trough 	► Page 224 ► Page 227 ► Page 228 ► Page 228

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W	LPL		HPL	Base Price

Round Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24	\$182	TS4THDR24	\$210
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30	\$236	TS4THDR30	\$273
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36	\$288	TS4THDR36	\$333
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42	\$330	TS4THDR42	\$380
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48	\$367	TS4THDR48	\$422

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24T	\$276	TS4THDR24T	\$318
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30T	\$330	TS4THDR30T	\$380
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36T	\$382	TS4THDR36T	\$439
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42T	\$424	TS4THDR42T	\$488
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48T	\$461	TS4THDR48T	\$530

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Price	Number	Base
		LPL		HPL	Price

Square Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424	\$182	TS4THR2424	\$250
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030	\$236	TS4THR3030	\$259
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636	\$288	TS4THR3636	\$333
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242	\$330	TS4THR4242	\$380
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848	\$367	TS4THR4848	\$422

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424T	\$276	TS4THR2424T	\$318
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030T	\$330	TS4THR3030T	\$380
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636T	\$382	TS4THR3636T	\$439
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242T	\$424	TS4THR4242T	\$488
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848T	\$461	TS4THR4848T	\$530

Oval Top

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV2448	\$330	TS4THDV2448	\$380
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV244T	\$424	TS4THDV244T	\$488
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

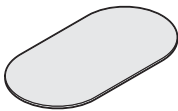
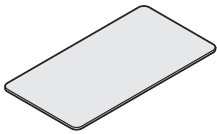
► See page 1 for details.

Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 202</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 238.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Grommet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One black plastic grommet (96"W only) Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only) 	+\$16 +\$32	Specify with one grommet. Specify with two grommet.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Groupwork table bases Wire management trough 		▶ Page 227 ▶ Page 228

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
-------------------	------------------------	---------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Rectangular Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896	\$ 624	TS4THR4896	\$ 717
48"	120"	TS4TLR48120	\$ 754	TS4THR48120	\$ 868
48"	144"	TS4TLR48144	\$ 852	TS4THR48144	\$ 980

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896T	\$ 718	TS4THR4896T	\$ 826
48"	120"	TS4TLR4812T	\$ 942	TS4THR4812T	\$1083
48"	144"	TS4TLR4814T	\$1040	TS4THR4814T	\$1197

Racetrack Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLD4896	\$ 655	TS4THD4896	\$ 752
48"	120"	TS4TLD48120	\$ 788	TS4THD48120	\$ 906
48"	144"	TS4TLD48144	\$ 885	TS4THD48144	\$1017

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLD4896T	\$ 749	TS4THD4896T	\$ 863
48"	120"	TS4TLD4812T	\$ 976	TS4THD4812T	\$1124
48"	144"	TS4TLD4814T	\$1073	TS4THD4814T	\$1235

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Price	Number	Base
		LPL		HPL	Price

Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLB4896	\$ 655	TS4THB4896	\$ 752
48"	120"	TS4TLB48120	\$ 788	TS4THB48120	\$ 906
48"	144"	TS4TLB48144	\$ 885	TS4THB48144	\$1017

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLB4896T	\$ 749	TS4THB4896T	\$ 863
48"	120"	TS4TLB4812T	\$ 976	TS4THB4812T	\$1124
48"	144"	TS4TLB4814T	\$1073	TS4THB4814T	\$1235

:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---

Oval Conference Tops

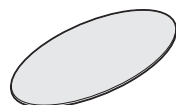
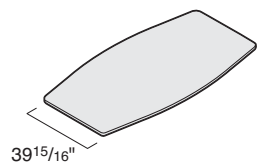
1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLDV4896	\$ 655	TS4THDV4896	\$ 752
-----	-----	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLDV489T	\$ 749	TS4THDV489T	\$ 863
-----	-----	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------

:	:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---	---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table Legs

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
▶ See page 212

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table leg(s): paint price group 1 Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only Attachment hardware 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 238.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$ 10 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Flip-top legs	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$ 40	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Casters	One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One locking caster 	+\$ 5	Specify with caster.
	Two T-legs	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two casters (one locking and one non-locking) 	+\$ 10	Specify with two casters.
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four casters (two locking and two non-locking) 	+\$ 20	Specify with four casters.
Pin Height-Adjustable Legs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One post leg Four post legs 	+\$ 51 +\$204 Specify with pin height-adjustable leg. Specify with pin height-adjustable legs.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modesty panels Table tops 	▶ Page 228 ▶ Page 218

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG	\$106

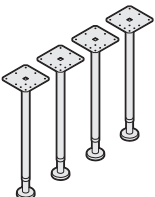
One Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG	\$106
----------------------------------	----------	-------

Package of Four Post Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG4	\$393
----------------------------------	-----------	-------

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	TS4LSHPG	\$188
•	•	•

Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	TS4LSHPG4	\$724
•	•	•

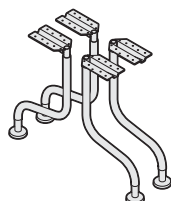
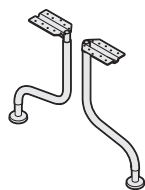
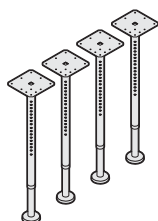
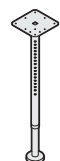
Two T-Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27TG	\$198
•	•	•

Package of Four T-Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27TG4	\$369
•	•	•

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number TS4L27TG includes two halves that form one complete T-Leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number TS4L27TG4 includes four halves that form two complete T-Legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table Legs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Height	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

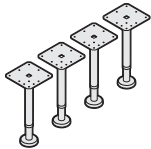
One Coffee Table Leg

17"–19½"	TS4LCTAPG	\$ 94
•	•	•



Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.

► Page 206

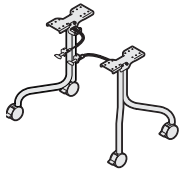


Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

17"–19½"	TS4LCTAPG4	\$341
•	•	•

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

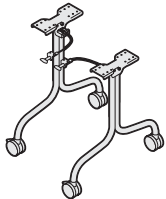
27¾"	TS4FL2724TC2	\$661
•	•	•



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

27¾"	TS4FL2730TC2	\$661
•	•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 208 Base: paint price group 1 Glides: black plastic only Attachment hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 238.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$29	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Number	Base Price

Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

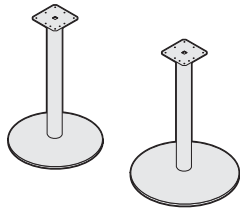
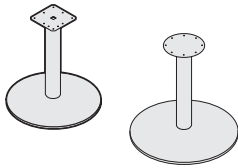
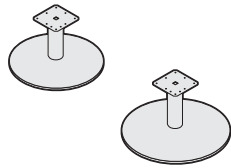
16 1/8"	22"	3"	TS4TCOF22	\$302
16 1/8"	28"	3"	TS4TCOF28	\$465
:	:	:	:	:

Round Table Bases

27 3/8"	22"	3"	TS4TBASE22	\$314
27 3/8"	28"	3"	TS4TBASE28	\$479
27 3/8"	28"	5"	TS4TBASE285	\$691
:	:	:	:	:

Café-Height Round Table Bases

41"	22"	3"	TS4TCAFE22	\$330
41"	28"	3"	TS4TCAFE28	\$492
41"	28"	5"	TS4TCAFE285	\$718
:	:	:	:	:



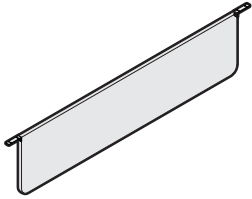
Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Modesty Panels

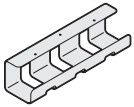


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 203 • Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Bracket: black paint only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 238.

Specification Information

Dimensions W H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
25 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	36"	TS4MH36	\$223
31 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	42"	TS4MH42	\$235
37 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	48"	TS4MH48	\$247
49 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	60"	TS4MH60	\$272
55 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	66"	TS4MH66	\$283
61 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	72"	TS4MH72	\$293
73 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	84"	TS4MH84	\$324
.	.	.	.

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 203 • Wire management trough: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 238.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	\$92
.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Supports

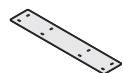
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 203 Worksurface support: black paint 	Style number

Specification Information

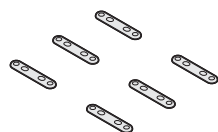
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price

In-Line Support Plates

14"D	TSATPL14	\$ 66
20"D	TSATPL20	\$ 66
:	:	:



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.



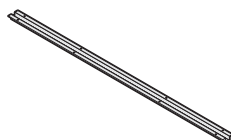
Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

7"L	TSATTIE	\$ 95
:	:	:

Reinforcing Channels

39"W	TSATRC39	\$ 46
48"W	TSATRC48	\$ 49
57"W	TSATRC57	\$ 49
72"W	TSATRC72	\$112
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Screens

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 214</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Translucent screen, if selected: plastic • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color number for translucent screen, if selected 3 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 238.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Slatwall screen <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounting brackets • Privacy-modesty adapters 		<p>► Page 231</p> <p>► Page 231</p>

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Translucent Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YTS1218	\$141
1/4"	27"	12"	TS5YTS1227	\$153
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YTS1230	\$166
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YTS1236	\$195
1/4"	44"	12"	TS5YTS1244	\$237
1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YTS1260	\$248
1/4"	18"	18"	TS5YTS1818	\$153
1/4"	27"	18"	TS5YTS1827	\$196
1/4"	30"	18"	TS5YTS1830	\$250
1/4"	36"	18"	TS5YTS1836	\$278
1/4"	44"	18"	TS5YTS1844	\$290
1/4"	60"	18"	TS5YTS1860	\$321

Slatwall Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YSL1218	\$176
1/4"	26 3/4"	12"	TS5YSL1226	\$219
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YSL1230	\$235
1/4"	32 3/4"	12"	TS5YSL1232	\$246
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YSL1236	\$259
1/4"	38 5/8"	12"	TS5YSL1238	\$271
1/4"	44 1/2"	12"	TS5YSL1244	\$289
1/4"	50 3/8"	12"	TS5YSL1250	\$309
1/4"	56 1/4"	12"	TS5YSL1256	\$327

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

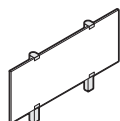
Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Slatwall Screens, continued

1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YSL1260	\$339
1/4"	62 1/4"	12"	TS5YSL1262	\$374
1/4"	68 1/8"	12"	TS5YSL1268	\$400
1/4"	74"	12"	TS5YSL1274	\$432

Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 214

• Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 238.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

1 1/2"	2"	15"	TS5YMB212	\$145
1 1/2"	3"	21"	TS5YMB218	\$161

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

1 1/2"	2"	15"	TS5YMB312	\$193
1 1/2"	3"	21"	TS5YMB318	\$200

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.

Standard Includes

• Package of two privacy-modesty adapters

Required to Specify

Style number

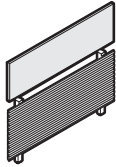
Specification Information

• Height	• Style	• U.S.
	Number	Price

Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters

4"	TS5YMBADP	\$21
----	------------------	------

Slatwall Tackboards



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 215	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tackboard: fabric Mounting hardware brackets 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 238.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kick standard fabric price group A Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 3 Fabric price group 4 Fabric price group COM 	No cost +\$ 5 +\$21 +\$32 +\$81 +\$41	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 238.
Fabric direction on 18"W and 56 1/4"W tackboards			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vertical application 	+ \$ 9	Specify with vertical application.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall screens Screen mounting brackets 		► Page 230 ► Page 231

Specification Information

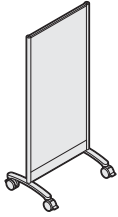
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
1/2"	18"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB218	\$170
1/2"	26 3/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB226	\$185
1/2"	32 3/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB232	\$198
1/2"	38 5/8"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB238	\$211
1/2"	44 1/2"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB244	\$222
1/2"	56 1/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB256	\$252
1/2"	62 1/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB262	\$263
1/2"	68 1/8"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB268	\$272
1/2"	18"	9"	TS5ASWTB918	\$203
1/2"	26 3/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB926	\$217
1/2"	32 3/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB932	\$230
1/2"	38 5/8"	9"	TS5ASWTB938	\$245
1/2"	44 1/2"	9"	TS5ASWTB944	\$257
1/2"	56 1/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB956	\$284
1/2"	62 1/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB962	\$299
1/2"	68 1/8"	9"	TS5ASWTB968	\$306
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ ceramicsteel on both sides only.

Tip: e³ ceramicsteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17⁵/₈" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 215</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A e³ ceramicsteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 Four locking casters: black plastic Attachment hardware Shipped ready to assemble 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2 Paint color number for frame Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 238.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Fabric surface on tackboard		
• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	+\$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$21 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$32 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$41 per side	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Fabric direction on screens		
• Vertical application	+\$ 9	Specify with vertical application.
e³ ceramicsteel writing surface		
• e ³ ceramicsteel surface on both sides	+\$59	Specify with 7655 High Gloss White.
Laminate markerboard		
• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify with 2799 White Markerboard Laminate.
Frame and base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$29	Specify paint color number.
Base	• Three-leg base	No cost Specify with three-leg base.
Levelers	• Three or four levelers	No cost Specify with levelers.
Flip-Chart Pegs	• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+\$32 Specify with flip-chart pegs.
Related Products	• Marker trays	► Page 236

Specification Information

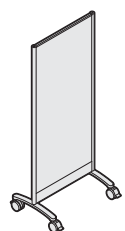
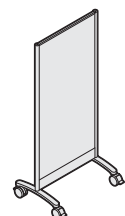
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

54"H Screens

16"	24"	54"	TS4S2454	\$661
16"	30"	54"	TS4S3054	\$696
16"	36"	54"	TS4S3654	\$726
16"	42"	54"	TS4S4254	\$756
16"	48"	54"	TS4S4854	\$789
:	:	:	:	:

66"H Screens

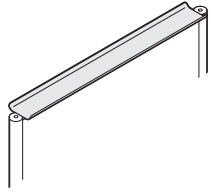
16"	24"	66"	TS4S2466	\$726
16"	30"	66"	TS4S3066	\$756
16"	36"	66"	TS4S3666	\$789
16"	42"	66"	TS4S4266	\$820
16"	48"	66"	TS4S4866	\$851
:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 215 • Marker tray: paint price group 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 238.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	TS4SR24	\$51
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	TS4SR30	\$56
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	TS4SR36	\$64
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	TS4SR42	\$69
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	TS4SR48	\$75
:	:	:	:	:

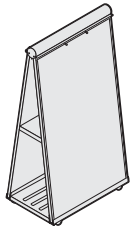


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Easel



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.

► See below and next page.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 216</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: paint price group 1 • Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only • Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only • Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only • Integral flip-chart pegs • Storage compartment • Pencil tray 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frames 3 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See Surface Materials, page 238.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$84	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side

24"	36"	76"	TS40005	\$1069

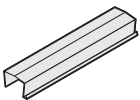
Tackboard on Both Sides

24"	36"	76"	TS40005TT	\$1108

Markerboard on Both Sides

24"	36"	76"	TS40005MM	\$1128

Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hanging kit: black paint only 	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style	U.S.
	Number	Price
17 ³ / ₄ "	TS7MTPK	\$30



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
 - Groupwork table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog **E**
7237 Slate **E**
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic **E**
4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Wall track
- Black

Applies to:

- Mobile easel

Price Group 1

- 0835 Black **E**

Price Group 2

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black

Price Group 2

- 4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black

Price Group 2

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork modesty panels

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

Tip: 25L5 virginia walnut and 25L6 blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops

- Groupwork table tops
- 247L Black Version 2 LPL
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
- 267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL
- 26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL
- 2L03 Brushed Silver LPL
- 2L09 Clear Maple LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL
- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
- 2L83 Seagull LPL
- 2L85 Dune LPL
- 2LAK Clear Oak LPL
- 2LAT Acacia LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White **E**
2811 Mist **E**
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak **E**
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

Custom Surfaces Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

E = Established

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Laminate Markerboard**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Screens
- 2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ ceramicsteel**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Screens
- 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

6000 Black*
6001 Coffee*
6009 Arctic White*
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

6052 Milk*
6053 Seagull*
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak **E**
6249 Platinum Solid*
6615 Grey V5*
6619 Ice* **E**
6631 Cream*
6635 Dawn* **E**
6636 Mist*
6654 Sand*
6655 Warm White*
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate*
6695 Midnight*
6697 Fog*
6698 Fieldstone*

* These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm and 1 mm edge bandings.

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Fabric**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Mobile easel
- Tackboard

Price Group A**Lido**

R159 Oak Bluffs
R160 Cape May
R162 Hermosa

Sprite

5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5542 Butter
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5546 Harvest
5547 Sky
5548 Kiwi

Price Group 1**Abacus **E****

P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Acadia **E**

G031 Tin
G033 Iron
G039 Silica

Alloy

P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie

P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P202 New Nutmeg
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P207 New Lichen
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2

5F01 Camel **E**
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape **E**
5F11 Eggplant **E**
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm

P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P509 Ginkgo
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P512 Spicy
P513 Twilight

Embrasure **E**

P140 Colonnade
P141 Rotunda
P143 Baluster

Lapel

P409 Cement
P410 Pebble
P411 Beech
P412 Dune
P413 Grain
P414 Sprout
P415 Misty Blue
P416 Maple
P417 Slate

Optic

P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Pianista

P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm

P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel

P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Price Group 2**Amiranté **E****

5664 Mink
5665 Ivory
5666 Silver Frost
5677 Moonglo
5679 Woodbine

Ashanti Reverse **E**

5638 Mink
5648 Moonglo
5650 Woodbine
5654 Quince

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Bariolage

G200 New Etude
 G201 New Andante
 G202 New Cantata
 G203 New Adagio
 G204 New Melody
 G205 New Ballata
 G206 New Sonata

Bouquet E

P165 Hosta
 P166 Dundee
 P169 Argenta
 P170 Hoya
 P173 Camomile

Cogent: Geode Seating E

5S47 Coal
 5S49 Cobalt
 5S50 Ink

Cogent: Geode Vertical E

5S32 Canyon
 5S35 Slate
 5S36 Cement
 5S38 Oyster
 5S41 Sesame

Flip: Orbit

5F85 Mud Pie
 5F86 Hummus
 5F87 Petoskey
 5F88 Pluto
 5F89 Papyrus
 5F91 Blizzard
 5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane

5F70 Mud Pie
 5F71 Hummus
 5F72 Petoskey
 5F73 Pluto
 5F74 Papyrus
 5F94 Blizzard
 5F95 Briquette

Flip: TexHex

5F75 Mud Pie
 5F76 Hummus
 5F77 Petoskey
 5F78 Pluto
 5F79 Papyrus
 5F97 Blizzard
 5F98 Briquette

Fresco

G001 Sandrift
 G002 Mistiblu
 G003 Faon
 G006 Chamoline
 G007 Grapenut
 G017 Flint

Milano E

N001 Oyster
 N002 Delft
 N003 Woodland
 N004 Sunshadow
 N005 Olivine
 N012 Teakwood

Regatta E

D011 Licorice
 5335 Warm Brown V1
 5338 Tan V1

Select Surfaces**For information on products within Select Surfaces,**

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,

call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Recommended Edge
Banding Finishes

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black Version 2 LPL	6000	Black
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL E	6246	Warm Oak E
262L	Marbled Maple LPL	6676	Marbled Maple
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL	6677	Chocolate Walnut
267L	Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	6678	Marbled Cherry
26L1	Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L03	Brushed Silver LPL	6689	Brushed Silver E
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia


E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates and Turnstone Laminate Collection

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber 	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249	Platinum Solid

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream E	6631	Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746 Black	6000	Black
2759 Warm White E	6655	Warm White
2811 Mist E	6636	Mist
2883 Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884 Milk	6052	Milk
2885 Dune	6654	Sand

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635	Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice E

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E	6246	Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia	6213	Acacia

E = Established

Edges

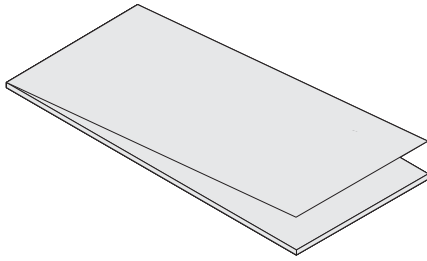
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Turnstone Laminate Collection	Recommended Edge Band	
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry

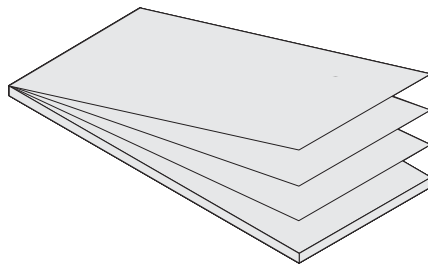
*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates

Understanding
Low-Pressure and
High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.




High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable than LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

E = Established

Understanding and Specifying Thread

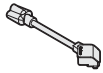
	
Statement of Line	246

	
Product Details	
Thread	248

	
Specifying	
Thread Plug Adapter	253
Thread Power Hub	254
Thread Power Track Infeed	255
Thread Power Track	256
Thread Connector	257

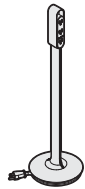
Statement of Line

Thread



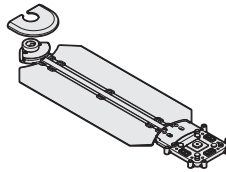
Three-Prong Plug Adapter

Understanding
▶ Page 248
Specifying
▶ Page 253



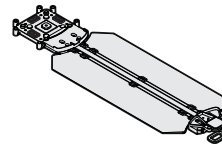
Power Hub

Understanding
▶ Page 248
Specifying
▶ Page 254



Power Track Infeed

Understanding
▶ Page 248
Specifying
▶ Page 255



Power Track

Understanding
▶ Page 248
Specifying
▶ Page 256

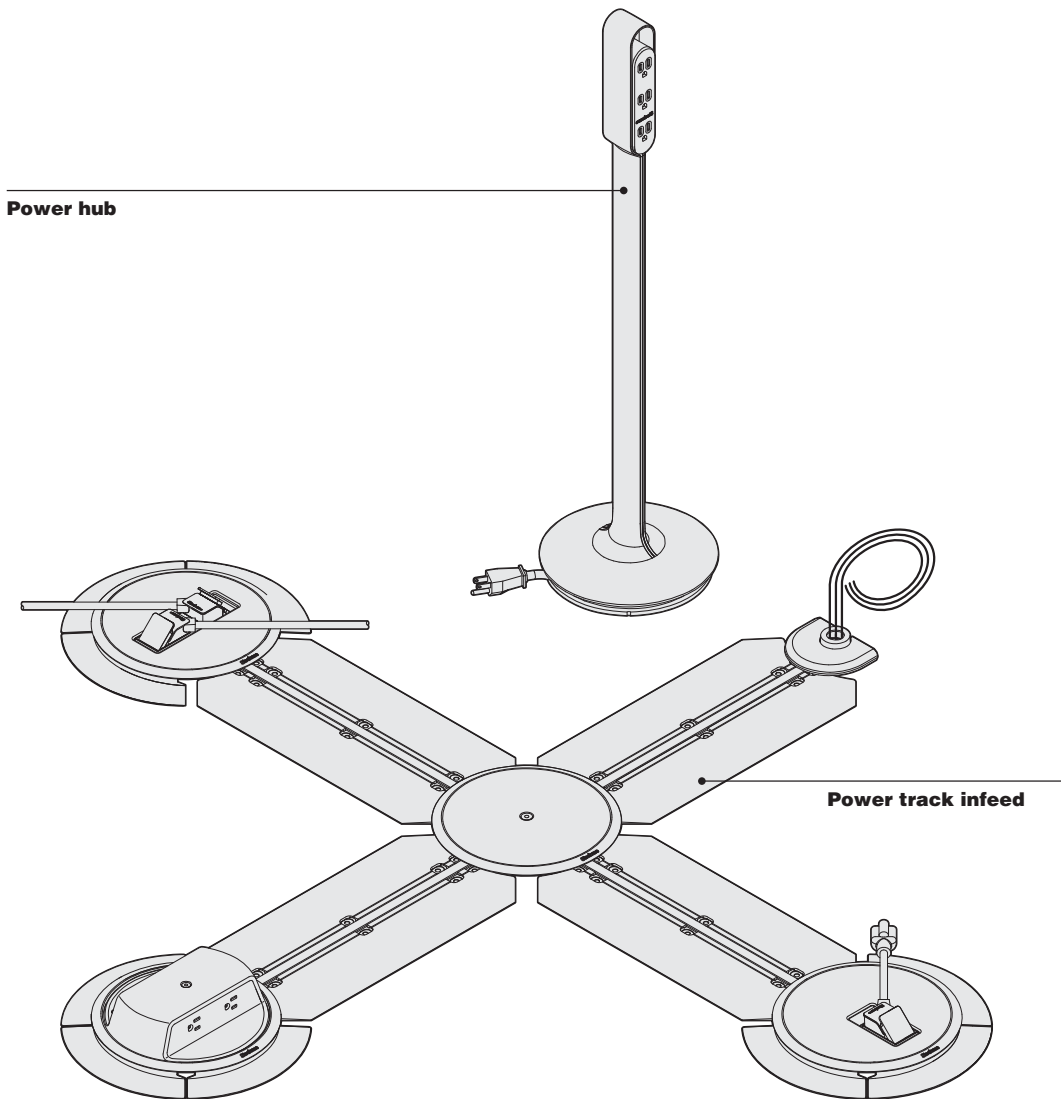


Connectors

Understanding
▶ Page 248
Specifying
▶ Page 257

Thread

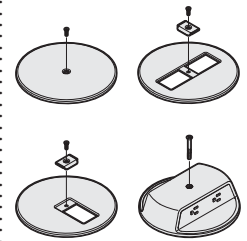
Power Track and Power Track Infeeds



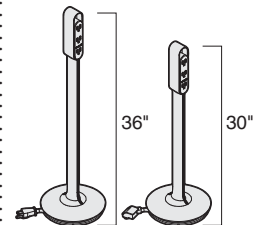
Product Details

Power track infeed lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. Infeed is used to connect the Thread system to building power.

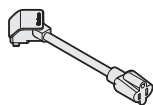
Power track lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. It connects to an infeed to distribute power.



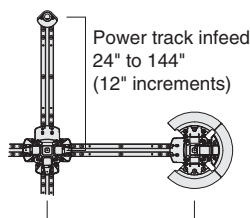
Connectors, four varieties: Blank (No power access), one-door low profile (provides one access point utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low profile plug), two-door low profile (provides two access points utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low profile plug), and the NEMA monument, which provides four standard three-prong plug (NEMA 5-15) receptacles.



Power hub is available in lounge height and desk height and with a standard three-prong plug or Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug. The hub provides a user interface for power that is off the floor and capable of moving around the space. It features an integrated cord wrap in the design of the base.



Low-profile plug adapter is an 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " long adapter that allows a single three-prong plug to connect to Steelcase's proprietary low-profile connectors.



Power track infeed
24" to 144"
(12" increments)

Power track
24" to 144"
(12" increments)

Thread power track and power track infeeds are prefabricated modular tracks capable of distributing up to 20 amps of power and come in lengths of 24" to 144" in 12" increments. These tracks must be fastened to subfloor, but can be reconfigured or removed without leaving substantial damage to the subfloor like more permanent solutions do.

► Please refer to page 250 for more information on applications and reconfiguration.

Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.

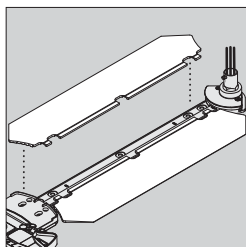
Connections

12 gauge
insulated wires

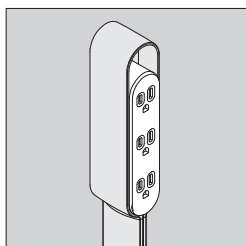
End View of Track

The power track and power track infeeds utilize three standard 12 gauge insulated wires encased in a riveted metal housing that stands $\frac{3}{16}$ " off the subfloor.

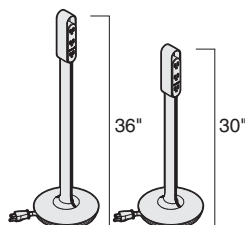
The infeed track comes with 12' of extra wiring to easily connect to the building power through a new or existing junction box.



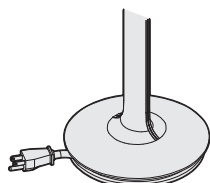
Each power track and infeed track comes with two flexible ramps that ease the transition between the subfloor and the height of the track. These ramps simply rest on top of the track and do not need to be adhered or fastened.



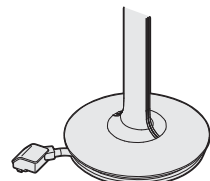
The Thread power hub provides six standard three-prong (NEMA 5-15) receptacles to provide power access where users need it.



The power hub is available in two heights, lounge height and desk height. The lounge height hub is 30" tall overall with the user interface starting at 22". The desk height hub is 36" tall overall with the user interface starting at 28".

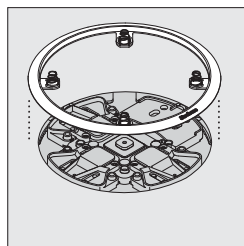


Standard three-prong plug

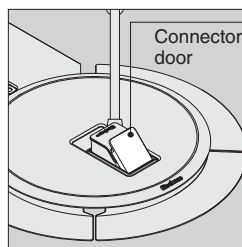


Low-profile plug

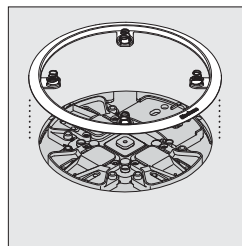
The cord is 5' long and is available with either a standard three-prong plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



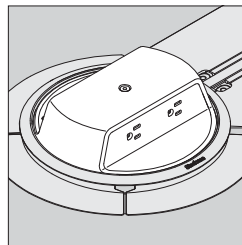
The metal connector cover on the low-profile connectors is a stamped, painted steel plate. This connector cover is ADA compliant for egress locations.



The low-profile connector doors are made of cast zinc. They are spring loaded and gasketed to ensure compliance with water exclusion requirements.



The plastic trim ring is spring loaded to provide a tight fit against the carpet. It provides a simple ramp transition to the $\frac{1}{2}$ " maximum height of the connector cover and hides any imperfections in the access hole cut in the carpet.



The NEMA monument is made of a two piece plastic housing that provides access to four standard three-prong receptacles. This connector is not ADA compliant for egress locations.

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued

Technical Electrical Information and Power Planning

The Thread system is listed as a 20 amp branch circuit. It utilizes three standard 12 gauge wires (hot, neutral, and ground). When more than one circuit is required to support a space or application, additional circuits will need to be provided using Thread power track infeeds connected to other circuits in the building. The number of circuits available to pull from will be determined by building construction. Please consult your electrician if you are unsure of the building power capabilities.

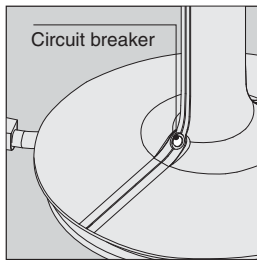
The Thread power track infeed begins with a universal connector that is capable of connecting to any standard 1/2" conduit or other listed product such as Wiremold or Panduit. Please consult with your electrician if you have questions regarding what type of conduit will be used.

Electrical code limits the number of outlets on a single circuit to 10, but our connectors count differently than typical wall mounted receptacles. Blank covers do not count towards the number of receptacles because no access points are present. One-door and two-door profile connectors each count as a single receptacle and the NEMA monument counts as two receptacles. In practice, you can have up to 10 low-profile connectors per infeed or up to five NEMA monuments or some combination like three NEMA monuments and four low-profile connectors. While code permits up to 10 low-profile connectors per infeed, it is important to conduct proper power planning so as not to overload the circuit. If power hubs are used with each connector, it is easy to see how a single circuit could be overloaded quickly given that each hub has six standard receptacles available.

Due to voltage drop, the National Electric Code (NEC) recommends that the distance between the building circuit box and the user access point not exceed 75–150 feet (depending on gauge of wires running from the building circuit box to the Thread infeed junction). Since the distance from the Thread infeed junction to the building circuit box may be difficult to ascertain, we recommend planning conservatively for the total distance of any individual Thread branch and keep it as short as possible. Thread branches longer than 70 feet may risk contributing to voltage drop exceeding acceptable levels.

Listing categories: Thread power track is listed as a multi-outlet assembly and is considered a 20 amp branch circuit, which means it meets the same requirements as the hard wire outlets in the wall. The power hub is listed as a relocatable power tap (RPT, which means it is treated the same as a typical power strip). The plug adapter is listed as an accessory to the Thread system.

UL 5 is the standard for multi-outlet assembly (which correlates to article 380 in the National Electric Code) and UL1363 is the standard for RPT, but has no direct correlation in the NEC.



The power hub has a circuit breaker in the base that is intended to trip should excessive power draw occur. If the total draw from all receptacles on a hub exceed 15 amps, the breaker will trip and a black button will pop out of the base where it meets the stalk. Pressing the black button back in will reset the circuit.

It is important to plan for expected power consumption in a given application to ensure enough infeeds are present to prevent tripping the circuit breaker either at a hub or at the building circuit box.

Applications

Floor Specifications

The Thread power distribution system is designed to be used with carpet and works best with carpet tiles, though broadloom carpet may also be used. Each connector in the system will require a hole to be cut in the carpet to permit access to the system. This is true for every connection point, even if only using a blank cover where no power access is needed. For this reason, we strongly recommend carpet tile over broadloom carpet. See installation guide for tools and direction.

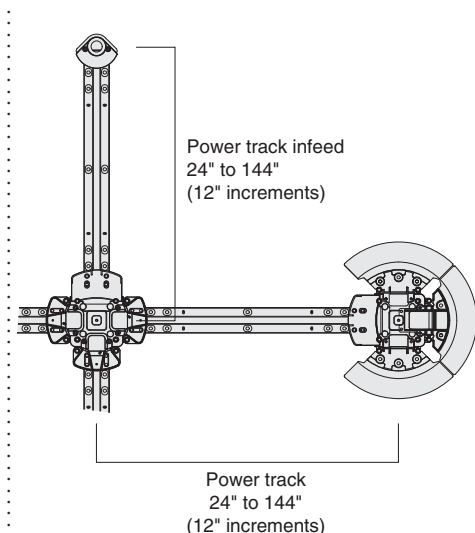
Each piece of Thread power track or power track infeed must be fastened to the subfloor using one screw at each end of the track and one additional screw every 48". This means for power track that are shorter than 48" only two screws are required. For tracks 60" to 96" in length, three screws are required and for tracks longer than 96", four screws are required. Connectors require additional screws in to the subfloor. The track itself has multiple holes to allow it to be screwed down and has many more holes than are needed. For example, at the end of each track you will find four holes placed closely together but only one screw needs to be used. The extra holes are available in case of a damaged screw or some form of interference in the subfloor (like a rock in concrete) that might prevent a hole from being used. The same is true for holes all the rest of the way down the track; there are holes on both sides of the track and they are placed approximately every 12" to provide multiple options in case of interference in the subfloor. Please see installation guide for detailed instructions regarding this topic, including recommended types of fasteners and locating pilot holes.

A power track infeed may be installed perpendicular to a wall or at any angle between 45° and 135°. However, it should be noted that once the infeed track is installed, all subsequent track connections will be either inline or at right angles to this track. There is no ability to create an angled connection between two tracks. Please refer to the installation guide for detailed instructions and drawings.

The Thread system does have some flexibility to accommodate uneven floors, however flooring elevation changes greater than 1/4" should be filled in or sanded down to even out the surface. The area underneath and immediately surrounding a junction (connector of any type, including a blank) must be flat within 1/16" in a 9" radius from the center of the junction. Please refer to the installation guide for additional details.

For connectors that will be in an ADA defined egress location, in order for the low-profile connector to be considered ADA compliant, the carpet thickness (including pad) must be between 0.225" and 0.450". Carpets thicker than 0.450" will not work with the Thread system and carpets thinner than 0.225" may be used but will not be ADA compliant in egress locations.

Floor covering materials such as tile or wood are not compatible with the Thread system.



The length of a track is measured from the center of one connector to the center of another connector; a 24" power track by itself may not be precisely 24". This is intended to simplify planning and layouts.

Note: While this system has been developed to minimize its impact on the physical environment and to work with a broad range of existing furniture, certain conditions exist that may create undesirable interactions with other products. One example is the use of sled-base chairs since it may not sit flat when interacting with the track or connectors. Chairs utilizing pneumatic cylinders with minimum clearance of less than 1/2" should be used with care as the bottom of the cylinder can catch on a connector cover or on the slightly raised profile of the track beneath the carpet. Steelcase always strives to exceed the 1/2" clearance on our seating products but if you identify a seating product that does not have this level of clearance, a spacer ring is available from our service parts that can be placed between the cylinder and the base to increase the clearance. Please see part number 895446201SR in the Service Parts catalog, or part number 895446201MP for a quantity of 10 spacers.

Notice Regarding Installation: Thread must be anchored to the building floor for safe and proper use. Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Sub-flooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building's architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You Will Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

Requirements of Office Equipment in Amps

General Equipment (Typical Amperage)

A.C. adapter	0.05
Adding machine	0.05
Answering machine	0.08
Calculator	0.025
Clock	0.03
Coffee pot	10.00
Copy machine	15.00
Desk-top copiers	7.00 to 10.00
Electric eraser	0.25
Fan	0.50
Manuscript holder	0.75
Microwave	8.00 to 12.00
Pencil sharpener	0.25
Radio	0.05
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.50
Space heater, 1500 watts	12.50
Stand-alone copiers	15.00

Electronic Equipment (Typical Amperage)

Desk-top memory storage devices	0.08 to 0.15
Desk-top printers	1.20 to 2.00
DVD players	0.13 to 0.20
Flat-panel screens	3.50
Laptops	3.50 to 5.00
Modems	0.15
Stand-alone printers	1.50 to 2.50
VDTs and PCs	0.08 to 4.80

Steelcase Lighting (Actual Amperage)

Shelf lights

24" wide, 17 watts	0.20
36" wide, 25 watts	0.30
48" wide, 32 watts	0.30

Thread Plug Adapter



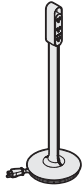
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 248	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Plug adapter• Low profile plug end: 6053 Seagull plastic	Style number

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Power hub• Power track• Power track infeed	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Page 254▶ Page 256▶ Page 255

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
8 3/4"	2"	1 1/2"	PFLADPTR	\$50

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Hub



Tip: Plugtop cap finish is 6053 Seagull. Hub receptacle faceplates are 7360 Merle.

Tip: Power cord is 5' in length.

Tip: 30" high power hub's lowest user interface is 22" off the floor. 36" high power hub's lowest user interface is 28" off the floor.

Tip: Neck is 1³/₄" wide and 1¹/₂" deep.

Tip: Head is 2" wide and 1¹/₂" deep.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 248 • Power hub: 7360 Merle paint • Six NEMA outlets (three on each side) • Integrated cord wrap • Reset button • Weighted base • Power cord with low profile plug or NEMA plug 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7360 Merle • 4799 Platinum Metallic • 4140 Arctic White Gloss 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$10 +\$18 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.
Height Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30" lounge height • 36" desk height 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 5 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with lounge height. Specify with desk height.
Plug Configuration Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low profile plug • Standard NEMA three-prong plug 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost -\$25 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with low profile plug. Specify with standard NEMA three-prong plug.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power track • Power track infeed • Plug adapter • Connector 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 256 ▶ Page 255 ▶ Page 253 ▶ Page 257

Specification Information

• Dimensions • Diameter	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
8"	PFLHUB	\$415
.	.	.

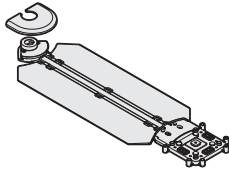


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Infeed



Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Tip: Conduit and conduit collar are not included.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 248	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power track infeed Power track ramps Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source 	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Trim ring finish		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7360 Merle 7190 Platinum 	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
		No cost	Specify with 7190 Platinum.
Lengths	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24" 36" 48" 60" 72" 84" 96" 108" 120" 132" 144" 	No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 56 +\$ 84 +\$112 +\$140 +\$168 +\$196 +\$224 +\$252 +\$280	Specify with 24". Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72". Specify with 84". Specify with 96". Specify with 108". Specify with 120". Specify with 132". Specify with 144".
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power track Power hub Plug adapter Connector 	► Page 256 ► Page 254 ► Page 253 ► Page 257	

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
8"	1"	PFLTRKINF	\$230
:	:	:	:

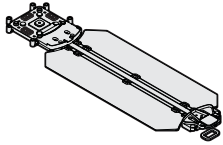


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 248	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power track Power track ramps 	1 Style number	2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Lengths		Specify with 24".	
• 24"	No cost	Specify with 36".	
• 36"	+\$ 28	Specify with 48".	
• 48"	+\$ 56	Specify with 60".	
• 60"	+\$ 84	Specify with 72".	
• 72"	+\$112	Specify with 84".	
• 84"	+\$140	Specify with 96".	
• 96"	+\$168	Specify with 108".	
• 108"	+\$196	Specify with 120".	
• 120"	+\$224	Specify with 132".	
• 132"	+\$252	Specify with 144".	
• 144"	+\$280		

Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power hub Power track infeed Plug adapter Connector 	► Page 254 ► Page 255 ► Page 253 ► Page 257
-------------------------	--	--

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price
8"	3/4"	PFLTRK	\$200



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Connector



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 248	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connector cover Connector trim ring Fillers: 6000 Black Hardware 	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Cover		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7360 Merle 7190 Platinum Solid 4990 Perfect Match 	No cost No cost +\$103	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid. Specify with 4990 Perfect Match.
	Trim ring		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6527 Merle 6249 Platinum 	No cost No cost	Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Configurations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank low profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height One-door low profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height Two-door low profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height NEMA monument connector 9½" diameter and 2½" height 	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 50 +\$ 75	Specify with blank low profile connector. Specify with one-door low profile connector. Specify with two-door low profile connector. Specify with NEMA monument connector.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power track Power track infeed Plug adapter 	► Page 256 ► Page 255 ► Page 253	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
PFLCNCTR	\$150



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Tables



Statement of Line 260

Product Details

media:scape Tables	264
media:scape TeamStudio	266
media:scape Table – Wiring and Cabling	268
media:scape Table – Data Cable Routing	271
Under the Hood – media:scape Table	272
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package	274
Dimensions – media:scape Tables	276
media:scape Features Comparison	278
Wall-Mounted Shrouds	279
Camera Ledges	280
CODEC Cases	281
media:scape PUCKs	282
media:scape Virtual PUCK	284
Dimensions—media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds	286

Specifying

Lounge-Height Tables	290
Desk-Height Tables	292
Stool-Height Tables	296
Cable Track for media:scape TeamStudio	301
Seismic Anchor Brackets	302
Wall-Mounted Shrouds	304
Video Conferencing Components	306
Electronics	308
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package	309
media:scape PUCKs	310
media:scape Virtual PUCK	311
Steelcase Application Server	312
media:scape Analog PUCKs	313

Surface Materials 372

Statement of Line

media:scape Tables

Lounge-Height Tables



Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 290



Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem

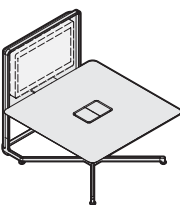
Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 290



Round Lounge-Height Table

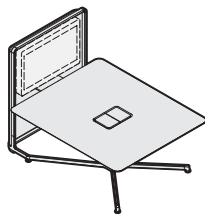
Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 290

Desk-Height Tables



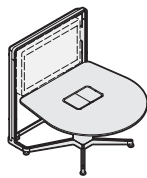
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



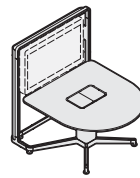
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



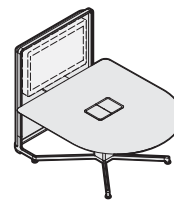
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



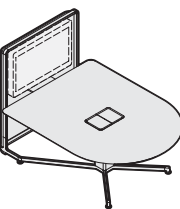
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



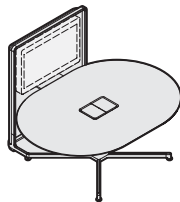
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



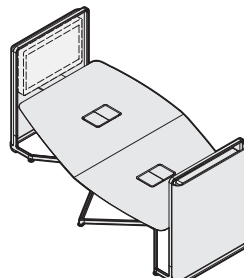
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



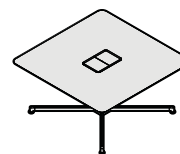
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



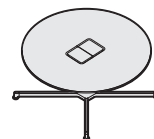
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



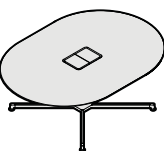
Square Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



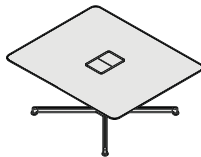
Round Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



Capsule Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



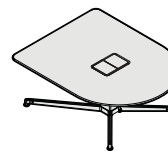
Rectangular Desk-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

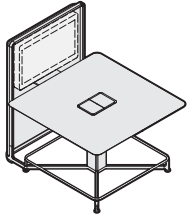
Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

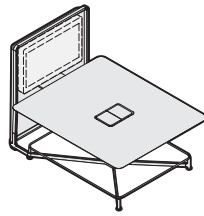
Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292

Stool-Height Tables



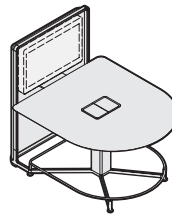
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



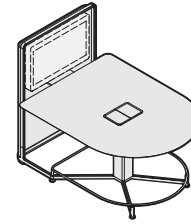
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



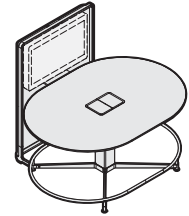
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



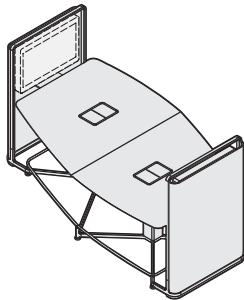
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



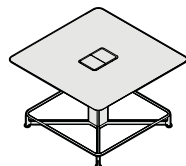
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



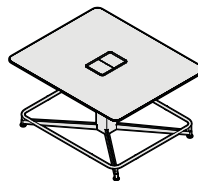
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



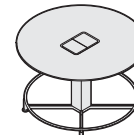
Square Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



Rectangular Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



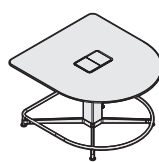
Round Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



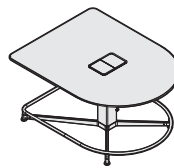
Capsule Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



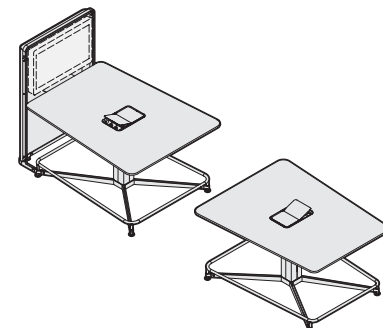
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

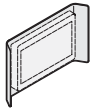
Understanding
 ▶ Page 264
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296



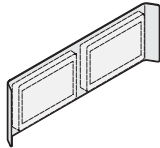
TeamStudio Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 266
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296

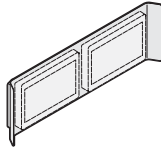
Statement of Line, continued
media:scape Tables



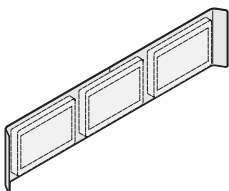
**Wall-Mounted
Single Monitor
Shroud**



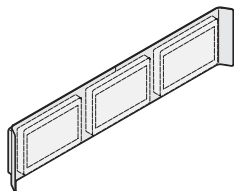
**Wall-Mounted Dual
Monitor Shroud**



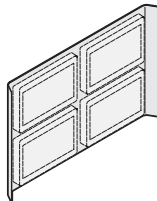
**Wall-Mounted Dual
Monitor Shroud
with CODEC Case**



**Wall-Mounted
Triple Monitor
Shroud**



**Wall-Mounted
Triple Monitor
Shroud with
CODEC Case**



**Wall-Mounted
Quad Monitor
Shroud**

Understanding
▶ Page 279
Specifying
▶ Page 304

Wall-Mounted Shrouds

	32"	42"	46"	55"	65"
Single Monitor Shroud	•	•	•	•	•
Dual Monitor Shroud	•	•	•	•	•
Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		•	•		
Triple Monitor Shroud	•	•	•	•	•
Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		•	•		
Quad Monitor Shroud	•	•			

Camera Ledges



**Shroud-Mounted
Camera Ledge**

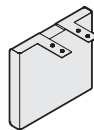
Understanding
▶ Page 280
Specifying
▶ Page 307



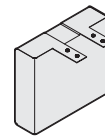
**Totem-Mounted
Camera Ledge**

Understanding
▶ Page 280
Specifying
▶ Page 307

CODEC Cases

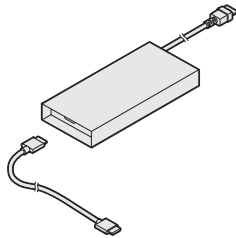


2 1/2" CODEC Case
Understanding
▶ Page 281
Specifying
▶ Page 307



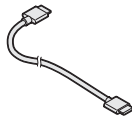
5 1/2" CODEC Case
Understanding
▶ Page 281
Specifying
▶ Page 307

Electronics



Scaler

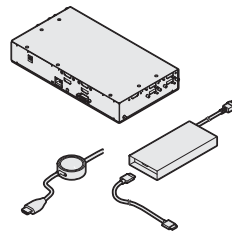
Understanding
 ▶ Page 268
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 308



HDMI Cables

Understanding
 ▶ Page 268
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 308

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package



Digital Upgrade Package

Understanding
 ▶ Page 274
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 309

media:scape PUCKs



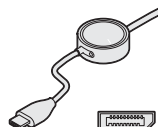
VGA

Understanding
 ▶ Page 282
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



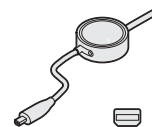
HDMI

Understanding
 ▶ Page 282
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



DisplayPort

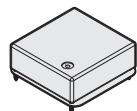
Understanding
 ▶ Page 282
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



mini DisplayPort

Understanding
 ▶ Page 282
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310

media:scape Virtual PUCK



Virtual PUCK

Understanding
 ▶ Page 284
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 311

media:scape Tables

media:scape tables

support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.

► Specifying, page 290

media:scape tables

are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1⅜" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Lounge-height tables

are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

Desk-height and stool-height tables

are available in nine shapes: square, rectangle, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.

Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Monitors must be CEC compliant with an HDMI input. It is recommended that the monitor be commercial grade or equivalent.

One scaler is standard for a single monitor. Two scalers are standard for dual monitors. Additional scalers can also be ordered separately, to facilitate up to four displays.

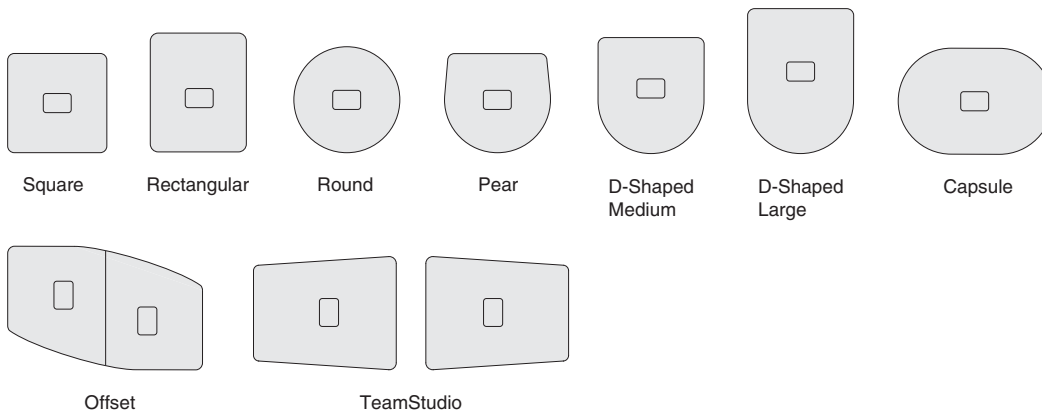
Media well houses power receptacles, data ports, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.

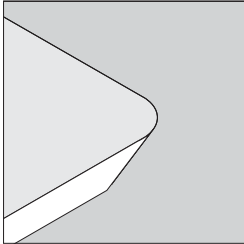
PUCK (*Personal User Control Key*) enables the seamless flow of information between team members. ► See page 282

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

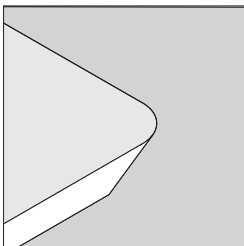
Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.



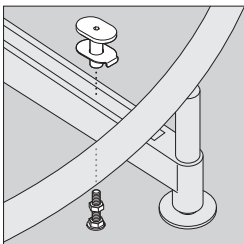
Product Details**Laminate surface**

edges are plastic and finish selection is available.

► See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 379, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.

**Seismic anchor**

brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).

► See page 302.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement**media:scape tables**

include a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

► Specifying, page 381

Power and Data

Power is included.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Surface Materials**Surface**

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base

- Paint

Column

- Painted to match base

Media well covers

- Painted to match base

Totem frame

- Painted to match base

Totem infill

- Painted aluminum

Foot ring

- Stainless steel

media:scape TeamStudio

media:scape

TeamStudio is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.

► Specifying, page 300

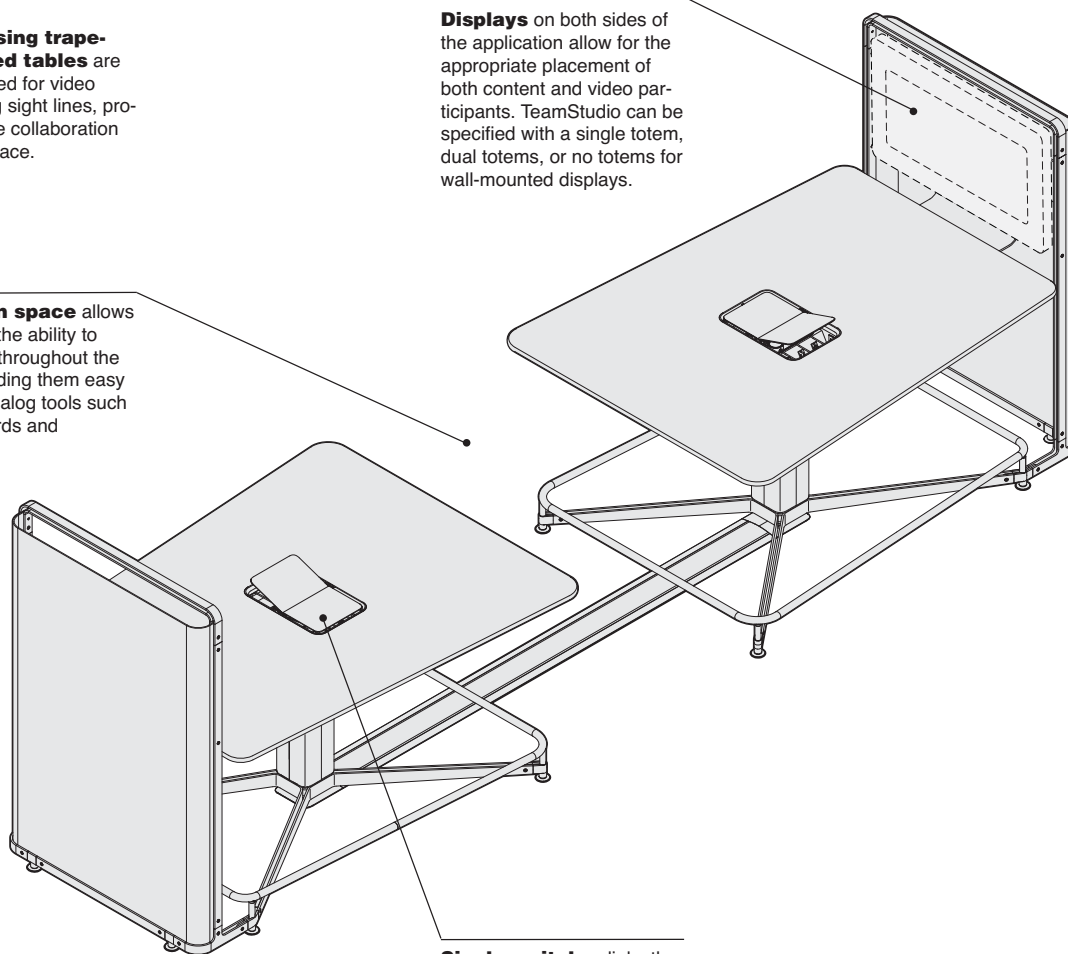
Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables

are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.

Displays on both sides of the application allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.

Single switcher links the two tables to act as a single media:scape table. PUCKs from either table can be used to share to the media:scape displays.



Product Details

Extension cables for media:scape TeamStudio are provided and can be routed through the floor (raised floor or cored) or via an optional cable track.

CODEC case and camera ledge should be specified to accommodate video conferencing applications.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape TeamStudio includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

► Specifying, page 381

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

Attached Display

Scaler insures consistent image resolution to the displays.

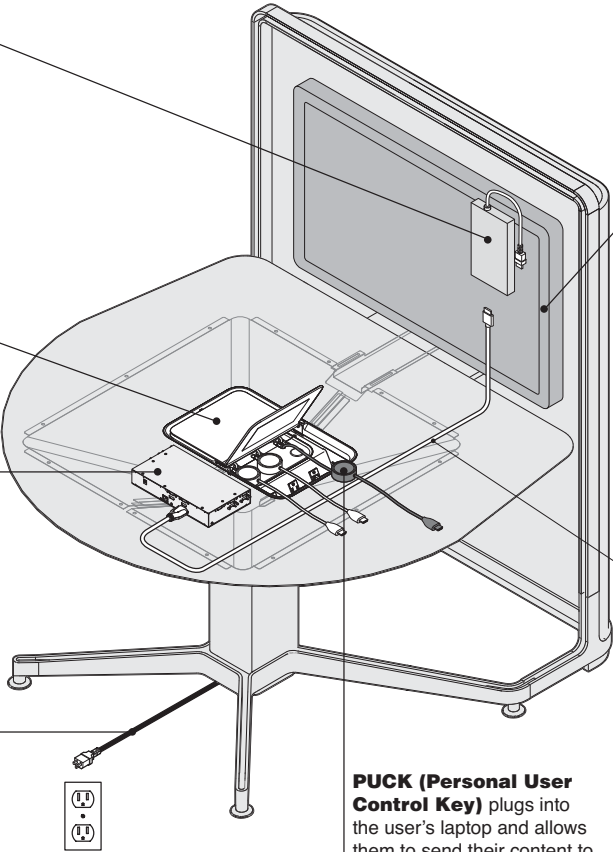
Media well stores PUCKs when not in use and provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.
▶ See page 271

The switcher connects to the PUCKs, and controls which user's laptop content is shown on the display(s). Up to four displays, either monitors or projectors, can be accommodated.

The switcher sends the signal to the scaler through the HDMI cable.

A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.

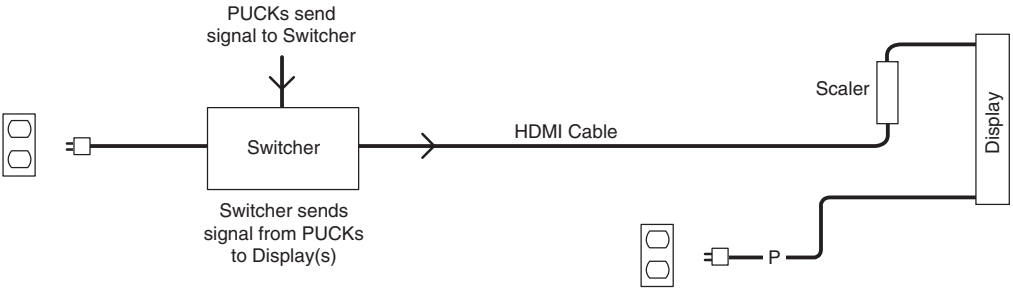
For power management, the media:scape setting will automatically go into standby mode when media:scape is not in use. The system can be reactivated by simply connecting a device to one of the PUCKs.



PUCK (Personal User Control Key) plugs into the user's laptop and allows them to send their content to the display by touching an illuminated display number. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

HDMI cable receives information from the switcher and sends that information to the scaler. *Note: When integrating with video conferencing, an additional HDMI cable and scaler is required.*

Sequence

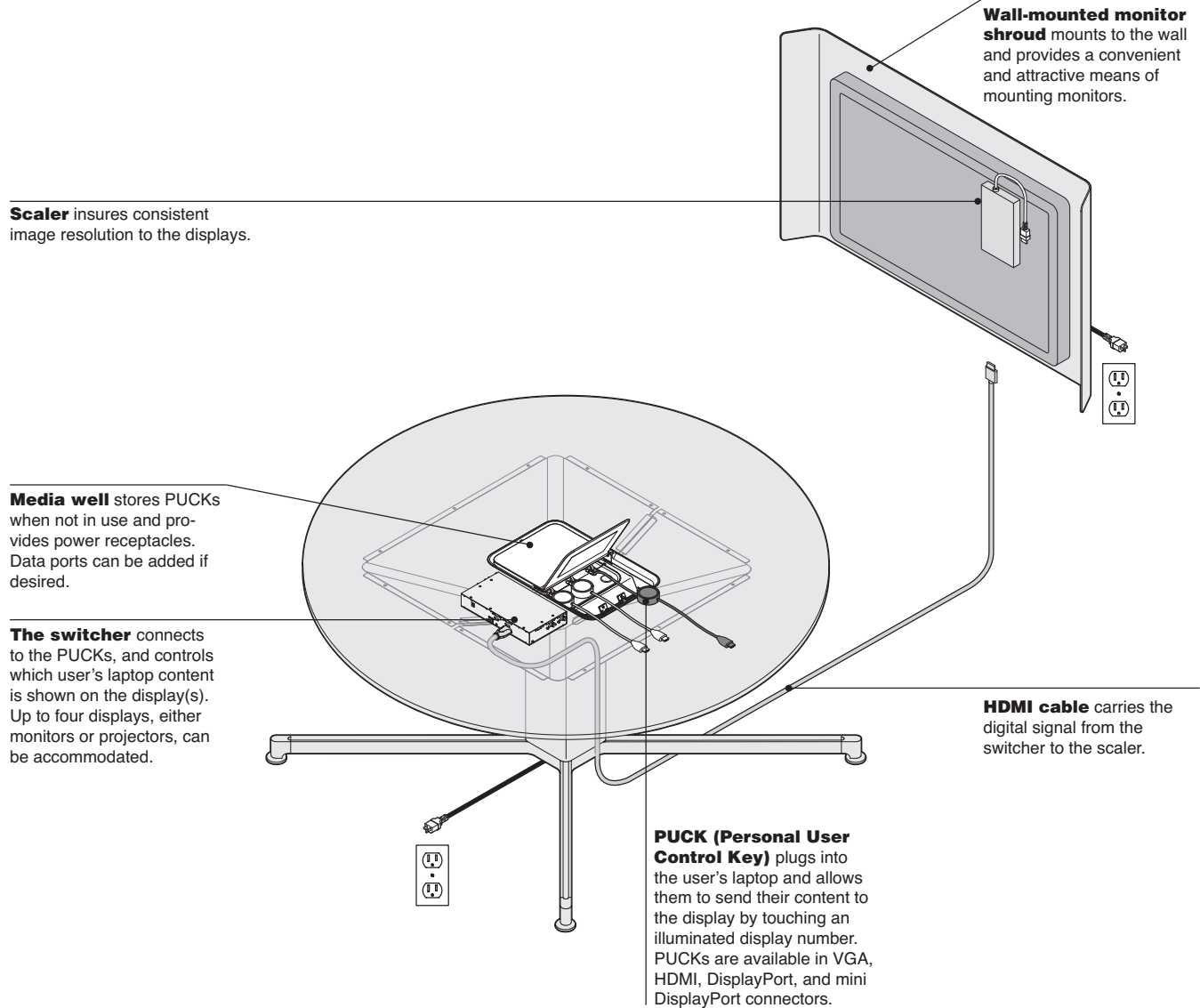


Legend

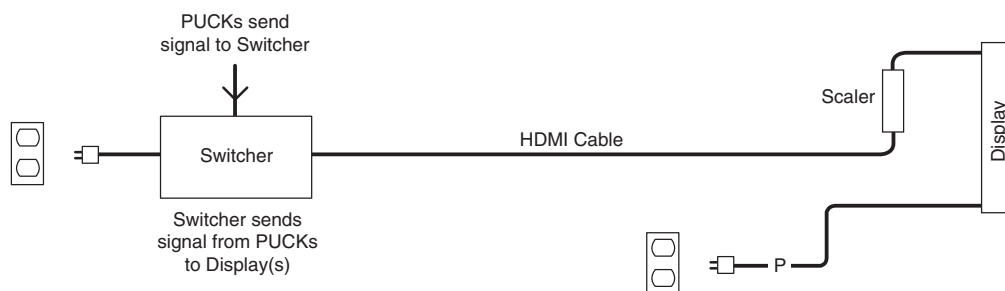
P = Power

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

Detached Display



Sequence

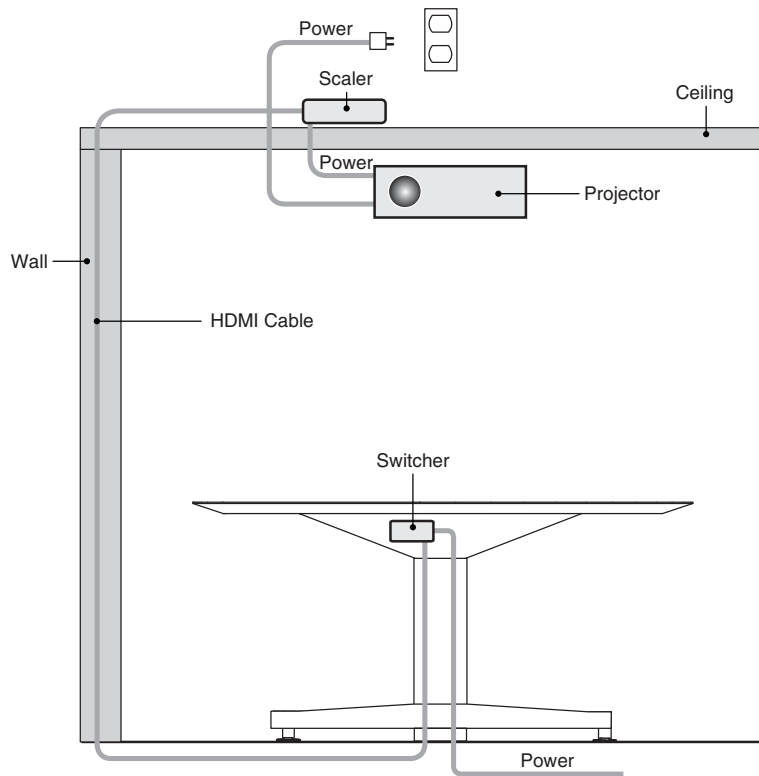


Legend

P = Power

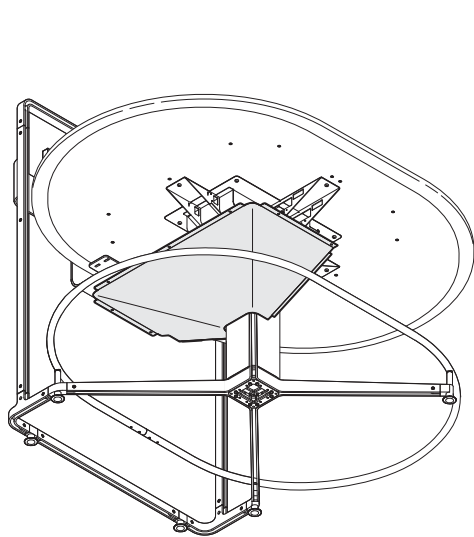
media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

With Projector

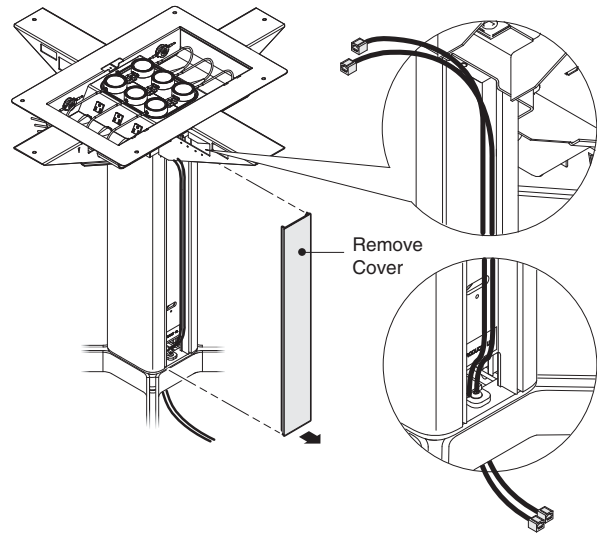


media:scape Table — Data Cable Routing

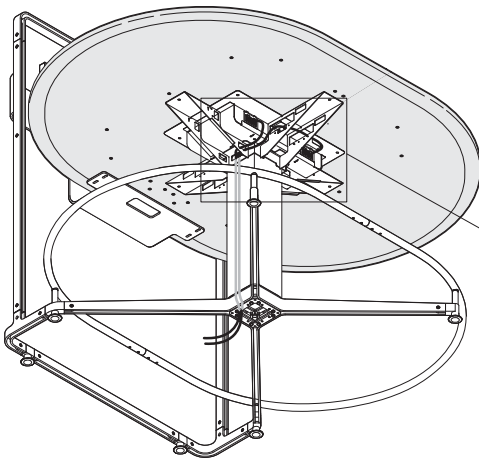
Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.



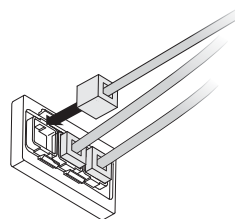
1. Remove covers.



2. Route cables.

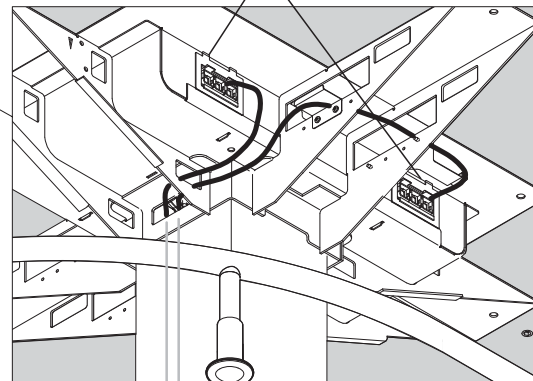


3. Plug in data cables.



CommScope black faceplates
M13C-003 (included)

Note: The faceplates can be removed and replaced with other standard faceplates. The faceplate opening size is 1.38"H. x 2.71"W.



media:scape - well

4. Replace covers.

Under the Hood

media:scape Table

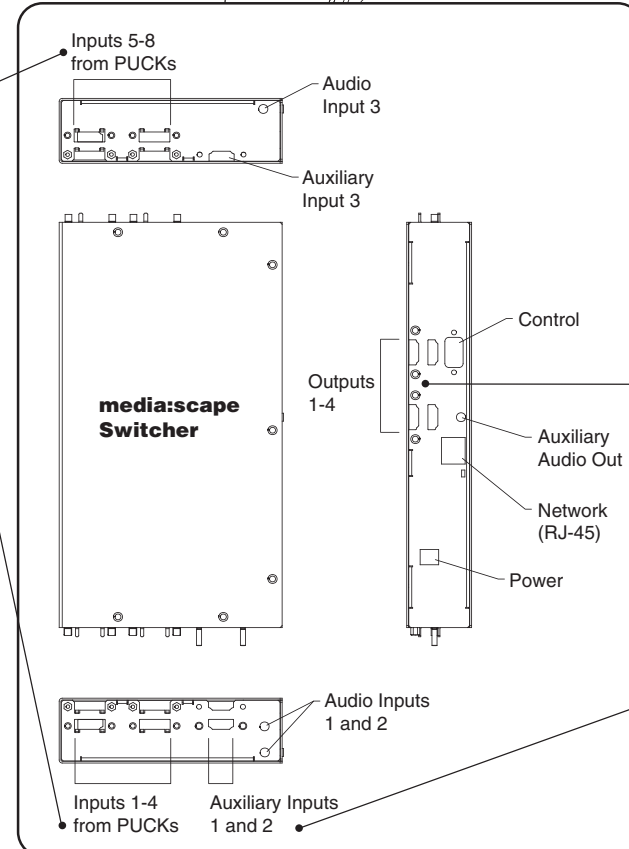
6 power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table.

media:scape switcher includes 8 input ports to connect to the PUCKs and 4 output ports for monitors or projectors.

Integrated pulley system allows PUCKs to be fully retracted into the media well to manage cables and stow PUCKs safely when not in use.

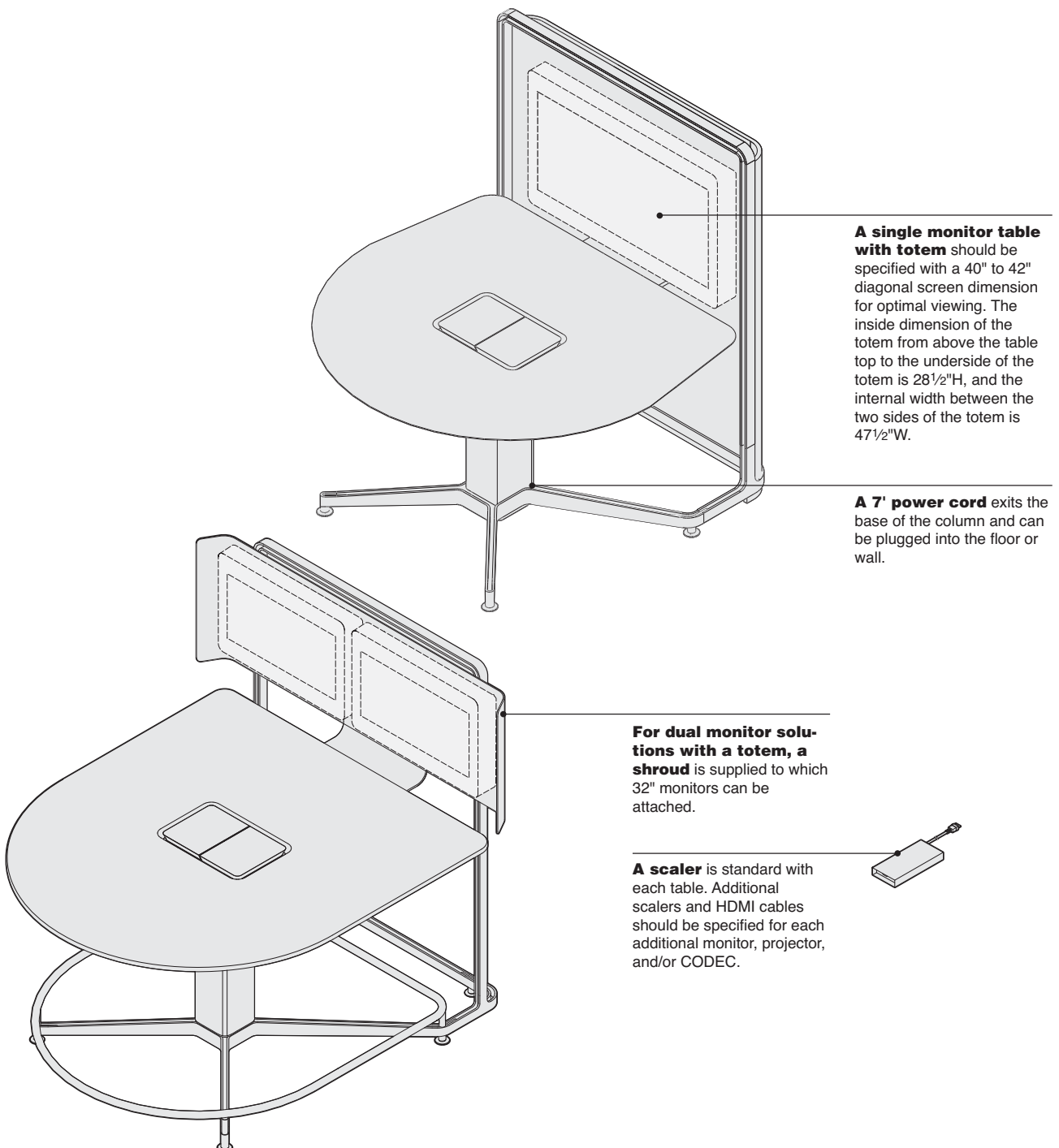
PUCK enables the user to seamlessly switch the information displayed on a laptop to a monitor or projector by touching an illuminated display number on the PUCK. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

Inputs 1-4 and inputs 5-8 support up to eight PUCKs that can be connected to the media:scape switcher. Although they look like HDMI cable inputs, plugging standard HDMI cables into these sockets can harm the switcher.



Switcher outputs are the output jacks to the monitors and projectors. The switcher can handle up to four output displays via HDMI cables.

A media:scape table provides two specialized audio/video inputs. For integration with video conferencing, cable television, document cameras, and other devices, please refer to switcher user manual.



media:scape hosts video conferencing solutions in two ways:

- 1. Using a webcam with a laptop** in combination with a collaborative software program.
- 2. Using a video conference system** that plugs into the media:scape switcher input number 9; allowing laptop information to be shared when collaborating between local and remote sites.

Note: An additional HDMI cable and scaler is needed to host a video conferencing system.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package

media:scape digital

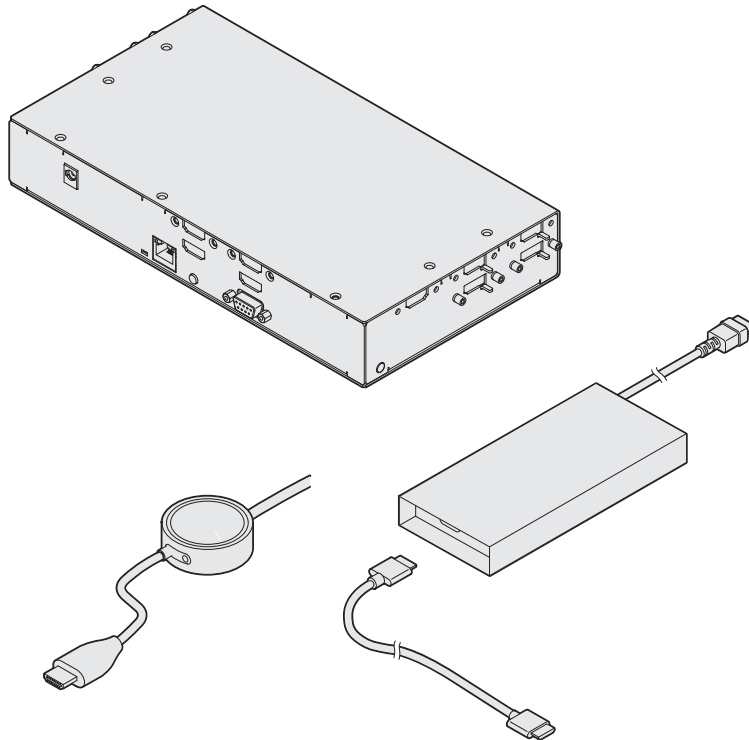
upgrade package

allows customers with the original media:scape analog technology components to upgrade their media:scape table to digital technology.

The digital upgrade package includes everything necessary to upgrade a media:scape table (four, six, or eight PUCK tables with single or dual displays). The package also includes a one year maintenance agreement and a return and recycling program that allows customers to return their original analog

technology components to Steelcase for a credit. See village.steelcase.com for more information.

► Specifying, page 309



Product Details

Digital upgrade package includes:

- Digital switcher - 1
- Digital PUCKs - 4, 6, or 8
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) - 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement - 1 Year
- Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape digital upgrade package

includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal

options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

► Specifying, page 381

Dimensions

media:scape Tables

• Features	• Overall Width	• Overall Length	• Table Width	• Table Length	• Table Height	• Totem Width	• Totem Height	• Totem Canopy Height
------------	-----------------	------------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	----------------	-----------------------

media:scape Tables

Lounge-Height Tables

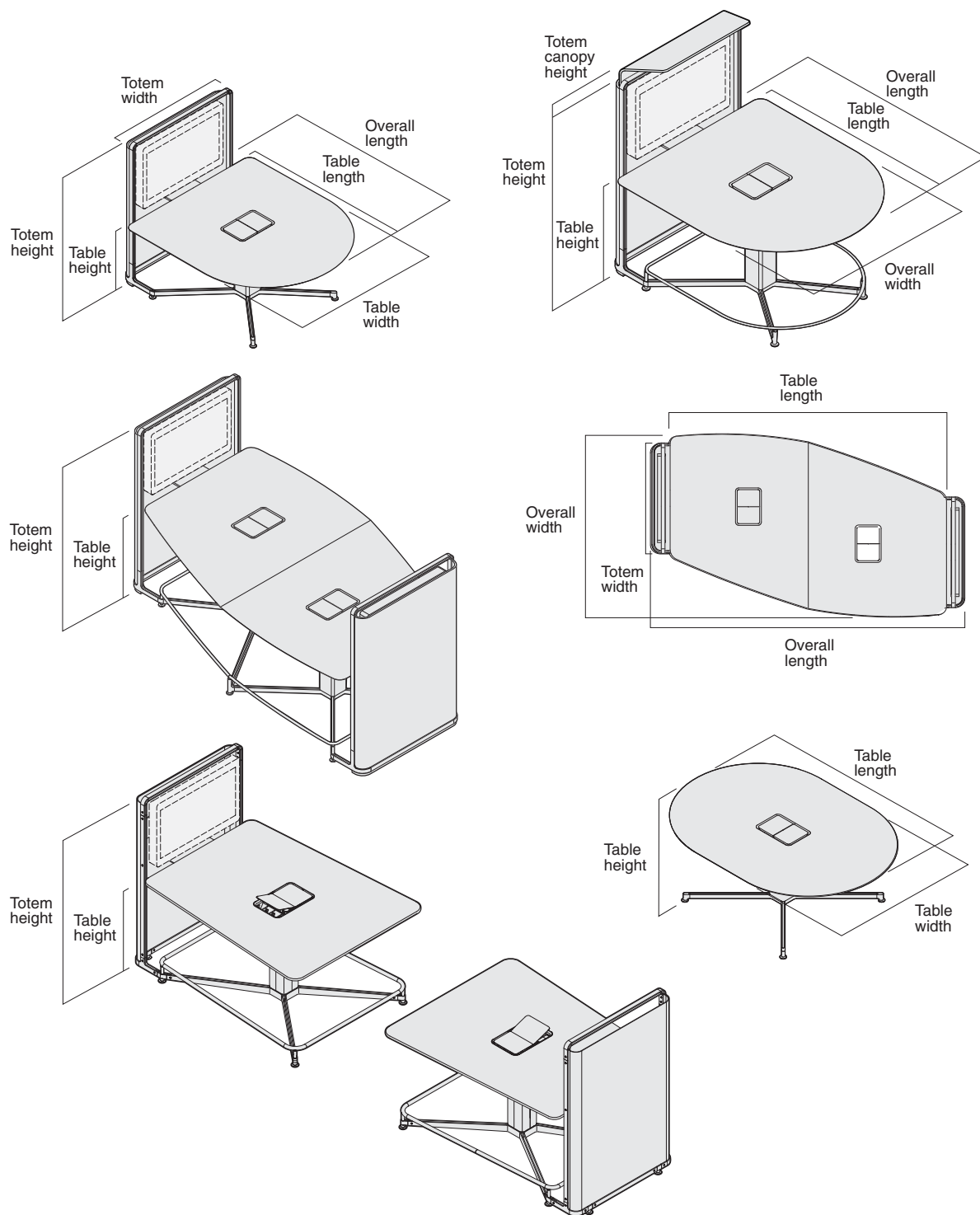
Round	54"	N.A.	54"	54"	23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	23"	50"	53"	61"
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	23"	50"	53"	61"

Desk-Height Tables

Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	29"	50"	59"	67"

Stool-Height Tables

Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	38"	50"	68"	76"
TeamStudio	60"	189"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
TeamStudio, attached single totem	60"	197"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
TeamStudio, attached dual totems	60"	205"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"



media:scape Features Comparison

Features	media:scape tables	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mobile	media:scape mini	FrameOne with media:scape
Number of PUCKs	4-8	2	4	4	4-8
Number of monitors	1-4	1	1	1	1-2
Detached display option (wall-mounted)	yes	no	no	no	yes
HDVC integration	yes	yes	yes	no	no
User-moveable	no	no	yes	no	no
Size of display supported	any size	Cisco EX90/32" LED	40"/42" LED	40"/42" LED	40"/42" LED
Customer-installed	no	no	no	yes (30 minutes or less)	no
Supported monitor types	LCD, LED, or projectors	optimized for Cisco EX90 or LED monitor	optimized for LED monitor	optimized for LED monitor	optimized for LED monitor
Secure monitor with a lock	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Table shape designed for optimized sightlines	yes	yes	—	—	no
Maximum monitor weight	150 lbs	50 lbs	55 lbs	55 lbs	55 lbs

Tip: To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108. media:scape mini, media:scape mobile, and FrameOne with media:scape monitor mounts have an integrated locking mechanism to accept a Kensington lock.

Wall-Mounted Shrouds

Wall-mounted shrouds

are available to support up to three 32", 42", 46", 55", or 65" monitors, (not included). Quad shrouds are available for 32" or 42" monitors. They are painted aluminum and available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic.

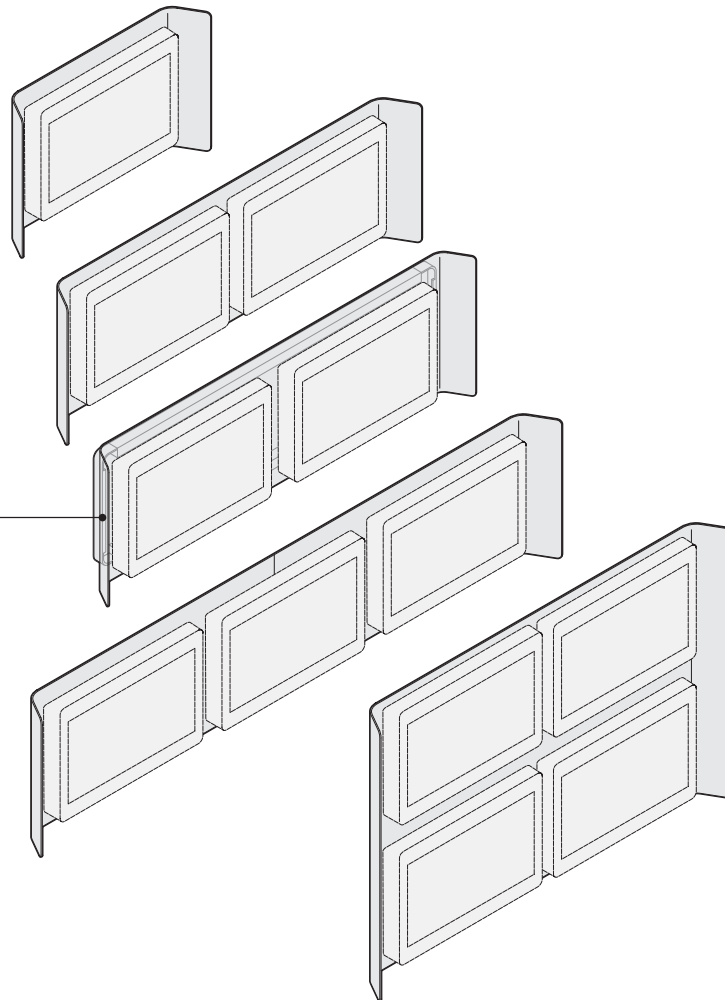
Tip: Specify the seismic option if needed. This option is not available on shrouds with CODEC cases because these versions are already seismic compliant and additional parts are not required.

Monitor brackets are included and support most monitors.

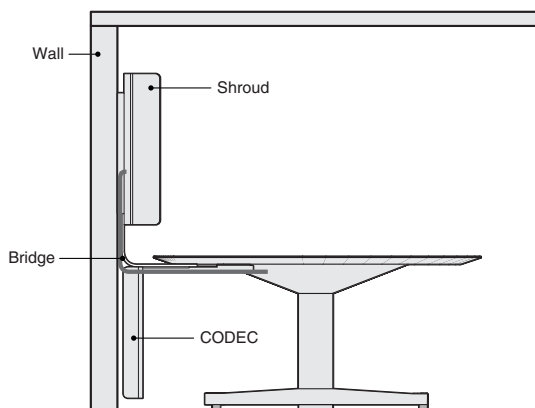
Shroud-mounted

CODEC cases are available for dual and triple 42" and 46" monitors.

Tip: The 42" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 16½"D, and 2½"H CODEC. The 46" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 19½"D, and 2½"H CODEC.

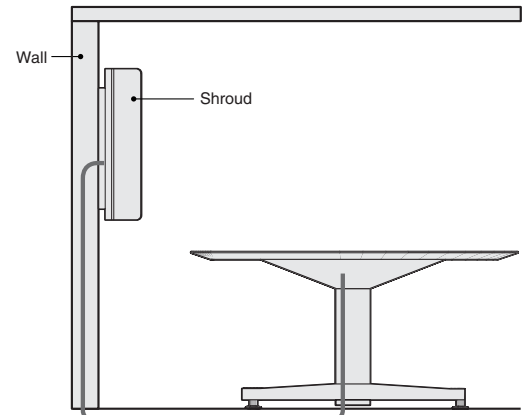


Tip: Wall-mount hardware is not included. To complete an installation, consult with your project architect to determine the mounting specifications for your installation site. Consult with your local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.



The bridge is an option on all single monitor shrouds, and dual 32", 42", and 46" shrouds. It tethers a detached table to the shroud and provides cable management. The bridge defaults to the finish selected for the shroud. The bridge is not attachable to the dual monitor shroud with CODEC (MTSWD32C).

Note: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.



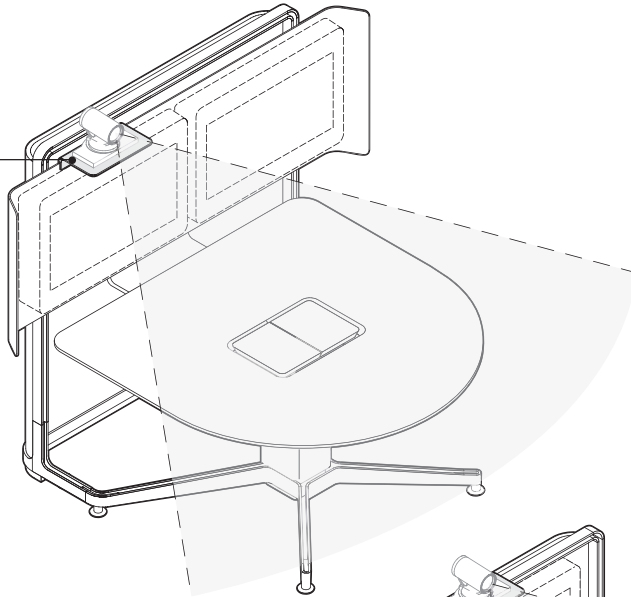
If a table is placed away from the wall, cables can be routed down the column, through the floor, and up the wall to the monitor. When coring the floor 2", conduit is recommended to easily fit the monitor extension cable HD15 connector.

Camera Ledges

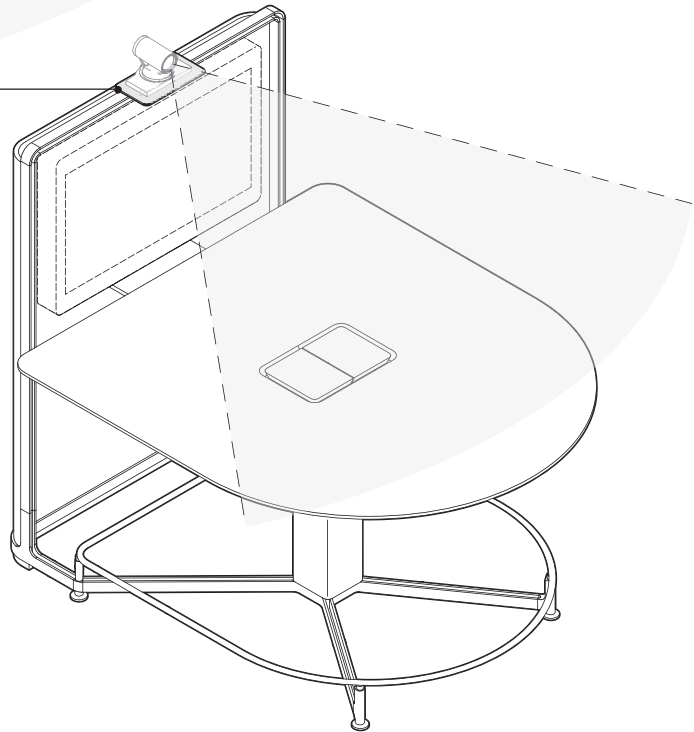
Camera ledges are available to support video conferencing applications in either shroud-mounted or totem-mounted options.

Tip: Cameras are not included.

Shroud-mounted camera ledges can be mounted to all wall-mounted shrouds and the dual monitor totem shroud. They are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic. Shroud-mounted ledges include slot to accommodate camera mount.



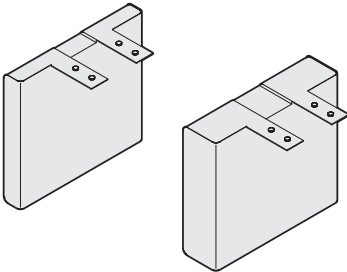
Totem-mounted camera ledges can be mounted to any media:scape table with a totem and are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, and near black.



Tip: Sight lines will vary by camera and should be taken into consideration when specifying an application.

CODEC Cases

The CODEC case is available 2 1/2" thick or 5 1/2" thick to accommodate most CODECs. They are mounted to the bottom of the bridge on tables with totems, or to the shroud bridge option available on all single monitor shrouds, and 32", 42", and 46" dual monitor shrouds. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services. The CODEC case is available in platinum, arctic white gloss and near black.



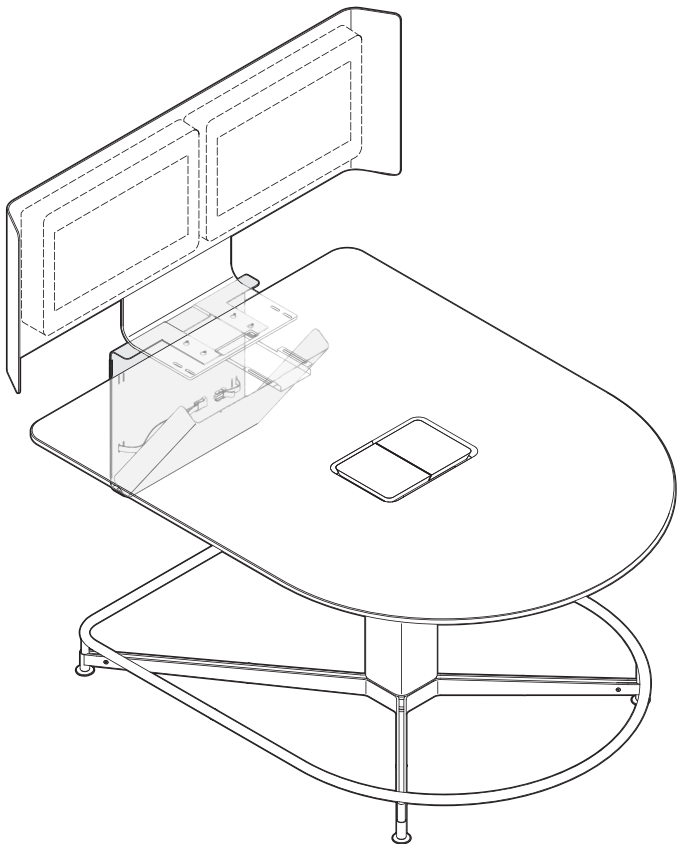
Tip: The dual 42" and 46" shrouds and the triple 42" and 46" shrouds are available with a CODEC case stored behind the shroud. A bridge-mounted CODEC case would not be needed in this scenario.

A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

Tip: The 5 1/2" thick CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 5" CODEC height, 16" depth, and 20" width.

Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering a CODEC case.

Tip: An additional scaler and HDMI cable are needed to connect to the CODEC.



Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
2.5	3"	23"	21"
5.5	6"	23"	21"

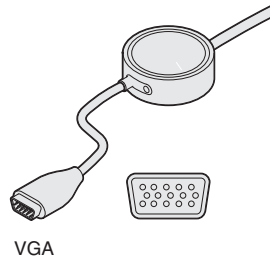
media:scape PUCKs

media:scape allows workers to collaborate with their devices by using new PUCKs that support a mix of digital and analog connections.

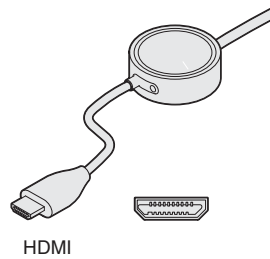
PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

Each individual PUCK has a single connector and any combination of PUCKs can be specified on media:scape products.

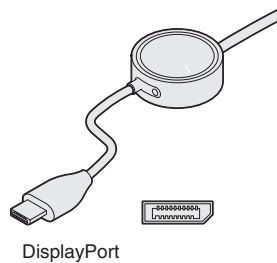
► Specifying, page 310



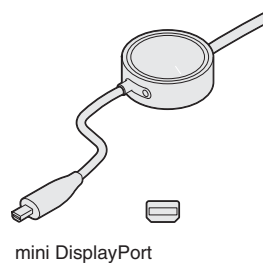
VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

Product Details

VGA has been the standard analog output on most devices for the past decade. Many of today's enterprise laptops have both a VGA and a digital output.

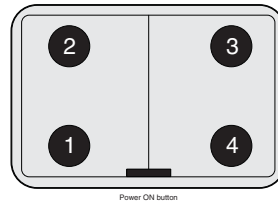
HDMI is the common digital output on consumer devices. Most consumer laptops have HDMI outputs today.

DisplayPort is the common digital output on enterprise devices. Most enterprise laptops have DisplayPort outputs today.

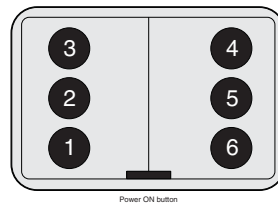
mini DisplayPort is the common digital output on Apple™ MacBooks™.

To determine the appropriate mix of PUCKs, work closely with the customer's IT department.

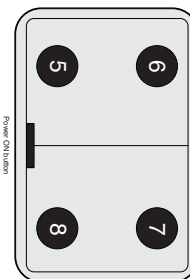
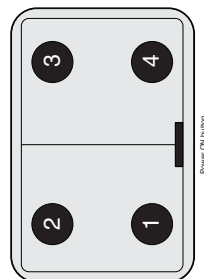
When selecting mixed PUCKs, please use the images below to determine the location for each connector.



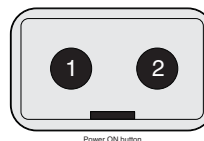
Use this configuration for media:scape tables with four PUCKs, mini, and mobile.



Use this configuration for media:scape tables with six PUCKs.



Use this configuration for media:scape offset tables.



Use this configuration for media:scape kiosk.

media:scape Virtual PUCK

Virtual PUCK allows easy and efficient wireless content sharing from laptops and tablets on multiple media:scape displays. Virtual PUCK maintains the simple "Open, Connect, and Share" user experience, like the original media:scape PUCK interface.

► Specifying, page 311

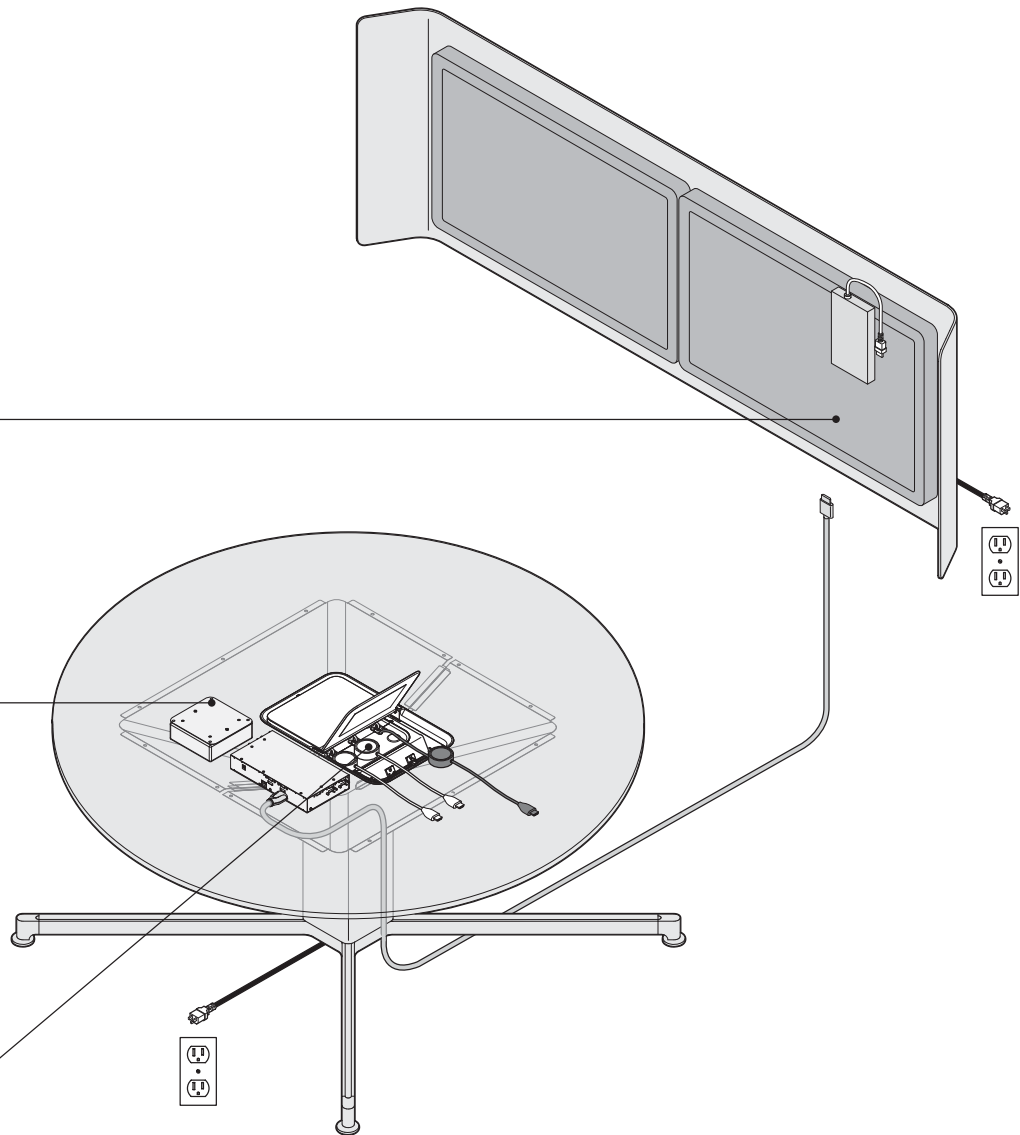
Users share content via a security-minded software application, complete with a simple and easy to use interface.

Content is shared on up to two displays.

Virtual PUCK receiver integrates directly with the media:scape digital switcher. It receives video content from the network connection, and shares the content to the switcher.

Note: Virtual PUCK is designed to integrate with media:scape in a stand alone setting. Integration with additional systems cannot be accommodated at this time.

Virtual PUCK works seamlessly with physical PUCKs in any media:scape application.



Product Details

Virtual PUCK application, available for Windows or Mac laptops, allows users to wirelessly share content to one or two media:scape displays. Just like the “Open, Connect, and Share” experience of media:scape, users simply open the app, connect to the media:scape via a four-digit security code, and share content from anywhere in the room.

The Virtual PUCK app can be downloaded free of charge at www.steelcase.com.

The Virtual PUCK manager is a software application that runs on the Steelcase application server. It allows IT managers the ability to configure, monitor, and manage each Virtual PUCK on a customer's network. The Virtual PUCK manager is included with the purchase of a Virtual PUCK.

The Steelcase application server is an enterprise class platform utilizing virtual server technology to deliver centralized management, reporting, and analytics for Steelcase technology products, including Virtual PUCK.

► Specifying, page 311

Steelcase application server installation is required prior to installing the Virtual PUCK manager. Additional information on the Steelcase application server can be found on page 312.

Note: Steelcase application server features the management of Virtual PUCK and other future Steelcase technology products. Only one instance is required to be installed on the customer's network. The single instance of Steelcase application server can manage all Virtual PUCK receivers on the customer's network.

Note: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, it is important to place an order for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to Technical Support and software updates.

Note: The Steelcase application server is not hardware, but rather a virtual server (operating system and software package) that delivers a centralized management system of Steelcase technology products.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape Virtual PUCK includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system. The maintenance agreement covers:

- Software/firmware enhancements
- Expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- Prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

► Specifying, page 381

Wiring and Cabling

Virtual PUCK receiver and media:scape digital switcher require a connection to the customer's network.

HDMI cables connect the Virtual PUCK receiver to the media:scape digital switcher. Connection constraints: Virtual PUCK utilizes the digital switcher's auxiliary ports and cannot be used in combination with other integrated systems, such as video conferencing, digital signage, and AV control systems like those used in media:scape Learn Labs.

Mounting Options

media:scape tables host the Virtual PUCK receiver under the pyramid covers, in close proximity to the digital switcher.

media:scape mobile holds the Virtual PUCK receiver in the CODEC case.

Note: An HDVC kit is required.

media:scape kiosk houses the Virtual PUCK receiver in the boot cover, underneath the worksurface.

Note: The kiosk cable kit option is required when specifying media:scape Virtual PUCK for use with media:scape kiosk.

► Specifying, page 311

Dimensions

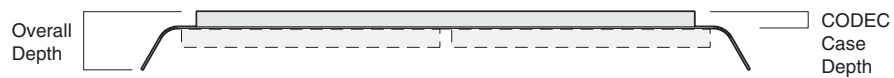
media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds

• Features	• Overall Interior Length	• Overall Height	• Overall Depth	• Overall Length With Flaps	• Overall Depth of CODEC Case
media:scape Shrouds					
32" Shrouds					
Single	29 1/2"	23 1/2"	6 1/2"	35"	N.A.
Dual	62"	23 1/2"	6 1/2"	67"	N.A.
Triple	94 1/2"	23 1/2"	6 1/2"	99 1/2"	N.A.
Quad	62"	45"	6 1/2"	67"	N.A.
42" Shrouds					
Single	39"	27 1/2"	6 1/2"	44"	N.A.
Dual	81"	27 1/2"	6 1/2"	86"	N.A.
Dual with CODEC Case	81"	27 1/2"	8"	86"	2 1/2"
Triple	122 1/2"	27 1/2"	6 1/2"	127 1/2"	N.A.
Triple with CODEC Case	122 1/2"	27 1/2"	8"	127 1/2"	2 1/2"
Quad	81"	54"	6 1/2"	86"	N.A.
46" Shrouds					
Single	43 1/2"	30 1/2"	6 1/2"	48 1/2"	N.A.
Dual	90"	30 1/2"	6 1/2"	95"	N.A.
Dual with CODEC Case	90"	30 1/2"	8"	95"	2 1/2"
Triple	136 1/2"	30 1/2"	6 1/2"	141 1/2"	N.A.
Triple with CODEC Case	136 1/2"	30 1/2"	8"	141 1/2"	2 1/2"
55" Shrouds					
Single	51"	35"	6 1/2"	56"	N.A.
Dual	104 1/2"	35"	6 1/2"	109 1/2"	N.A.
Triple	158"	35"	6 1/2"	163"	N.A.
65" Shrouds					
Single	60"	40 1/2"	6 1/2"	65"	N.A.
Dual	122"	40 1/2"	6 1/2"	127"	N.A.
Triple	184"	40 1/2"	6 1/2"	189 1/2"	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:

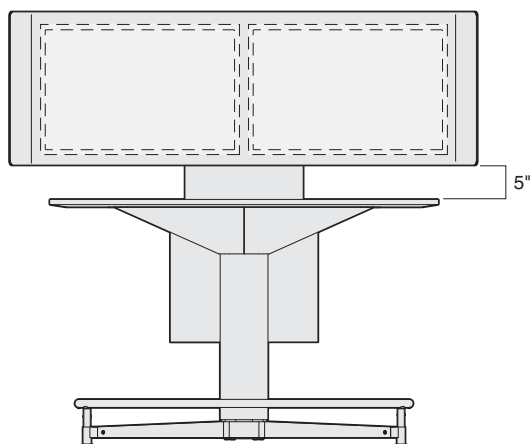
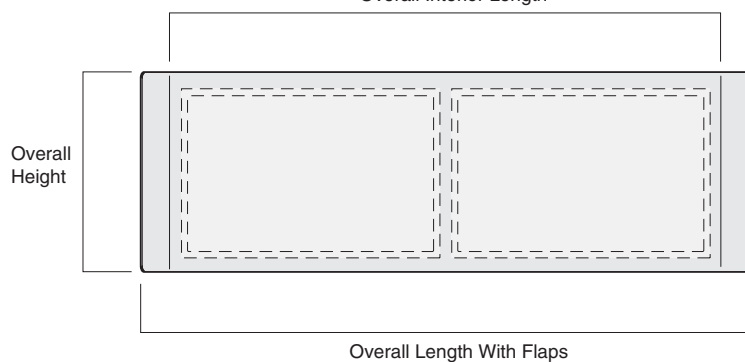
Top View



Top View - CODEC Models



Overall Interior Length



Note: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.

► See page 279.

Note: For maximum CODEC size, see Wall-Mounted Shrouds Understanding.

► See page 279.

Dimensions

media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Monitor Relationships and media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights

• Recommended • Monitor • Dimensions	• 32"	• 42"	• 46"	• 55"	• 65"
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•

media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Monitor Relationships

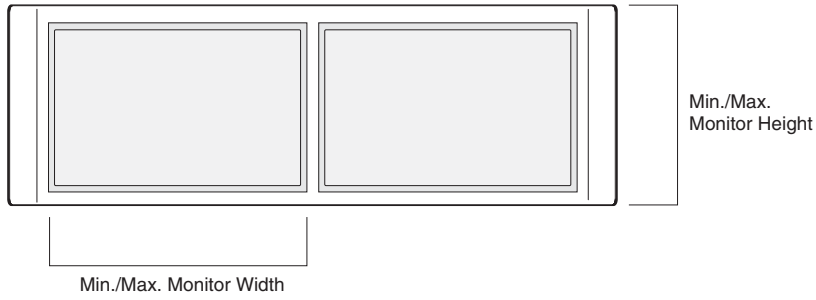
Minimum width	30¾"	39"	44"	51½"	60½"
Maximum width	32¼"	41½"	46"	53½"	62"
Minimum height	19¼"	23"	26"	31"	35½"
Maximum height	21½"	26"	28½"	33"	38"
•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: External speakers should be included when determining dimensions.

• Style Number	• Description	• Weight	• Weight with • Seismic Option
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights

MTSWS32	Single, 32" Shroud	28 lb	30 lb
MTSWS42	Single, 42" Shroud	40 lb	43 lb
MTSWS46	Single, 46" Shroud	46 lb	50 lb
MTSWS55	Single, 55" Shroud	56 lb	61 lb
MTSWS65	Single, 65" Shroud	70 lb	76 lb
MTSWD32	Dual, 32" Shroud	50 lb	56 lb
MTSWD42	Dual, 42" Shroud	75 lb	81 lb
MTSWD42C	Dual, 42" Shroud, CODEC case	87 lb	N.A.
MTSWD46	Dual, 46" Shroud	86 lb	92 lb
MTSWD46C	Dual, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	100 lb	N.A.
MTSWD55	Dual, 55" Shroud	105 lb	114 lb
MTSWD65	Dual, 65" Shroud	132 lb	142 lb
MTSWT32	Triple, 32" Shroud	75 lb	82 lb
MTSWT42	Triple, 42" Shroud	108 lb	118 lb
MTSWT42C	Triple, 42" Shroud, CODEC Case	129 lb	N.A.
MTSWT46	Triple, 46" Shroud	129 lb	143 lb
MTSWT46C	Triple, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	116 lb	N.A.
MTSWT55	Triple, 55" Shroud	157 lb	172 lb
MTSWT65	Triple, 65" Shroud	198 lb	217 lb
MTSWQ32	Quad, 32" Shroud	94 lb	98 lb
MTSWQ42	Quad, 42" Shroud	138 lb	144 lb
•	•	•	•



Lounge-Height Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 264

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Base with legs
- 4 PUCKs
- 1 scaler
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified
- Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for surface
 - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
 - 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 5 Paint color number for infill
 - 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	• Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	\$1650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify with <i>wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify with <i>painted aluminum infill</i> .
Dual Monitor Shroud	• Price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify with <i>painted aluminum infill</i> .
	• Price group 3	+\$ 109	Specify with <i>painted aluminum infill</i> .
Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem style numbers		
	• For dual monitor, two scalers and shroud	+\$1914	Specify with <i>two scalers and shroud</i> .
	• Totem Canopy	+\$ 874	Specify with <i>totem canopy</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: For each additional display, order one additional scaler and HDMI cable.

Note: In totem application with dual monitor shroud, two scalers are already included.

► See page 308

Tip: Monitors are not included. Monitors should be multi-sync, with a horizontal frequency range of 31-80 kHz, a vertical frequency of 55-80 kHz, and a detachable C13/C14 cord.

► For further information, go to steelcase.com and search for *media:scape*.



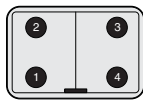
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
PUCKs	ALL PUCKs same type – 4 PUCKs	
• VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCKs.
• HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCKs.
• DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCKs.
• Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCKs.
	Mixed PUCK types	
• PUCK 1		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 2		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 3		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 4		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			Full-Fill Finish
D	W	H				Wood Veneer	Premium Wood		
							Wood 2	Wood 3	

Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (3-5 people)

51"	48"	23"	53"	MT02LS4848T	\$23,044	+\$394	+\$67	+\$236	+\$67



Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	53"	MT02LP4854T	\$23,382	+\$394	+\$94	+\$327	+\$93



Round Lounge-Height Table (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	N.A.	MT02LR54	\$19,444	+\$394	+\$67	+\$236	+\$67

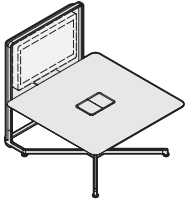


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler and an HDMI cable.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: For each additional display, order one additional scaler and HDMI cable.
Note: In totem application with dual monitor shroud, two scalers are already included.

► See page 308

Tip: Monitors are not included. Monitors should be multi-sync, with a horizontal frequency range of 31-80 kHz, a vertical frequency of 55-80 kHz, and a detachable C13/C14 cord. For further information, go to steelcase.com and search for media:scape.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

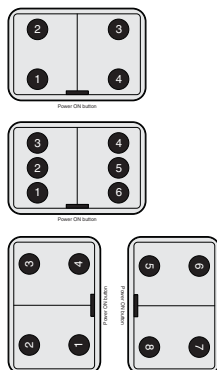
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 264	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides Base with legs PUCKs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 6 PUCKs standard - 4 PUCKs for small D and pear-shaped tables - 8 PUCKs for offset table 1 scaler (2 scalers for offset table) Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified Infill: painted aluminum, if totem specified Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) 	\$1650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line laminate 	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customiz stain 	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full-fill finish 	Prices at right	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Price group 1 Price group 2 Price group 3 	No cost +\$ 38 +\$ 119	Specify with <i>painted aluminum infill</i> . Specify with <i>painted aluminum infill</i> . Specify with <i>painted aluminum infill</i> .
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached totem style numbers (except offset table)		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For dual monitor, two scalers and shroud 	+\$1914	Specify with <i>two scalers and shroud</i> .
	Available on offset style numbers		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For dual monitor, four scalers (two monitors on each totem) and two shrouds 	+\$4614	Specify with <i>four scalers and two shrouds</i> .
Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem style numbers (except offset table)		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Totem Canopy 	+\$ 874	Specify with <i>totem canopy</i> .
	Available on offset style numbers		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Totem Canopies 	+\$1748	Specify with <i>totem canopy</i> .
PUCKs	ALL PUCKs same type – 4 PUCKs, 6 PUCKs, or 8 PUCKs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VGA 	No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCKs</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HDMI 	No cost	Specify with <i>HDMI PUCKs</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DisplayPort 	No cost	Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCKs</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mini DisplayPort 	No cost	Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCKs</i> .
► Options, continued on next page			

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the images below as a guide:



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
PUCKs	Mixed PUCK types (continued)	
• PUCK 1		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort
• PUCK 2		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
• PUCK 3		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 4		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
• PUCK 5		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 6		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK
• PUCK 7		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 8		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Options
D W H Totem Height	Number	Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)	(Add \$ to Base Price)
			Wood Veneer
			Premium Wood
			Wood 2 Wood 3
			Full-Fill Finish

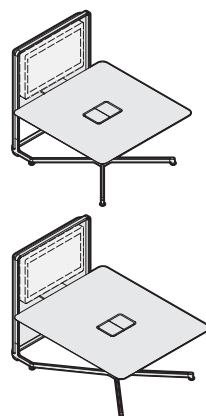
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	29"	59"	MT02DS6060T	\$23,494	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$327	+\$ 93
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

72"	60"	29"	59"	MT02DR7260T	\$23,720	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	\$153
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	-------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Desk-Height Tables, continued

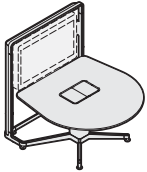
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options		
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)	(Add \$ to Base Price)	Wood Veneer	Premium Wood
								Full-Fill Finish
							Wood 2	Wood 3

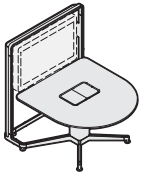
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

54"	54"	29"	59"	MT02DP4854T	\$23,382	+\$ 394	+\$ 94	+\$ 327	+\$ 93
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



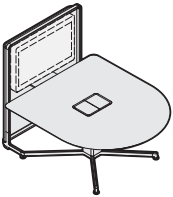
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

51"	48"	29"	59"	MT02DSD4848T	\$23,044	+\$ 394	+\$ 67	+\$ 236	+\$ 67
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



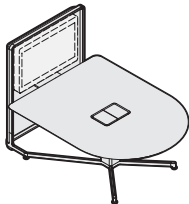
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	29"	59"	MT02DM6660T	\$23,494	+\$ 563	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$153
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



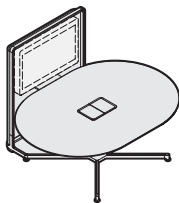
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	29"	59"	MT02DL7860T	\$23,720	+\$ 675	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$153
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)

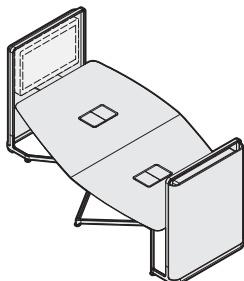
60"	84"	29"	59"	MT02DC6084T	\$24,057	+\$ 675	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$198
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)

120"	80"	29"	54"	MT02DF12076T	\$39,587	+\$1408	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$314
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

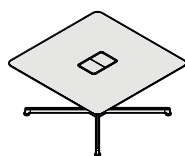
► Specification Information, continued on next page



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

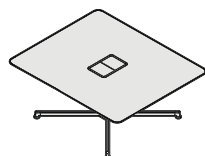
Specification Information

• Dimensions			Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				Full-Fill Finish
D	W	H				Wood Veneer	<u>Premium Wood</u>	Wood 2	Wood 3	



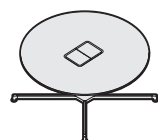
Square Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT02DS6060	\$20,119	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$327	+\$ 93
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



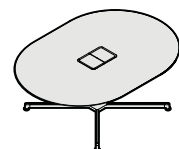
Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

72"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT02DR7260	\$20,343	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Round Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT02DR60	\$20,343	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$328	+\$ 93
-----	-----	-----	------	-----------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



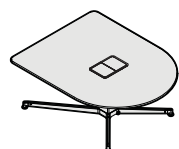
Capsule Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	84"	29"	N.A.	MT02DC6084	\$20,681	+\$675	+\$198	+\$692	+\$198
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

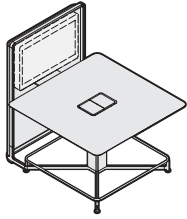
66"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT02DM6660	\$20,119	+\$563	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT02DL7860	\$20,343	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Stool-Height Tables



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler and an HDMI cable.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: For each additional display, order one additional scaler and HDMI cable.

Note: In totem application with dual monitor shroud, two scalers are already included.

► See page 308

Tip: Monitors are not included. Monitors should be multi-sync, with a horizontal frequency range of 31-80 kHz, a vertical frequency of 55-80 kHz, and a detachable C13/C14 cord. For further information, go to steelcase.com and search for media:scape.

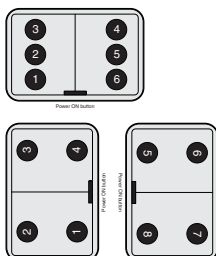


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 264	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides Base with legs 6 PUCKs for all tables except offset table which is standard with 8 PUCKs 1 scaler (2 scalers for offset table and TeamStudio with dual totems) Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified Infill: painted aluminum, if totem specified Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Laminate color number for surface Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic Paint color number for infill Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) Options, if selected (see below) 	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 372.
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) 	\$1650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line laminate 	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	
	Wood veneer tables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customiz stain 	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full-fill finish 	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Price group 1 Price group 2 Price group 3 	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 131	Specify with <i>painted aluminum infill</i> . Specify with <i>painted aluminum infill</i> . Specify with <i>painted aluminum infill</i> .
Dual Monitor Shroud	Available on attached totem style numbers (except offset table)		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For dual monitor, two scalers and shroud 	+\$1914	Specify with <i>two scalers and shroud</i> .
	Available on offset style numbers		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For dual monitor, four scalers (two monitors on each totem) and two shrouds 	+\$4614	Specify with <i>four scalers and two shrouds</i> .
Totem Canopy	Available on attached totem style numbers (except offset table) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Totem Canopy 	+\$ 874	Specify with <i>totem canopy</i> .
	Available on offset style numbers and TeamStudio table with attached dual totems		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Totem Canopies 	+\$1748	Specify with <i>totem canopy</i> .
PUCKs	ALL PUCKs same type – 6 PUCKs or 8 PUCKs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VGA HDMI DisplayPort Mini DisplayPort 	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCKs</i> .
► Options, continued on next page			

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the images below as guides:



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
PUCKs	Mixed PUCK types (continued)	
• PUCK 1		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 2		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 3		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 4		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 5		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 6		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 7		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
• PUCK 8		
- VGA	No cost	Specify with VGA PUCK.
- HDMI	No cost	Specify with HDMI PUCK.
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with DisplayPort PUCK.
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.
Cable Track	• Cable track for TeamStudio table +\$1200	Specify with cable track.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Options	
D W H Totem Height	Number	Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)	(Add \$ to Base Price)	
			Wood Veneer	Premium Wood Full-Fill Finish
			Wood 2	Wood 3

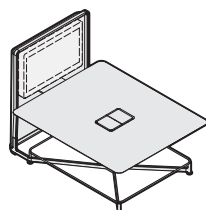
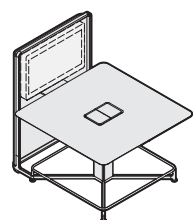
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

60"	60"	38"	68"	MT02SS6060T	\$26,871	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$327	+\$ 93
-----	-----	-----	-----	-------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)

72"	60"	38"	68"	MT02SR7260T	\$27,096	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
-----	-----	-----	-----	-------------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Stool-Height Tables, continued

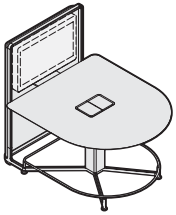
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options		
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)	(Add \$ to Base Price)	Wood Veneer	Premium Wood
								Full-Fill Finish
							Wood 2	Wood 3

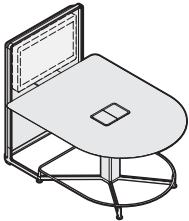
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

66"	60"	38"	68"	MT02SM6660T	\$26,871	+\$ 563	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$153
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



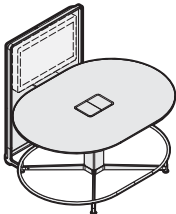
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 People)

78"	60"	38"	68"	MT02SL7860T	\$27,096	+\$ 675	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$153
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)

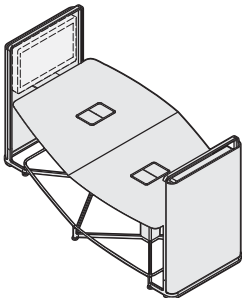
60"	84"	38"	68"	MT02SC6084T	\$27,434	+\$ 675	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$198
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)

120"	80"	38"	68"	MT02SF12076T	\$46,341	+\$1408	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$314
------	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

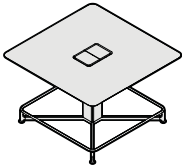
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H	Totem Height			Wood Veneer	Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish	
							Wood 2	Wood 3	

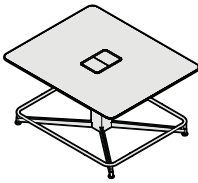
Square Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02SS6060	\$23,494	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$327	+\$ 93
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



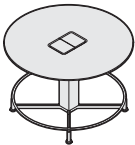
Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

72"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02SR7260	\$23,720	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Round Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02SR60	\$23,720	+\$563	+\$ 94	+\$328	+\$ 93
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Capsule Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)

60"	84"	38"	N.A.	MT02SC6084	\$24,057	+\$675	+\$198	+\$692	+\$198
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)

66"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02SM6660	\$23,494	+\$563	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5 – 7 people)

78"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02SL7860	\$23,720	+\$675	+\$153	+\$533	+\$153
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



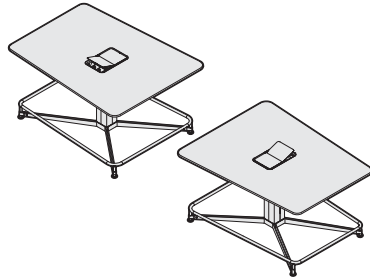
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Stool-Height Tables, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

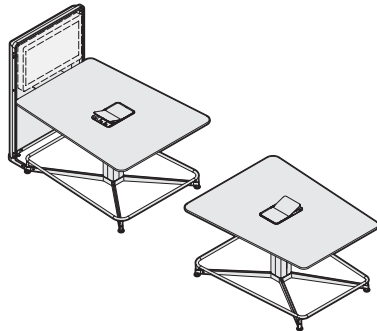
Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
D	W	H				Wood Veneer	Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish
							Wood 2	Wood 3



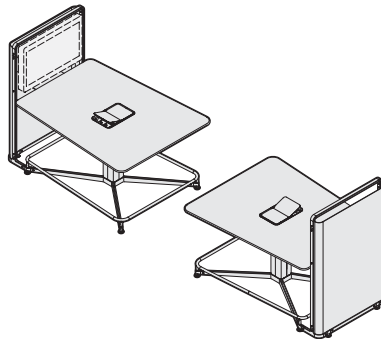
TeamStudio Table (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	MT02ST7560	\$39,810	+\$1408	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$314
-----	-----	-----	------	-------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	MT02ST7560T	\$43,110	+\$1408	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$314
-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8 - 12 People)

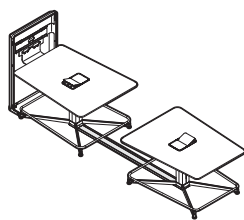
75"	60"	38"	68"	MT02ST7560TT	\$46,410	+\$1408	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$314
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------	----------	---------	--------	---------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Cable Track for media:scape TeamStudio

Cable Track for media:scape
TeamStudio



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 266		Style number
Cable track: anodized aluminum		
Specification Information		
• Style • Number •	• U.S. • Price •	
MTSTCT	\$1200	
•	•	


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Seismic Anchor Brackets



Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 265	• Brackets: package of two	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
CQSA	\$48	

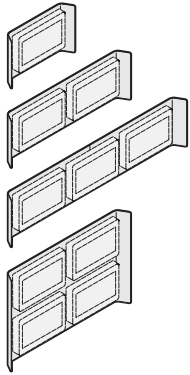


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Wall-Mounted Shrouds



Tip: Bridge is only available on some style numbers. If seismic is selected, a bridge cannot be selected.

Tip: media:scape wall-mounted shrouds do not include electronics to support additional displays.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 279 Wall-mounted shroud Monitor brackets: black 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bridge	• Bridge	See below and at right	Specify <i>with bridge</i> .
Seismic	• Seismic	See below and at right	Specify <i>with seismic</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimensions	D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
						Bridge : Seismic

Single 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	35"	23 1/2"	MTSWS32	\$1349	+\$464	+\$55
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Single 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	44"	27 1/2"	MTSWS42	\$1595	+\$464	+\$55
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Single 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	48 1/2"	30 1/2"	MTSWS46	\$1726	+\$464	+\$55
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Single 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	56"	35"	MTSWS55	\$2022	+\$464	+\$55
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Single 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	65"	40 1/2"	MTSWS65	\$2349	+\$464	+\$55
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Dual 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	67"	23 1/2"	MTSWD32	\$1967	+\$464	+\$82
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	86"	27 1/2"	MTSWD42	\$2754	+\$464	+\$82
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7 1/2"	86"	27 1/2"	MTSWD42C	\$3301	N.A.	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	95"	30 1/2"	MTSWD46	\$3015	+\$464	+\$82
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Bridge	Seismic

Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7 1/2"	95"	30 1/2"	MTSWD46C	\$3562	N.A.	N.A.
--------	-----	---------	-----------------	--------	------	------

Dual 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	109 1/2"	35"	MTSWD55	\$3606	N.A.	+\$ 82
--------	----------	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

Dual 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	127"	40 1/2"	MTSWD65	\$4561	N.A.	+\$ 82
--------	------	---------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	99 1/2"	23 1/2"	MTSWT32	\$3147	N.A.	+\$109
--------	---------	---------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	127 1/2"	27 1/2"	MTSWT42	\$4130	N.A.	+\$109
--------	----------	---------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7 1/2"	127 1/2"	27 1/2"	MTSWT42C	\$4677	N.A.	N.A.
--------	----------	---------	-----------------	--------	------	------

Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	141 1/2"	30 1/2"	MTSWT46	\$4524	N.A.	+\$109
--------	----------	---------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case

7 1/2"	141 1/2"	30 1/2"	MTSWT46C	\$5071	N.A.	N.A.
--------	----------	---------	-----------------	--------	------	------

Triple 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	163"	35"	MTSWT55	\$5408	N.A.	+\$109
--------	------	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

Triple 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud

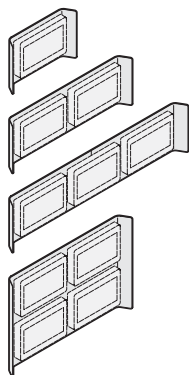
6 1/2"	189 1/2"	40 1/2"	MTSWT65	\$6430	N.A.	+\$109
--------	----------	---------	----------------	--------	------	--------

Quad 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	67"	45"	MTSWQ32	\$4196	N.A.	+\$ 82
--------	-----	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------

Quad 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud

6 1/2"	86"	54"	MTSWQ42	\$5507	N.A.	+\$ 82
--------	-----	-----	----------------	--------	------	--------



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler with an HDMI cable.

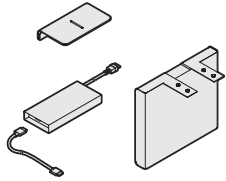


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Video Conferencing Components

HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape Tables with Attached Totem



Tip: The HDVC kit is for media:scape tables with attached totem only. When specifying other media:scape with HDVC applications, each video conferencing component can be ordered separately.

Tip: To specify the shroud mounted camera ledge in 7246 Midnight Metallic, order each HDVC kit component individually.

Tip: Dual display includes one additional HDMI cable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 274</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Totem-mount camera ledge: paint 2 1/2" CODEC case with strap for securing CODEC and Kensington lock feature Scaler Two HDMI cables (monitor extension cables for media:scape digital technology) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Paint color number for ledge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic Paint color number for CODEC case: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic Camera ledge: totem-mounted or shroud-mounted Display quantity CODEC case size <p>► Options, if selected (see below)</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Accessories Camera ledge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shroud-mounted 	No cost	Specify with shroud-mounted camera ledge.
Display quantity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single Dual 	No cost +\$55	Specify with single display. Specify with dual display.
CODEC case <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 1/2" CODEC case 	+\$76	Specify with 5 1/2" CODEC case.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT02HDVCKIT	\$1770



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Camera Ledges

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 280 • Camera ledge 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic (available on shroud-mounted only)

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price
:	:	:

Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge

6 1/2"	11 1/2"	2"	MTHS	\$273
:	:	:	:	:

Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge

6 1/2"	11 1/2"	1 1/2"	MTHT	\$273
:	:	:	:	:



CODEC Cases

Tip: An additional scaler and an HDMI cable is needed to connect to the CODEC.

▶ See HDMI Cables, page 308.

▶ See Scaler, page 308.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 281 • CODEC case: paint • Strap for securing CODEC • Features for Kensington lock attachment 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for case: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic

Specification Information

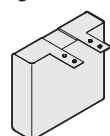
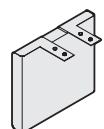
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price
:	:	:

2 1/2" CODEC Case

3"	23"	21"	MTCC2	\$907
:	:	:	:	:

5 1/2" CODEC Case

6"	23"	21"	MTCC5	\$983
:	:	:	:	:



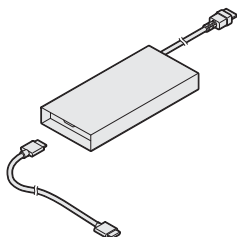
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Electronics

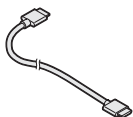
Scaler



Tip: In situations where media:scape will send video to another system, like HDVC, an additional scaler is recommended.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 268	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scaler HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology) 	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
MT02SC169	\$590	

HDMI Cables

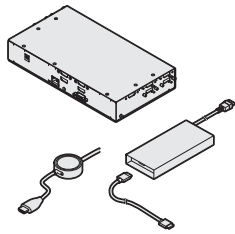


Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 268	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology) 	Style number
Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
10'	MT02HD0110	\$ 55
25'	MT02HD0125	\$ 90
50'	MT02HD0150	\$150
75'	MT02HD0175	\$425



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package

media:scape Digital
Upgrade Package

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Note: Customers can return their analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. See <http://village.steelcase.com> for more information.

Note: Dual monitor option must be selected when choosing 8 PUCKs.

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 274 • Digital switcher • Four digital PUCKs • Digital scaler • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable • Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) • Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) 	\$1650 Included in U.S. Base Price
		Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify																																													
Dual Monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dual monitor (must select when choosing 8 PUCKs below) 	+\$ 590 Specify with <i>dual display</i> .																																													
PUCKs	<table> <tr> <th>Quantity</th><th>U.S. Price</th><th>Required to Specify</th></tr> <tr> <td>• 4 PUCKs</td><td>No cost</td><td>Specify with <i>4 PUCKs</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>• 6 PUCKs</td><td>+\$1224</td><td>Specify with <i>6 PUCKs</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>• 8 PUCKs</td><td>+\$2448</td><td>Specify with <i>8 PUCKs</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>• All the same (select one type)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>– VGA</td><td>No cost</td><td>Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>– HDMI</td><td>No cost</td><td>Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>– DisplayPort</td><td>No cost</td><td>Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>– Mini DisplayPort</td><td>No cost</td><td>Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>• Mixed (select type for each PUCK)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>– VGA</td><td>No cost</td><td>Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>– HDMI</td><td>No cost</td><td>Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>– DisplayPort</td><td>No cost</td><td>Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>– Mini DisplayPort</td><td>No cost</td><td>Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Quantity	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	• 4 PUCKs	No cost	Specify with <i>4 PUCKs</i> .	• 6 PUCKs	+\$1224	Specify with <i>6 PUCKs</i> .	• 8 PUCKs	+\$2448	Specify with <i>8 PUCKs</i> .	Type			• All the same (select one type)			– VGA	No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> .	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> .	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> .	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .	• Mixed (select type for each PUCK)			– VGA	No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> .	– HDMI	No cost	Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> .	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> .	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .	
Quantity	U.S. Price	Required to Specify																																													
• 4 PUCKs	No cost	Specify with <i>4 PUCKs</i> .																																													
• 6 PUCKs	+\$1224	Specify with <i>6 PUCKs</i> .																																													
• 8 PUCKs	+\$2448	Specify with <i>8 PUCKs</i> .																																													
Type																																															
• All the same (select one type)																																															
– VGA	No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> .																																													
– HDMI	No cost	Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> .																																													
– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> .																																													
– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .																																													
• Mixed (select type for each PUCK)																																															
– VGA	No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> .																																													
– HDMI	No cost	Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> .																																													
– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> .																																													
– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .																																													

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)
MT02TK	\$18,000



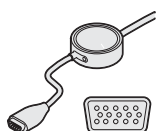
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape PUCKs

Tip: Order these PUCKs to retrofit into existing tables. PUCKs with digital connections can only connect into the media:scape switcher. If your table was purchased before February 2012, a maximum of six PUCKs with digital connections can connect into the switcher. If more than six PUCKs are connected, the switcher will not send a video signal. Please contact LineOne if you have any additional questions at 1.888.STEELCASE.



VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 282 Digital PUCK Switcher-to-PUCK cable PUCK-to-device cable 	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

VGA PUCK

MS02PKVG01	\$612
-------------------	-------

HDMI PUCK

MS02PKHD01	\$612
-------------------	-------

DisplayPort PUCK

MS02PKDP01	\$612
-------------------	-------

mini DisplayPort PUCK

MS02PKDP02	\$612
-------------------	-------

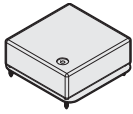


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape Virtual PUCK

Available now as a limited release. Please contact virtualpuck@steelcase.com for more information. Available broadly Summer 2015.

media:scape Virtual PUCK



Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: The Virtual PUCK is designed to integrate with the media:scape digital system.

Note: Virtual PUCK is designed to integrate with media:scape in a stand alone setting. Integration with additional systems cannot be accommodated at this time.

Tip: When specifying Virtual PUCK with media:scape mobile, an HDVC kit is also required to house the Virtual PUCK receiver inside the CODEC case.

Tip: A single installation of the Steelcase application server is required prior to installing the Virtual PUCK manager application. Specification information can be found on page 312.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 284 • Virtual PUCK receiver • Connection cables • Power supply • Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) • Virtual PUCK manager 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) 	\$450 Included in U.S. Base Price Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
kiosk Cable Kit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • kiosk cable kit 	+\$65 Specify with <i>kiosk cable kit</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)
D	W		
4 1/2"	4 1/2"	MS02VPK01	\$3300



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Application Server

Available now as a limited release. Please contact virtualpuck@steelcase.com for more information. Available broadly Summer 2015.

Tip: One of the features of the Steelcase application server is the management of Virtual PUCK and other future Steelcase products. Only one instance is required to be installed on the customer's network. The single instance of Steelcase application server can manage all the Virtual PUCK receivers on that network.

Tip: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, an order must be placed for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to technical support and software updates.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 285	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase application server license • Virtual PUCK manager and registry server 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style • Number •	• U.S. • Price •
VS10	No cost
•	•



For Canadian Pricing

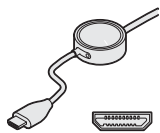
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

media:scape Analog PUCKs

media:scape Analog PUCKs

Tip: Order these PUCKs to retrofit into existing tables. PUCKs with digital connections can only connect into the media:scape switcher. If your table was purchased before February 2012, a maximum of six PUCKs with digital connections can connect into the switcher. If more than six PUCKs are connected, the switcher will not send a video signal. Please contact LineOne if you have any additional questions at 1.888.STEELCASE.



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 282	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analog PUCK • Switcher-to-PUCK cable • PUCK-to-device cable 	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
-------------------	-----------------

HDMI PUCK

MS01PKHD01	\$612
-------------------	-------

DisplayPort PUCK

MS01PKDP01	\$612
-------------------	-------

mini DisplayPort PUCK

MS01PKDP02	\$612
-------------------	-------







For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape kiosk

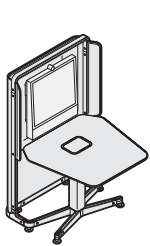
	
Statement of Line	316
	
Product Details	
media:scape kiosk	318
media:scape kiosk with HDVC	320
Dimensions—media:scape kiosk	322
	
Specifying	
media:scape kiosk	324
	
Surface Materials	372

media:scape kiosk

Statement of Line

media:scape kiosk

media:scape kiosk



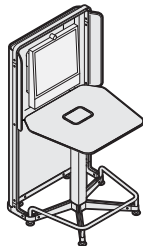
kiosk Desk-Height

Understanding

► Page 318

Specifying

► Page 324



kiosk Stool-Height

Understanding

► Page 318

Specifying

► Page 324

media:scape PUCKs



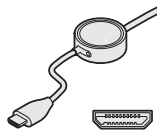
VGA

Understanding

► Page 282

Specifying

► Page 310



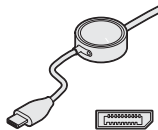
HDMI

Understanding

► Page 282

Specifying

► Page 310



DisplayPort

Understanding

► Page 282

Specifying

► Page 310



mini DisplayPort

Understanding

► Page 282

Specifying

► Page 310

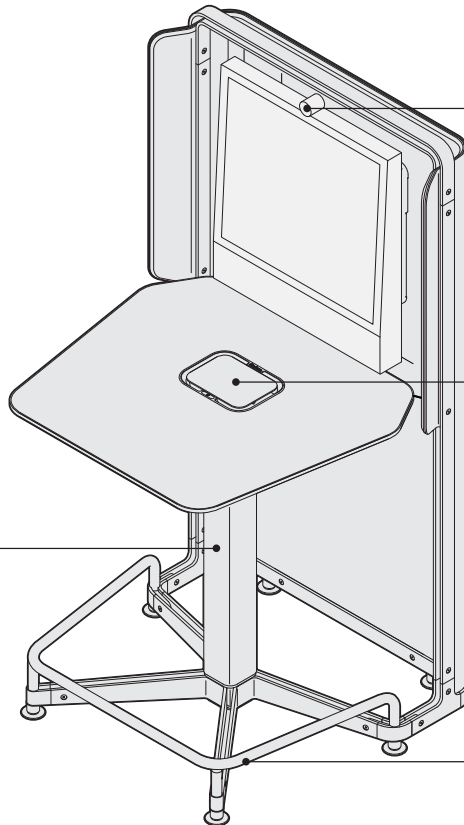
media:scape kiosk

media:scape kiosk is tailored to meet the needs of video collaboration for the individual. It is optimized for one user, but can host two users. media:scape kiosk can support casual, quick, informative conversations in the open plan, or evaluative working sessions in a small enclave. kiosk enhances collaboration, bringing together local and global teams to maximize organizational and individual potential.

► Specifying, page 324

media:scape kiosk is completely self-contained, eliminating the need to route cables through walls and floors.

Base is available in three finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported.



Camera placement creates optimal sight lines and framing for users.

Media well offers two power outlets and two PUCKs.

Foot ring on standing-height version provides comfort while standing.

Product Details

kiosk is available in two versions – stool-height or desk-height.

media:scape kiosk includes two PUCKs for content sharing while collaborating on video.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape kiosk includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

► Specifying, page 381

Wiring and Cabling

media:scape kiosk requires power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and CODEC).

Mounting Options

kiosk can be specified with mounting hardware for the Cisco EX90 or a 32" display.

Surface Materials**Surface**

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Totem infill

- Paint

Shroud infill

- Fabric

Base

- Paint

Column

- Painted to match base

Media well covers

- Painted to match base

Totem frame

- Painted to match base

Foot ring

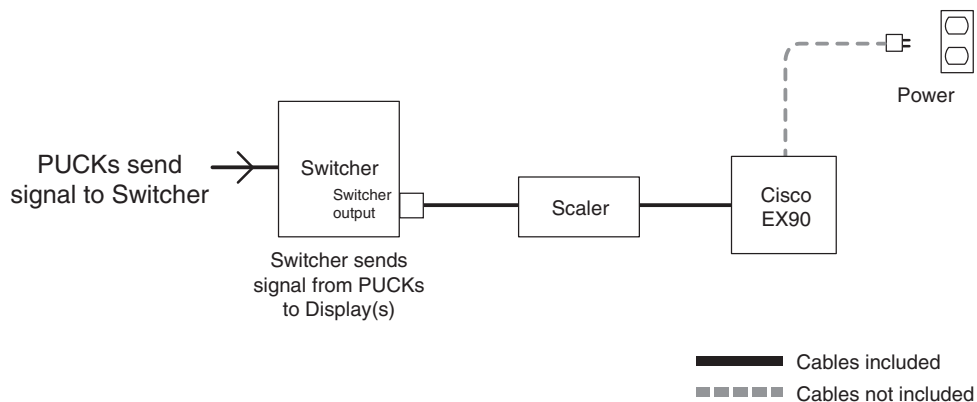
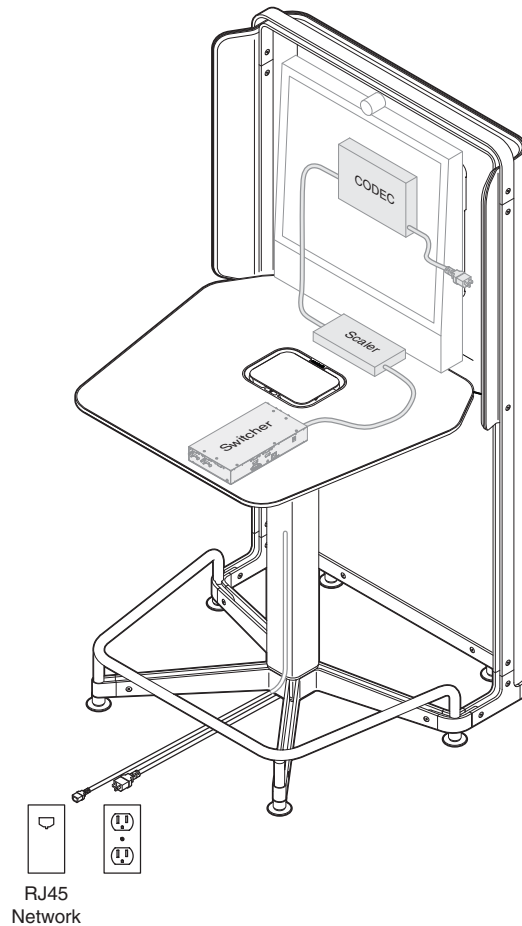
- Stainless steel

media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with Cisco EX90

media:scape kiosk is optimized for integration with the Cisco EX90 or a Polycom Group series CODEC with a 32" display. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.

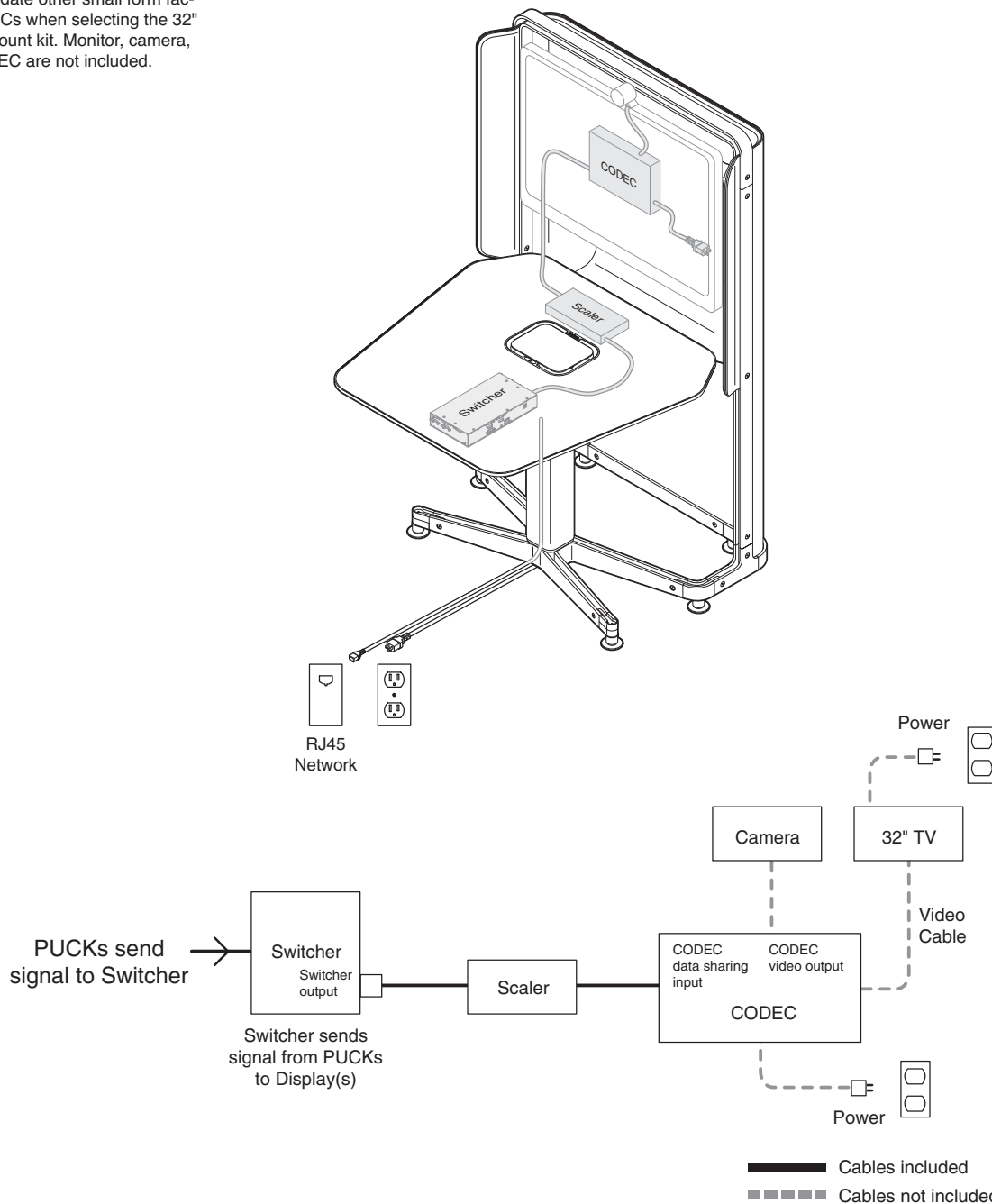
media:scape kiosk requires both power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and for the CODEC).



media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with 32" Display and Small CODEC

media:scape kiosk can also accommodate other small form factor CODECs when selecting the 32" display mount kit. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.



Internal Engine Cover Dimensions

	32" Display	Cisco EX90
Depth	3"	3"
Width	10"	10"
Height	11 $\frac{3}{5}$ "	11 $\frac{3}{5}$ "

Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check to be sure the dimensions of the CODEC do not exceed the space inside the engine cover.

Dimensions

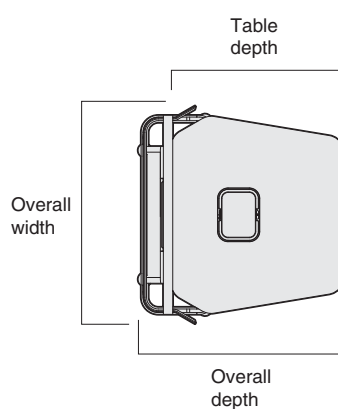
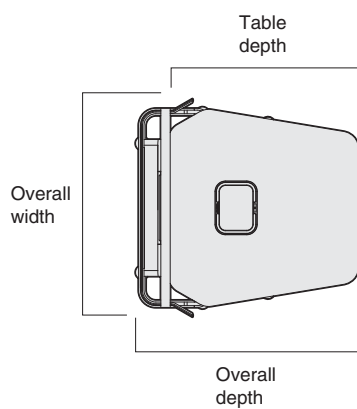
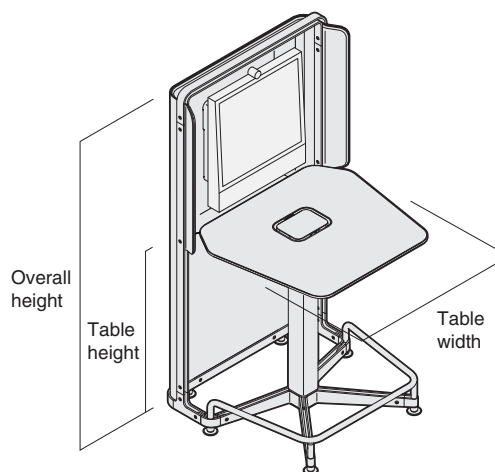
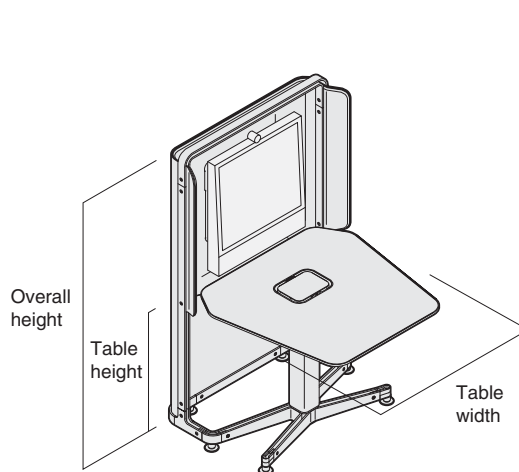
media:scape kiosk

Actual Dimensions

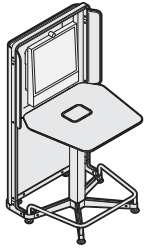
	Desk-Height kiosk	Stool-Height kiosk
Overall depth	38"	35"
Overall width	38"	38"
Overall height	59"	68"

Table:

Depth	33"	30"
Width	34"	34"
Height	29"	39"



media:scape kiosk



► Need help?
Product details,
page 318

Standard Includes

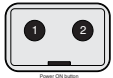
- kiosk: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Two PUCKs
- Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well: paint
- Totem infill: paint group 1
- Shroud infill: fabric price group 7
- Foot ring: stainless steel
- Display mounting hardware kit
- Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for surface
 - 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
 - 4 Paint color number for kiosk base, feet, column, totem frame, and media well:
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
 - 5 Paint color number for totem infill
 - 6 Fabric color number for shroud infill:
RE03 Pebble
RE05 Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
 - 7 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Display mounting hardware (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)
 - 10 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) 	\$825 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .
Display Mounting Hardware	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounting hardware for 32" Display • Mounting hardware for Cisco EX90 	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>mounting hardware for 32" display</i> . Specify with <i>mounting hardware for Cisco EX90</i> .
PUCKs	All PUCKs same type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VGA • HDMI • DisplayPort • Mini DisplayPort 	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCKs</i> .
	Mixed PUCK types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUCK 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort • PUCK 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort 	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate Surface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open line laminate 	+ \$ 67	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer surface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges • Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges • Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish 	+ \$404 + \$470 + \$639 No cost + \$ 67	Specify with <i>wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$109	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

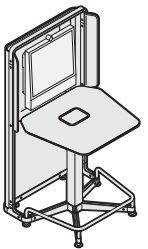
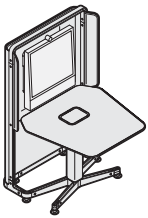
Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price (with Maintenance Agreement)

Desk-Height

38"	38"	59"	MT02DK	\$15,900
:	:	:	:	:

Stool-Height

35"	38"	68"	MT02SK	\$17,650
:	:	:	:	:


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape mini and mobile

	
Statement of Line	328

	
Product Details	
media:scape mini and mobile	330
media:scape mobile with HDVC	332
Dimensions—media:scape mini and mobile	334

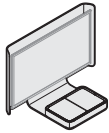
	
Specifying	
media:scape mini	335
media:scape mobile	336
HDVC Kit	337

	
Surface Materials	372

Statement of Line

media:scape mini and mobile

mini and mobile



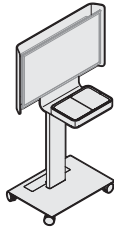
mini

Understanding

▶ Page 330

Specifying

▶ Page 335



mobile

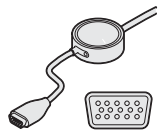
Understanding

▶ Page 330

Specifying

▶ Page 336

media:scape PUCKs



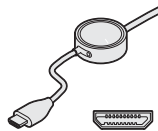
VGA

Understanding

▶ Page 282

Specifying

▶ Page 310



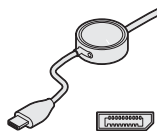
HDMI

Understanding

▶ Page 282

Specifying

▶ Page 310



DisplayPort

Understanding

▶ Page 282

Specifying

▶ Page 310



mini DisplayPort

Understanding

▶ Page 282

Specifying

▶ Page 310

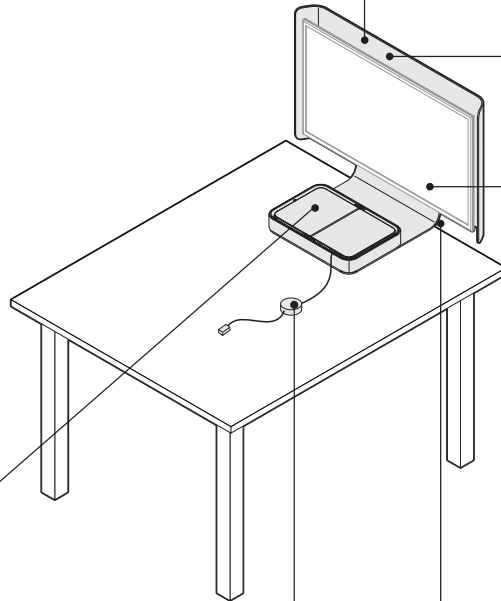
media:scape mini and mobile

media:scape mini can be placed on top of any surface to transform spaces into collaborative work environments, extending the media:scape experience to smaller, existing settings.
► Specifying, page 335

media:scape mini comes with four PUCKs available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.
► For media:scape PUCKs Understanding, see page 282

media:scape mini sets on the worksurfaces and does not require any attachments. For added security, mini can be bolted or locked to the worksurface.

Media well houses four power receptacles, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.



Weight of media:scape mini is 90 lbs with the 40" shroud, and 94 lbs with the 42" shroud (monitor not included).

Shroud comes standard, and is easy to remove to provide access to technologies components.

Monitor is not included. media:scape mini has been optimized for either 40" or 42" LED monitors. For monitor selection criteria and recommendations, go to: www.steelcase.com/mediascape.

When using a 40" or 42" monitor that is not recommended by Steelcase, utilize the included hardware kit for mounting which provides all necessary cables and hardware to be used with mini. Monitors must be CEC compliant with an HDMI input. It is recommended that the monitor be commercial grade or equivalent.

The power cord on mini extends 7' out the back of the base.

PUCKs (Personal User Control Key) enable the seamless flow of information between team members. PUCKs may be specified as VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, or Mini DisplayPort.
► For media:scape PUCKs Understanding, see page 282

media:scape mobile

allows users to apply media:scape in a diverse range of settings — from hospitality to education, business, and healthcare — wherever collaboration might occur.

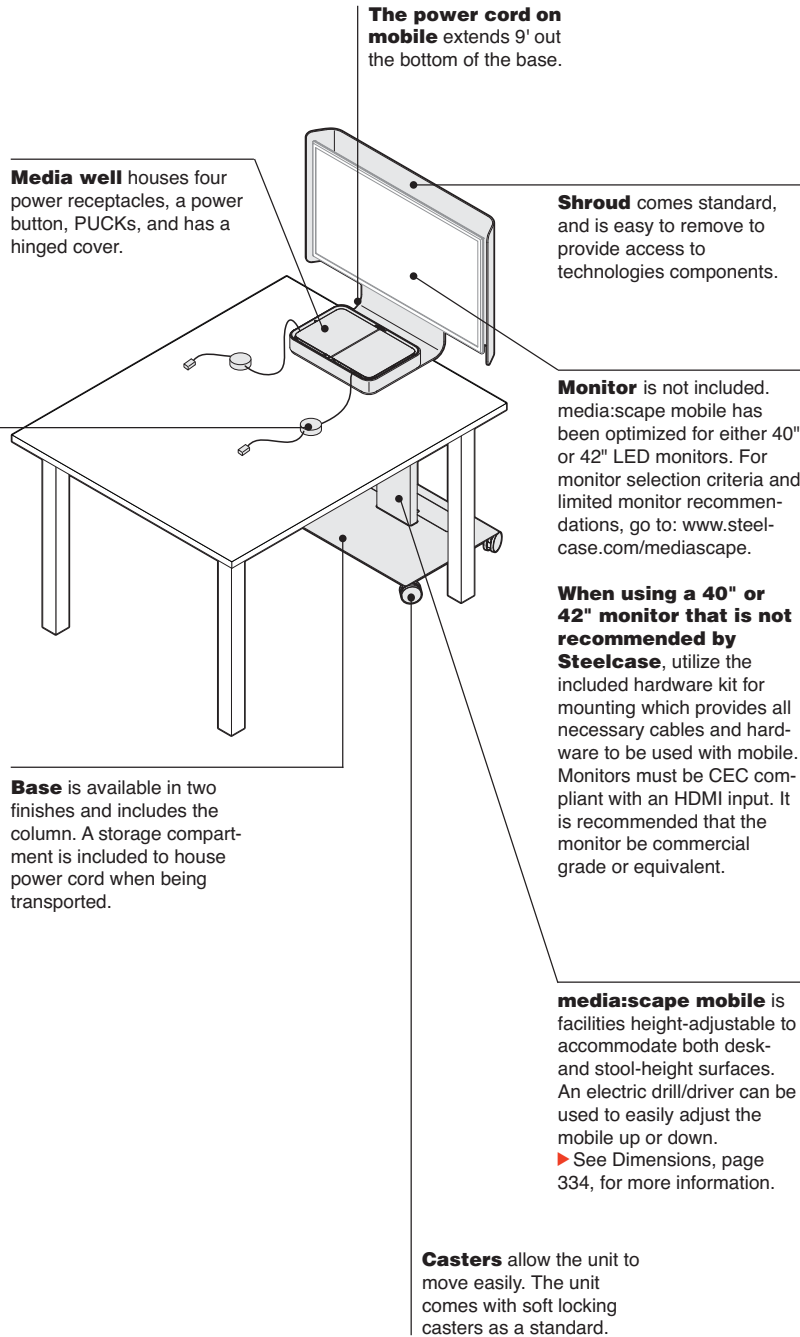
► Specifying, page 336

media:scape mobile

can be wheeled up to any worksurface and should be placed with media well floating above the worksurface.

PUCKs (Personal User Control Key) enable the seamless flow of information between team members. PUCKs may be specified as VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, or Mini DisplayPort.

► For media:scape PUCKs Understanding, see page 282

**Product Details****Built-in security holes**

allow monitors in media:scape mini and mobile to be secured using a Kensington lock.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape mini and mobile include a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

Maintenance agreement renewal options are available for one, two, and three year periods.

► Specifying, page 381

Power and Data

Power is included.

Surface Materials**Base**

- Paint

Shroud, bridge, and media well

- Paint to match base

media:scape mobile with HDVC

media:scape mobile can host video conferencing solutions. The HDVC kit includes a CODEC case, top-mount and under-mount camera ledges, a HDMI cable, and a hardware package. Monitor and camera are not included.

► Specifying, page 336

The CODEC case is designed for simplified installation of HDVC video conferencing with media:scape mobile. The location of the CODEC case allows easy access to all necessary connections when the shroud is removed.

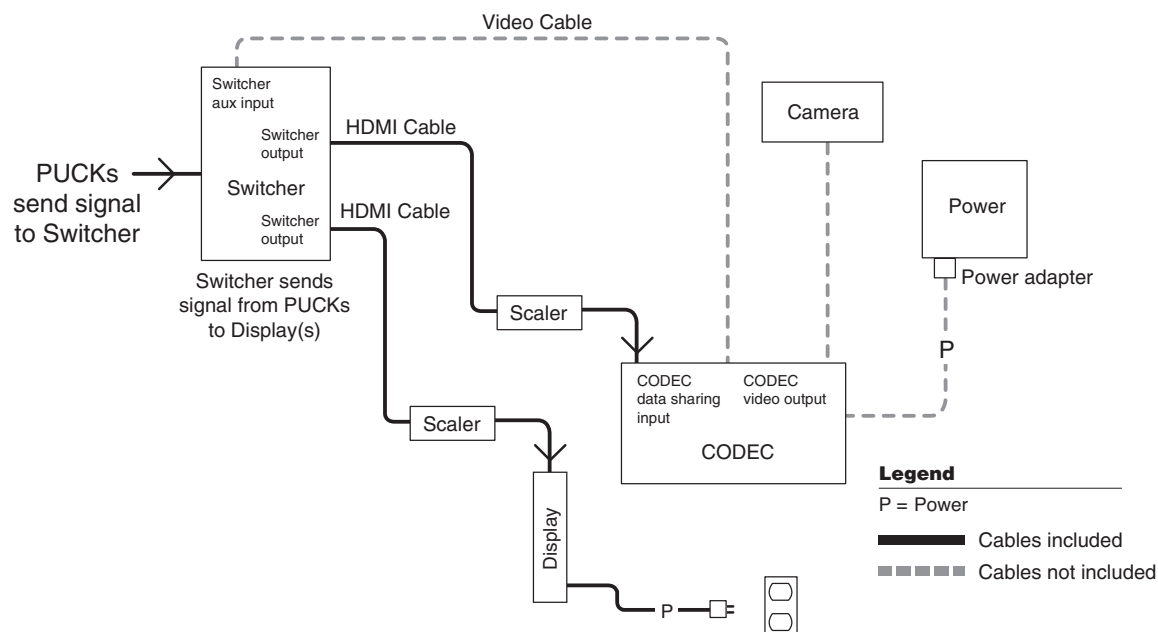
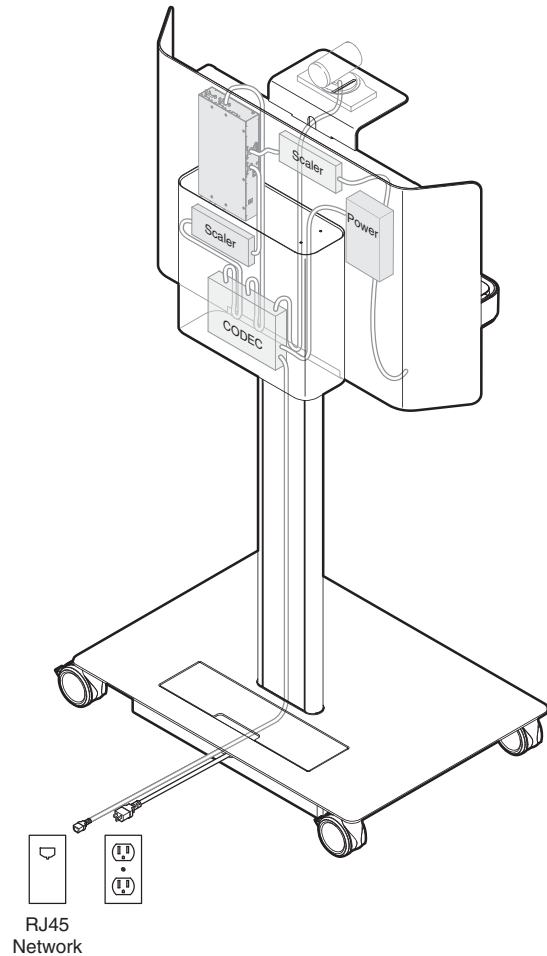
The CODEC case is 5¾" thick to accommodate most CODECs. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services.

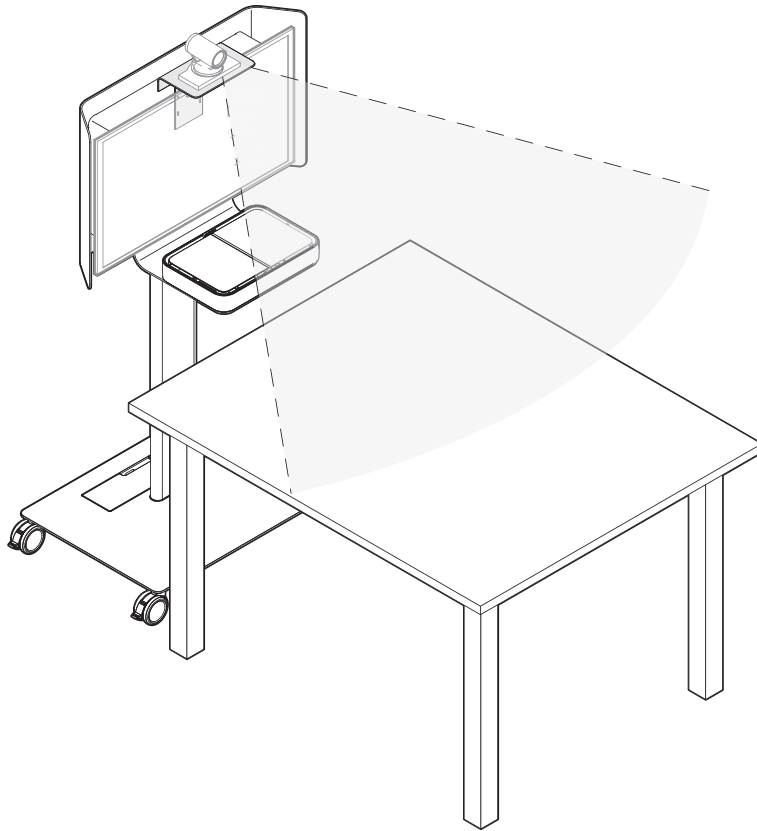
Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering CODEC case.

Tip: The HDVC kit, an additional scaler, and an HDMI cable are needed when integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC.

Actual Dimensions

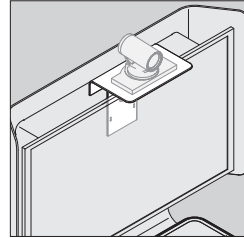
CODEC Case	Outer Dimensions	Inner Dimensions
Depth	5¾"	5⅛"
Width	17"	14⅜"
Height	16"	12⅝"



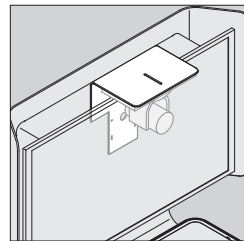


Tip: Sight lines will vary based on camera, mounting position, and distance from participants.

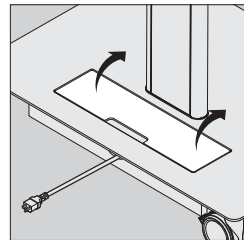
Product Details



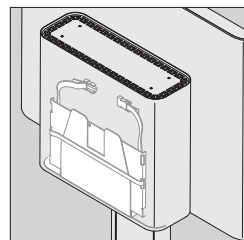
Top-mount camera ledge supports most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 7" and width is 11 1/8".



Under-mount camera ledge accommodates most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 8" and width is 11 1/8".



Flip-up door in base provides easy access to a power and data cables storage compartment.



A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

Surface Materials

HDVC kit

- Paint

Dimensions

media:scape mini and mobile

Actual Dimensions

	40" mini	42" mini	40" mobile	42" mobile
Overall width	40"	43"	40"	43"
Overall height	28"	30½"	56½"–70½"	59"–73"
Overall depth	21"	21"	20"	20"
Overall interior width	37½"	40½"	37½"	40½"

Media well dimensions:

Width (all applications) 18¼"

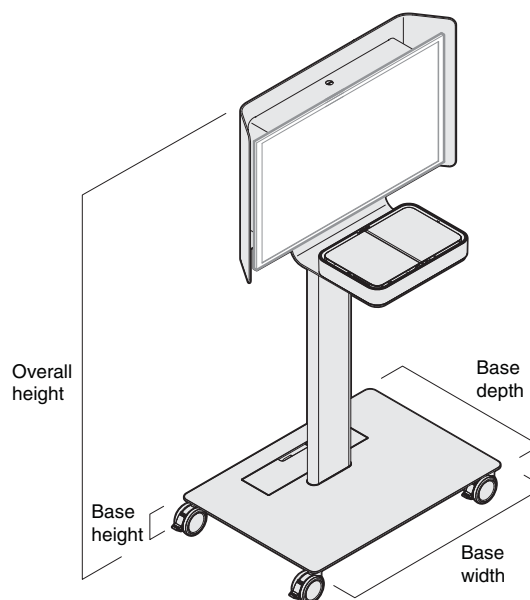
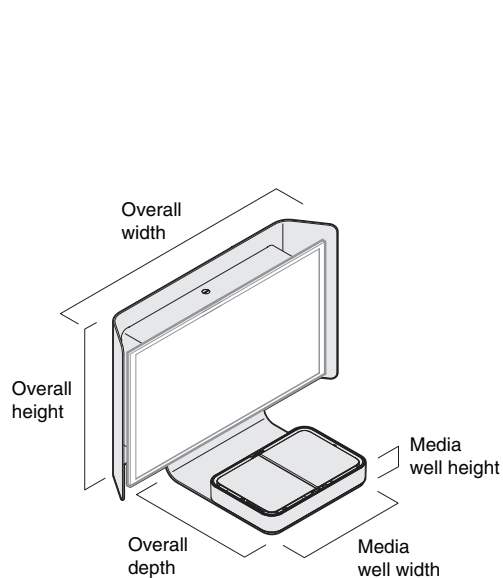
Height (all applications) 3¾"

Mobile only dimensions:

Base depth 26½"

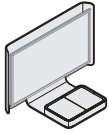
Base width 36"

Base height 5"



media:scape mini

media:scape mini



► Need help?
Product details,
page 330

Standard Includes

- Shroud, bridge, and media well: paint
- Four PUCKs
- Monitor hardware kit
- Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

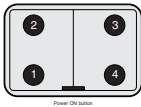
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for shroud, bridge, and media well:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 3 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) 	\$825 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .
Shroud Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shroud for 40" monitor • Shroud for 42" monitor 	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>shroud for 40" monitor</i> . Specify with <i>shroud for 42" monitor</i> .
PUCKs	<p>All PUCKs same type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VGA • HDMI • DisplayPort • Mini DisplayPort <p>Mixed PUCK types</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PUCK 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort • PUCK 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort • PUCK 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort • PUCK 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - VGA - HDMI - DisplayPort - Mini DisplayPort 	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price (with Maintenance Agreement)
21" 40"	M02MINIA	\$12,263

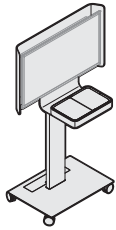
media:scape mini
and mobile

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

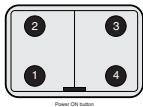
► See page 1 for details.

media:scape mobile



Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: When specifying mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 330</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base, shroud, bridge, and media well: paint • Four PUCKs • 3"-diameter soft casters: grey with black edge only • Monitor hardware kit • Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base, shroud, bridge, and media well: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic 3 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 4 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections) 5 PUCKs (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	\$ 825 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with <i>Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)</i> .
Shroud Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Shroud for 40" monitor• Shroud for 42" monitor	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>shroud for 40" monitor</i> . Specify with <i>shroud for 42" monitor</i> .
PUCKs	All PUCKs same type <ul style="list-style-type: none">• VGA• HDMI• DisplayPort• Mini DisplayPort	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCKs</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCKs</i> .
	Mixed PUCK types <ul style="list-style-type: none">• PUCK 1<ul style="list-style-type: none">- VGA- HDMI- DisplayPort- Mini DisplayPort• PUCK 2<ul style="list-style-type: none">- VGA- HDMI- DisplayPort- Mini DisplayPort• PUCK 3<ul style="list-style-type: none">- VGA- HDMI- DisplayPort- Mini DisplayPort• PUCK 4<ul style="list-style-type: none">- VGA- HDMI- DisplayPort- Mini DisplayPort	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>VGA PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>HDMI PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>DisplayPort PUCK</i> . Specify with <i>Mini DisplayPort PUCK</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
HDVC	• HDVC kit	+\$1428	Specify <i>with HDVC kit</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)	
D W H			
20" 40" 56½" – 70½"	M02MOBILEA	\$15,833	

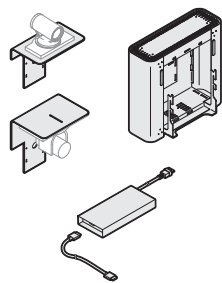


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape mobile

HDVC Kit



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 332	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Top-mount camera ledge• Under-mount camera ledge• CODEC case• Scaler• HDMI cable• Hardware package	1 Style number 2 Paint color number: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic

Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
• M02MOBILEHK	• \$1428
•	•


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Lounge

	
Statement of Line	340

Product Details

media:scape Lounge	342
Dimensions—media:scape Lounge	346
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships	348

Specifying

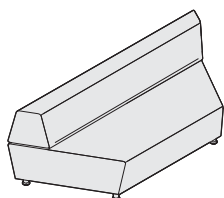
Straight Lounge	350
Straight Inverted Lounge	354
Corner Lounge	356
Reverse Lounge	360
Backless Lounge	364

Surface Materials	372
Maintenance Agreement Renewals	381

Statement of Line

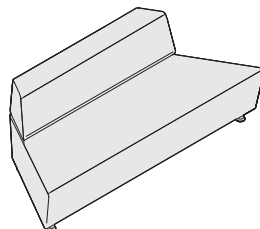
media:scape Lounge

Straight Lounge



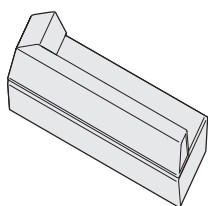
Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 350

Straight Inverted Lounge

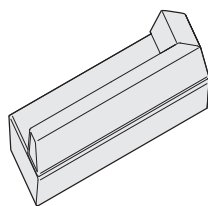


Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 354

Corner Lounge

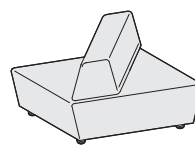


Left Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 356

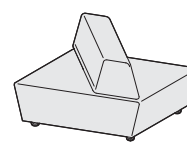


Right Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 356

Reverse Lounge

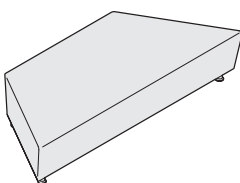


Reverse Left
Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 360



Reverse Right
Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 360

Backless Lounge



Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 364

media:scape Lounge

media:scape lounge

creates collaborative work settings designed to support small teams of four to six people.

► Specifying, page 350

media:scape lounge

offers seven lounge pieces: straight, straight inverted, backless, right corner, left corner, reverse left, and reverse right. The lounge is designed to be easily reconfigured in many different ways to accommodate multiple settings. There are three different fabric orientations to choose from.

Due to the geometric shapes, it is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leather, or a non-patterned COM, COL, or COV. The use of solid fabrics is recommended with media:scape lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern.

Tip: Canopy and ledge back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut.

Totem canopy is optional on all tables with totems. It replaces the infill and is available in painted aluminum.

Lounge canopy

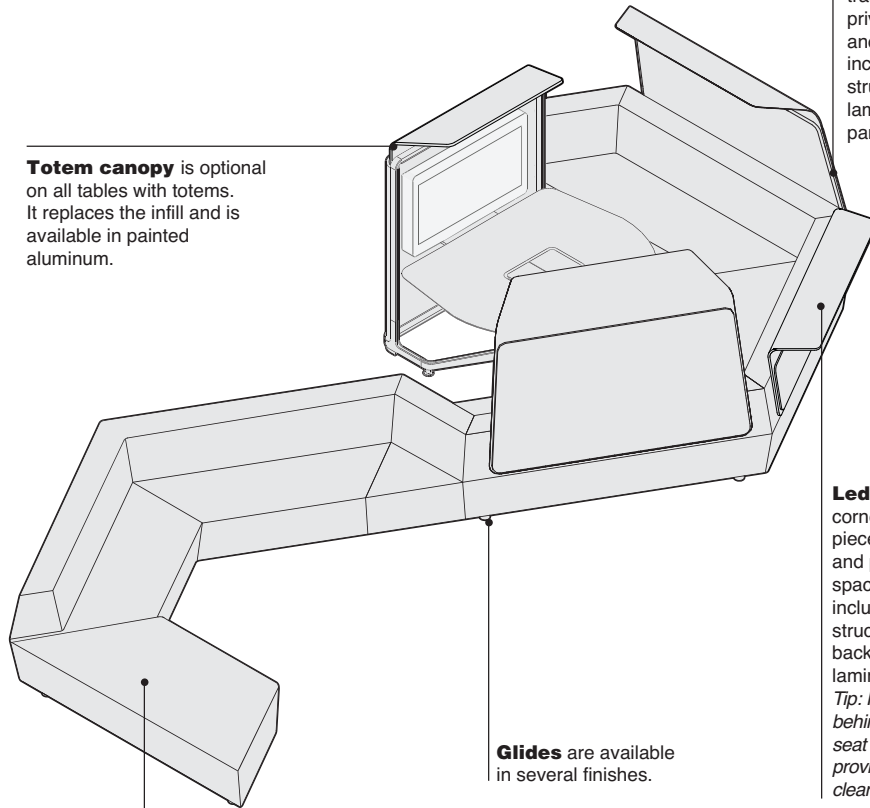
is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It transforms the degree of privacy providing an intimate and protected setting. It includes a painted aluminum structure, fabric panel, and a laminate or veneer back panel.

Ledge is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It acts as a surface and provides additional space for collaboration. It includes a painted aluminum structure, laminate or veneer back panel, and an optional laminate or veneer topper.

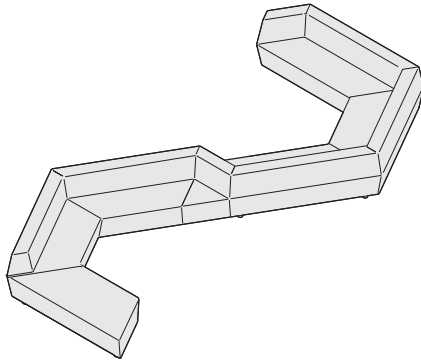
Tip: If specifying seating behind the ledge, maximum seat height should be 31" to provide appropriate leg clearance.

Glides are available in several finishes.

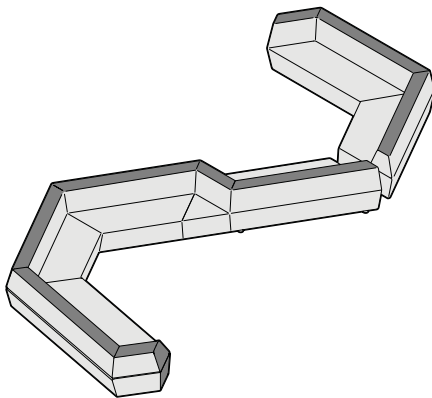
Lounge fabric is available in select Steelcase and DesignTex fabrics.



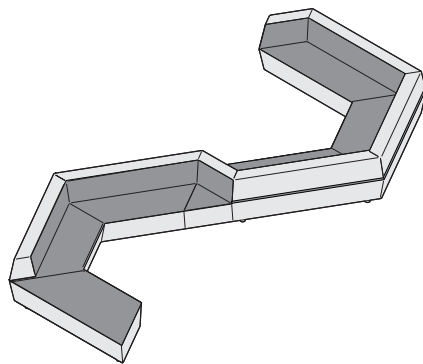
Upholstery Orientations



Same - The entire lounge is one fabric.

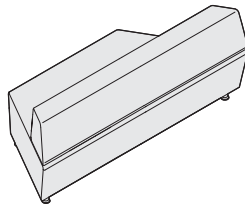


Edge - The top of the lounge is one fabric, along with the end of the corner unit. The remaining sides are a second fabric.

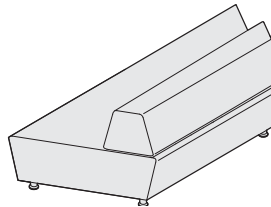


Front seat and back - The seat surface and the front of the back is one fabric and all other panels are a second fabric. The reveal on the back of the lounge is the same fabric as the seat surface and the front of the back.

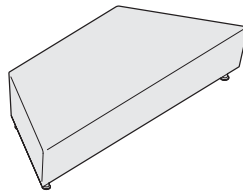
Product Details



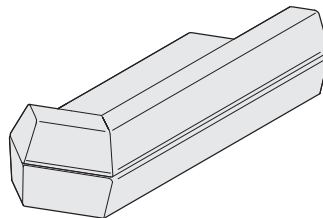
Straight lounge has a straight back which tapers to the front of the seat.



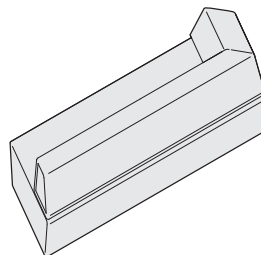
Straight inverted lounge has a straight back. It tapers from front to the back of the seat.



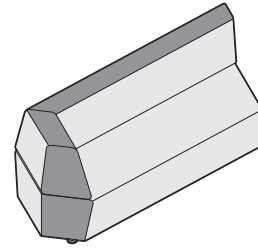
Backless lounge is the same shape as the straight lounge and tapers to the front of the seat.



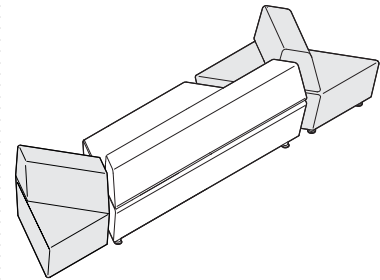
Left corner lounge is left-handed in a seated position.



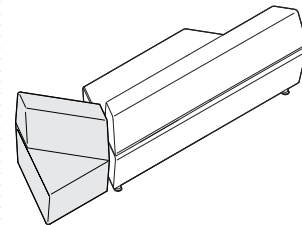
Right corner lounge is right-handed in a seated position.



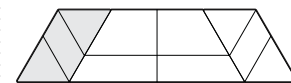
The end of the corner lounges will have the same fabric as the top when edge upholstery is specified.



Reverse lounges are either right-handed or left-handed and provide the ability to transition seating from one side of an application to the other. They can be applied in either angled or straight applications.

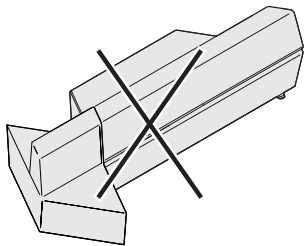


Reverse left, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner left.

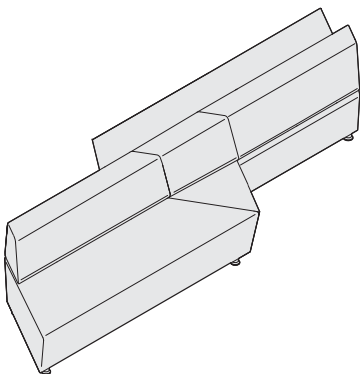


Reverse right, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner right.

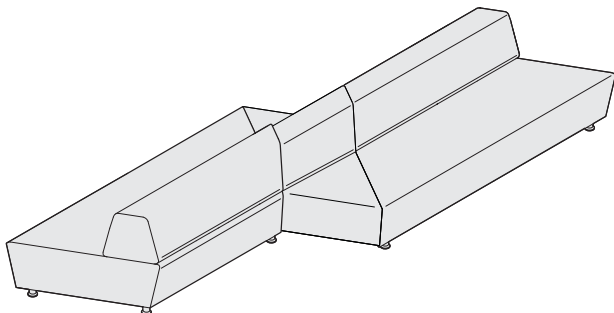
media:scape Lounge, continued



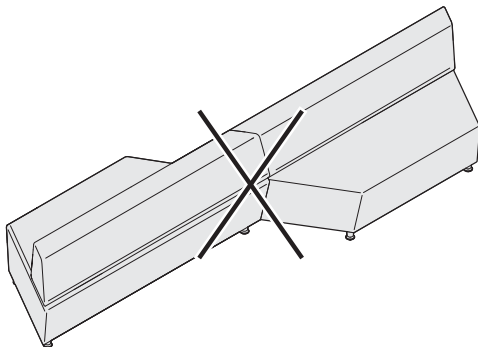
Reverse lounges, that are specified with incorrect handed orientation will not align with other lounge pieces.



Use a reverse left to transition seating from one side of the application to the other and have seating on the left hand side.



Use a reverse right to transition seating from one side of an application to the other and have seating on the right side.



A reverse lounge piece must be used to transition seating from one side of an application to another. Attempting to transition seating without a reverse will prohibit adjacent lounges from being ganged together.

Surface Materials

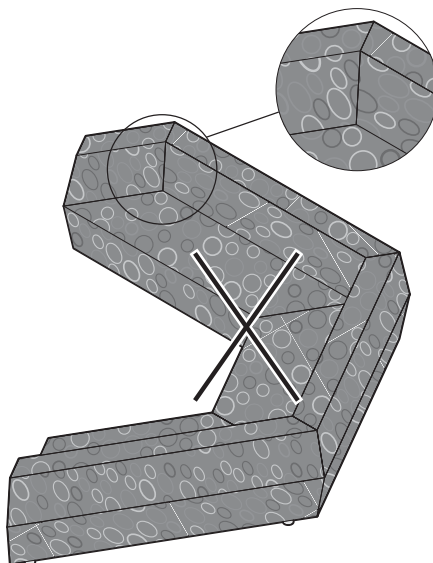
Upholstery

- Steelcase or Designtex fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric will be used throughout the upholstery. Therefore, with the multiple upholstery option, the thread may be a contrasting color.

Glides

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum



Solid non-repeat fabrics are recommended for media:scape lounge because of the unique geometric shapes. When patterned fabrics are selected, patterns are not matched.

Programs & Services

- ▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pretreated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

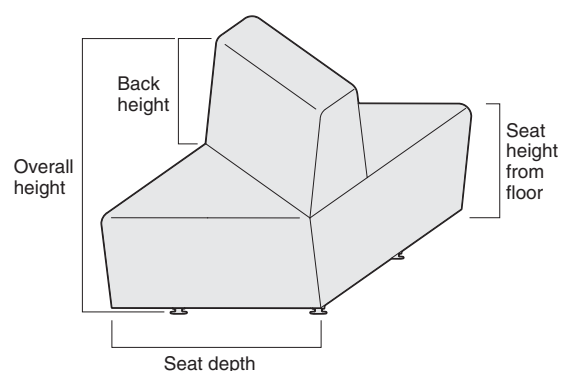
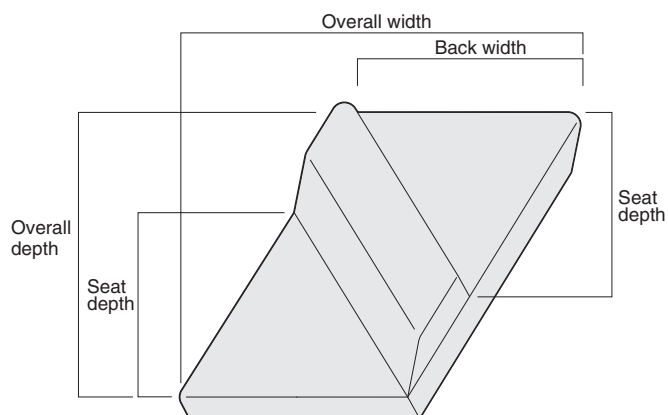
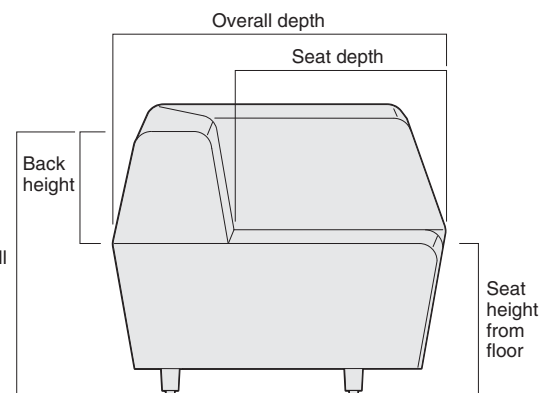
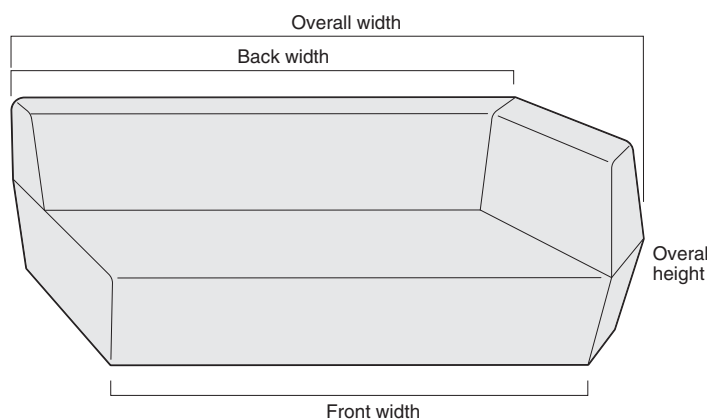
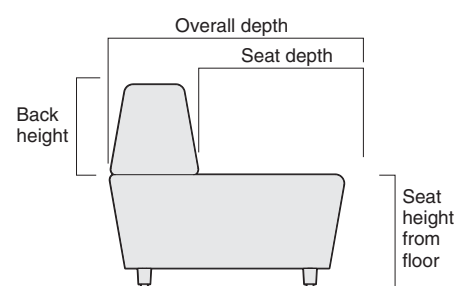
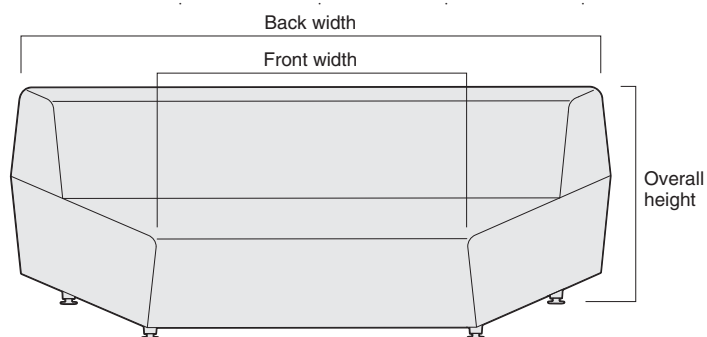
Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

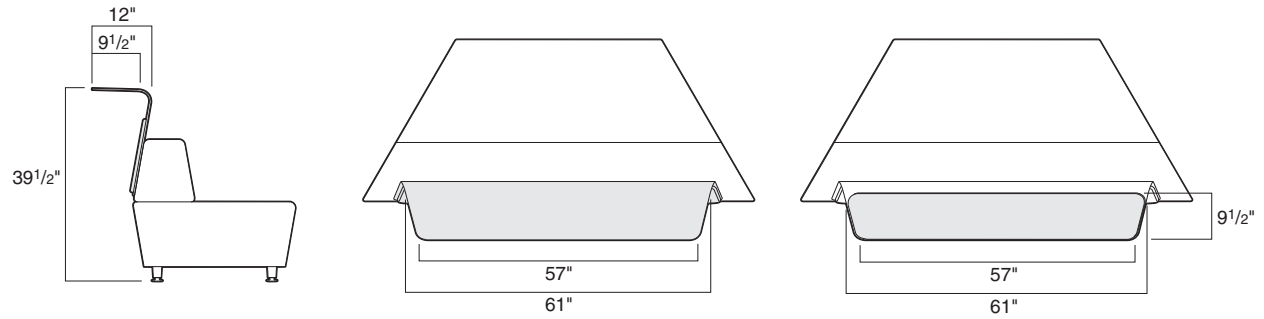
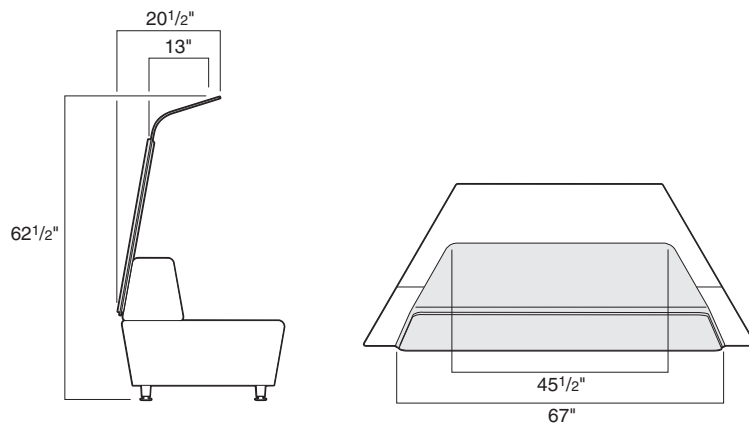
Dimensions

media:scape Lounge

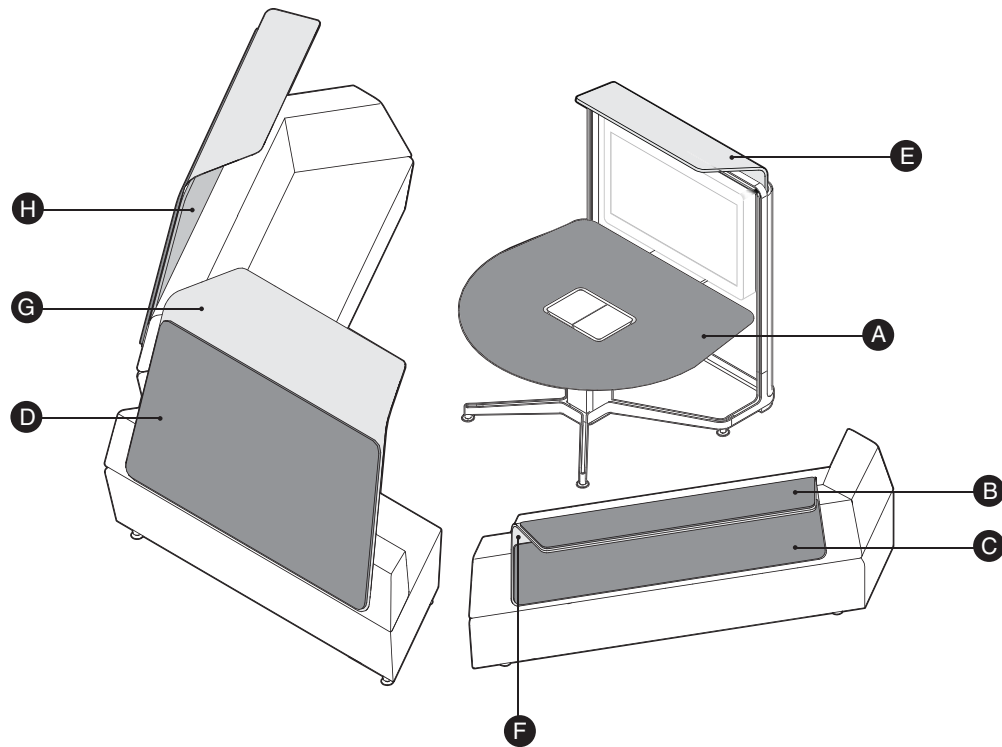
• Features	• Overall Width	• Back Width	• Front Width	• Overall Depth	• Seat Depth	• Overall Height	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Height
------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------	--------------	------------------	--------------------------	---------------

media:scape Lounge								
Straight	80"	80"	42"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Straight Inverted	80"	42"	80"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Backless	80"	80"	42"	33"	33"	16"	16"	13"
Corner (left, right)	92"	80"	66"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Reverse (left, right)	43"	24"	24"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"



Ledge**Canopy**

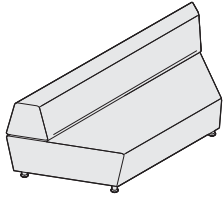
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships



Recommended Components

	Laminate/ Veneer		Painted Aluminum		Connect 3D Fabric
A	Table top	E	Totem canopy infill	H	Canopy fabric panel
B	Topper	F	Ledge		
C	Ledge back panel	G	Canopy		
D	Canopy back panel				

Straight Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 342

Standard Includes

- Straight lounge: fabric
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 46	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 749	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1067	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1384	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1702	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1961	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$2191	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery:		
	Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 219	Specify leather color number.
	One upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 442	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 674	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 960	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1245	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1531	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1765	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1972	Specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery: Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 427	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 554	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 681	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 784	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 876	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 293	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 450	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 640	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 830	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1021	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1315	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 115	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Canopy	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.
	• Canopy	+\$2656	Specify with canopy.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 131	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 339	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 415	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 606	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Straight Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• Ledge	+\$2269	Specify <i>with ledge</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 148	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
Ledge with Topper	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Ledge with topper	+\$2654	Specify <i>with ledge with topper</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 148	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Laminate Topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Topper		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 108	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 162	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood	+\$ 22	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

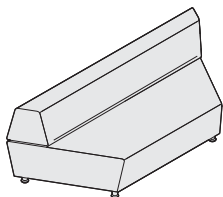
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price

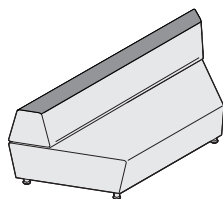
Same Upholstery

MLSTS	\$2780
--------------	--------



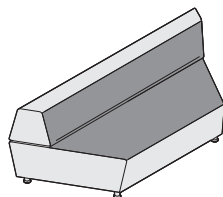
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

MLSTE	\$2780
--------------	--------



Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSTF	\$2780
--------------	--------

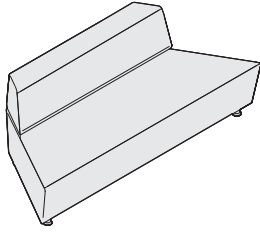


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Straight Inverted Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 342

Standard Includes

- Straight inverted lounge: fabric
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 46	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 721	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 952	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1586	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery:		
	Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 160	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 467	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 650	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 857	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1065	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1221	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1430	Specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Front seat and back upholstery:		
Upholstery on front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$139	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$288	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$380	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$473	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$542	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$634	Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$433	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$571	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$709	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$813	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$952	Specify leather color number.
COM / COL		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$115	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Glide		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information

• Style Number
• U.S. Base Price

Same Upholstery

MLSIS \$2666

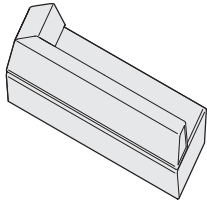
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

MLSIE \$2666

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSIF \$2666

Corner Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 342

Standard Includes

- Corner lounge: fabric
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 55	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 318	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 548	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 865	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1557	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1902	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$2220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$2452	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery:		
	Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 247	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 286	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 493	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 778	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1090	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1402	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1713	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1999	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$2208	Specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery:		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 126	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 485	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 624	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 762	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 889	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 981	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 728	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 934	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1333	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1471	Specify leather color number.
Canopy	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 115	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.
	Canopy	+\$2656	Specify with canopy.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 131	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 339	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 415	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 606	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Corner Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• Ledge	+\$2269	Specify <i>with ledge</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 148	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
Ledge with Topper	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Ledge with topper	+\$2654	Specify <i>with ledge with topper</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 148	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Laminate Topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Topper		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 108	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 162	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood	+\$ 22	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

**For Canadian Pricing**

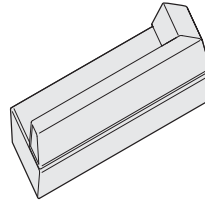
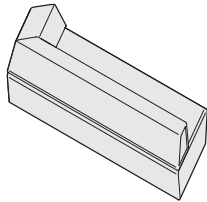
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------

Same Upholstery



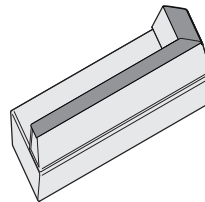
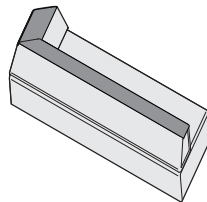
Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCS \$3404
: :

MLRCS \$3404
: :

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



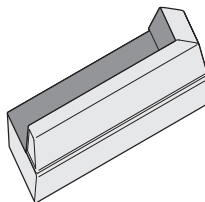
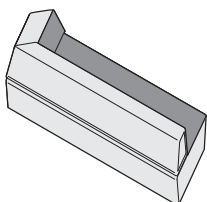
Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCE \$3404
: :

MLRCE \$3404
: :

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



Left Corner

Right Corner

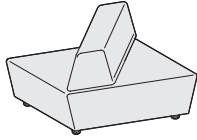
MLLCF \$3404
: :

MLRCF \$3404
: :



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Reverse Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 342 • Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Soil-Retardant Treatment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric 	+\$ 33	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Same upholstery on all surfaces		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather 	No cost +\$ 30 +\$ 86 +\$ 173 +\$ 288 +\$ 433 +\$ 577 +\$ 749 +\$ 923 +\$1067 +\$1298	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather 	No cost +\$ 3 +\$ 8 +\$ 16 +\$ 30 +\$ 44 +\$ 58 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$ 108 +\$ 131	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather 	No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 78 +\$ 155 +\$ 259 +\$ 391 +\$ 520 +\$ 674 +\$ 830 +\$ 960 +\$1170	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Front seat and back upholstery:		
Upholstery on front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$115	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$173	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$300	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$370	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$427	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$520	Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$173	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$345	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$450	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$554	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$640	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$778	Specify leather color number.
COM / COL		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$115	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Glide		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

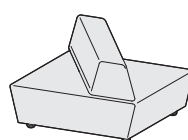
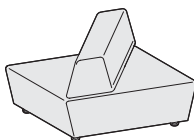
Reverse Lounge, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------

Same Upholstery



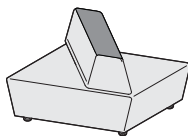
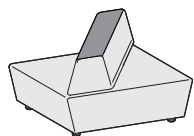
Reverse Left

MLRLS \$1305
:

Reverse Right

MLRRS \$1305
:

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



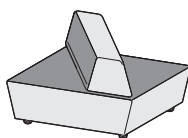
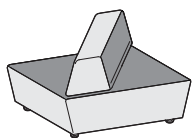
Reverse Left

MLRLE \$1305
:

Reverse Right

MLRRE \$1305
:

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



Reverse Left

MLRLF \$1305
:

Reverse Right

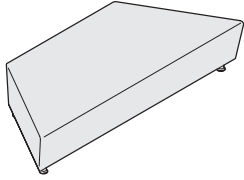
MLRRF \$1305
:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Backless Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 342

Standard Includes

- Backless lounge: fabric
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials*, page 372.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 33	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 721	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 952	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1586	Specify leather color number.
	Front upholstery:		
	Upholstery on seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 380	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 473	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 542	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 634	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 433	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 571	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 709	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 813	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 952	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 115	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

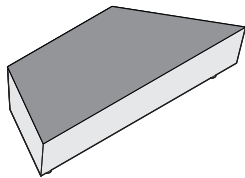
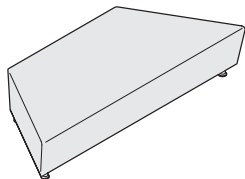
• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price
•	

Same Upholstery

MLBBS	\$1759
•	•

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat

MLBBF	\$1759
•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables



Statement of Line	368
--------------------------	------------



Product Details	
ScapeSeries Tables	369



Specifying	
ScapeSeries Tables	370
Power and Data Strip	371



Surface Materials	372
--------------------------	------------

Statement of Line

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries Tables



Desk-Height

Understanding

▶ Page 369

Specifying

▶ Page 370



Stool-Height

Understanding

▶ Page 369

Specifying

▶ Page 370



Power and Data Strip

Understanding

▶ Page 369

Specifying

▶ Page 371

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries table

supplies power to users and invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between workspaces, users, and the interior architecture.

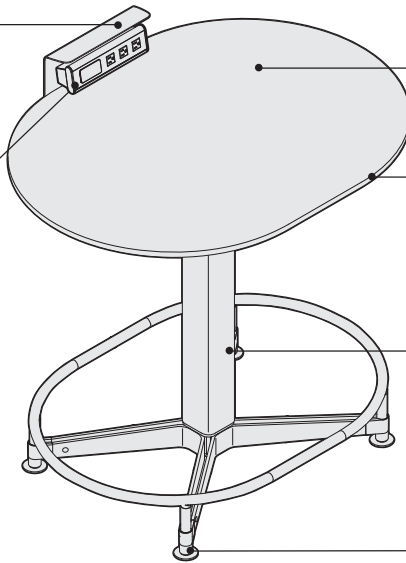
► Specifying, page 370

Shroud comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the work surface and conceals the power and data strip.

Power and data strip

includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer supplied voice/data outlets. It is not included with the table and needs to be specified separately.

► See page 371



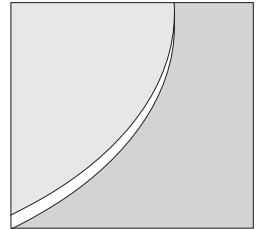
Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

Product Details



Laminate surface

edges are plastic and finish selection is available.

► See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 379, for recommendations.

Veneer surface edges

are veneer and match the top surface.

Power and Data

Power and data strip is ordered separately. Cables are routed along the underside of the work surface and down the column. Electrical specifications are: ~120V, 15A, 180W, and 60HZ.

Surface Materials

Surface

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base

- Paint

Column and shroud

- Paint to match base

Foot ring

- Stainless steel

Power and data strip

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

Actual Dimensions

Depth	32"
Width	42"
Thickness	¾"
Desk Height	29"
Stool Height	38"

Power and Data Strip

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

ScapeSeries Tables

Tip: If ordering shroud, remember to order a power strip, style number SSBPDSWSPL.
▶ Page 371

Tip: media:scape technologies (PUCKs) is not included.

▶ For media:scape tables, see page 290

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 369 Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 372.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate tables	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line laminate 	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer tables		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	+\$174	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	+\$124	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) 	+\$311	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customiz stain 	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full-fill finish 	+\$ 52	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Shroud		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Omit shroud 	-\$ 31	Specify omit shroud.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
·	·	·
·	·	·
·	·	·

Desk-Height

32"	42"	29"	SSTD3242	\$1632
·	·	·	·	·

Stool-Height

32"	42"	38"	SSTS3242	\$2397
·	·	·	·	·



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strip



Tip: Bracket for power and data strip is included with ScapeSeries table shroud.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Need help? Product details, page 369 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized• Aluminum cover with black faceplate |
| | Style number |

Specification Information		
---------------------------	--	--

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
21/4"	101/4"	3"	SSBPDSWSPL	\$168



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

- ▶ See page 377 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:

- media:scape aluminum infills
- media:scape kiosk totem infill
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

ⓔ = Established

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog ⓔ
7237 Slate ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
- ScapeSeries tables
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee.
▶ Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal/Accessory Paints

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Applies to:

- media:scape table foot ring
- ScapeSeries table foot ring
- 803S Stainless Steel

Laminate

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro ⓔ

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White ⓔ
2811 Mist ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle
Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain

2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on c:scape and media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Note: Open Line laminate (OLL) is not available on media:scape lounge ledges and canopies.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

- Applies to:
- media:scape tables
 - ScapeSeries tables
 - media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

E = Established

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3042 QC/OP Ash*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood desks or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Lead-times will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices Wood Group 2

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
- 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
- 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Surface Materials, continued

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesce standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

6000	Black*
6001	Coffee*
6009	Arctic White*
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple
6041	Natural Walnut
6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull*
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut*
6234	Clear Cherry*
6237	Clear Maple*
6242	Virginia Walnut*
6243	Blackwood*
6245	Clear Walnut*
6246	Warm Oak* E
6249	Platinum Solid*
6615	Grey V5*
6619	Ice* E
6631	Cream*
6635	Dawn* E
6636	Mist*
6654	Sand*
6655	Warm White*
6676	Marbled Maple
6677	Chocolate Walnut
6678	Marbled Cherry
6694	Slate*
6695	Midnight*
6697	Fog*
6698	Fieldstone*

*These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm and 1 mm edge banding.

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Seating Upholstery

Applies to:

- media:scape lounge

Steelcase Surfaces**Price Group 1****Buzz2**

5F01	Camel E
5F03	Tomato
5F04	Red E
5F05	Burgundy
5F06	Sky E
5F07	Blue
5F08	Navy
5F10	Grape E
5F11	Eggplant
5F15	Stone
5F16	Grey
5F17	Black
5G50	Dunegrass
5G51	Sable
5G52	Barley
5G53	Sunrise
5G54	Carrot
5G55	Pumpkin
5G56	Timber
5G57	Rouge
5G58	Chocolate
5G59	Meadow
5G60	Ivy
5G61	Cyan
5G62	Atlantic
5G63	Crocus
5G64	Alpine
5G65	Tornado

Jacks

5B61	Taupe E
5B63	Camel E
5B64	Pewter E
5B70	Midnight E

Link

5A20	Burgundy
5A23	Green
5A24	Blue
5A25	Navy
5A26	Purple
5A27	Black
5A28	Ocean
5A30	Chamois

Playground

5F28	Claret E
5F29	Chile E
5F30	Amber E
5F31	Nut E
5F32	Blade E
5F33	Stone E
5F34	Sky E
5F35	Navy E
5F36	Huckleberry E
5F37	Charcoal E

Price Group 2**Chainmail**

5550	Cotton
5551	Space
5552	Silver Dollar
5553	Volcano
5554	Orange Crush
5555	Tricycle
5556	Geranium
5557	Banana
5558	Margarita
5559	Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15	Coconut
5S16	Turmeric
5S17	Tangerine
5S18	Scarlet
5S19	Concord
5S20	Maya Blue
5S21	Blue Jay
5S23	Wasabi
5S24	Nickel
5S25	Graphite
5S26	Licorice
5S27	Malt
5S28	Root Beer
5S93	Blueprint
5S94	Lizard
5S95	Sailor
5S96	Quicksilver
5S97	Nugget
5S98	Canary
5S99	Lipstick
5SD0	Royal Blue

Seating Vinyl **E**

5801	Topaz
5805	Foggy Night
5809	Black
5810	Forest
5812	Navy
5813	Currant
5814	Leaf
5815	Seaside
5817	Pebble
5818	Spice
5819	Thistle
5820	Coffee
5822	Iris

Spyder

5B01	Foggy Night E
5B04	Peri E

Stand In

5621	Sleet
5622	Lunar
5623	Cyclone
5624	Eclipse
5625	Powder
5626	Chardonnay
5627	Graham
5628	Sediment
5629	Allspice
5630	Apple
5631	Lava
5632	Cayenne
5633	Plantain
5634	Parsley
5635	Scallion
5636	Atlantis
5691	Orca

Price Group 3**Gaja - C2C**

5W40	Black
5W41	Pepper
5W42	Pearl Grey
5W43	Crimson
5W44	Ink
5W45	Night Blue
5W46	Petrol
5W47	Greige
5W48	Sepia
5W49	Umber
5W50	Java
5W51	Camellia Red
5W52	Emerald
5W53	Snow Pea
5W54	Olive
5W55	Light Blue
5W56	Maroon
5W57	Black Raspberry
5W58	Spruce
5W59	Apple Green
5W60	Deep Blue
5W61	Chili Pepper
5W62	Daffodil

Imperma

TM01	Toffee
TM02	Pigeon
TM03	Fossil
TM04	Poppyseed
TM05	Auburn
TM06	Cumin
TM07	Marble
TM08	Cliff
TM09	Tarragon
TM10	Pesto
TM11	Wave
TM12	Niagara
TM13	Tuscan
TM14	Peppercorn

E = Established

Redeem

TM50 Brick
 TM51 Yolk
 TM52 Cinnamon
 TM53 Daisy
 TM54 Pine
 TM55 Water
 TM56 Dill
 TM57 Lavender
 TM58 Mallard
 TM59 Caramel
 TM60 Greyhound
 TM61 Mocha
 TM62 Iceberg
 TM63 Chestnut
 TM64 Granite
 TM65 Cashmere
 TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
 TM31 Lake
 TM32 Gala
 TM33 Papaya
 TM34 Dandelion
 TM35 Curry
 TM36 Lilac
 TM37 Submarine
 TM38 Driftwood
 TM39 Bistro
 TM40 Quarry
 TM41 Mohair
 TM42 Shadow
 TM43 Seal
 TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
 TM21 Grist
 TM22 Galaxy
 TM23 Terracotta
 TM24 Nude
 TM25 Field
 TM26 Haze

Price Group 5**Bo Peep**

5G66 Pita
 5G67 Bone
 5G68 Safari
 5G69 Brown Sugar
 5G70 Chocolate Chip
 5G71 Candlelight
 5G72 Honey Mustard
 5G73 Marmalade
 5G74 Picnic
 5G75 Pinot
 5G76 Bloom
 5G77 Grapevine
 5G78 Firefly
 5G79 Artichoke
 5G80 Serpent
 5G81 Carolina
 5G82 Blue Bonnet
 5G83 Nautical
 5G84 Gravel
 5G85 Sharkskin
 5G86 Kohl

Ⓔ = Established

Remix

RE01 Rust
 RE02 Pumpkin
 RE03 Pebble
 RE04 Dark Chocolate
 RE05 Beige
 RE06 Linen Beige
 RE07 Hazelnut
 RE08 Concrete Grey
 RE09 Sky Blue
 RE10 Blue Jean
 RE11 Ivy Green
 RE12 Primavera Yellow
 RE13 Night Blue

Price Group 6**Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx
 BR04 Truffle
 BR06 Ash
 BR07 Sage
 BR08 Celery
 BR09 Sterling Blue
 BR10 Night Navy
 BR11 Cambridge Blue
 BR12 Abyss
 BR13 Canyon
 BR14 Pompeian Red
 BR15 Salsa
 BR16 Cinnebar
 BR17 Aztec
 BR18 New Sand
 BR19 Cream
 BR20 White
 BR21 Moccasin
 BR22 Buckskin
 BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey
 TR02 Stone Grey
 TR03 Cassonade Beige
 TR04 Nutmeg Beige
 TR05 Chocolate Blue
 TR06 Licorice Black
 TR07 Mustard Yellow
 TR08 Red Currant
 TR09 Raspberry Pink
 TR10 Myrtle Brown
 TR11 Ice Blue
 TR12 Electric Blue
 TR13 Peppermint Green
 TR14 Blue Jay Mix
 TR15 Brown Frost
 TR16 Lime Green

Leather Price Group

L107 Black
 L207 Mahogany
 L220 Soapstone
 L221 Rocky
 L500 Camel
 L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Applies to:

- media:scape lounge
- canopy fabric panels

Connect 3D

5014 Royal Blue
 5015 Coconut
 5016 Turmeric
 5017 Tangerine
 5018 Scarlet
 5019 Concord
 5020 Maya Blue
 5021 Blue Jay
 5023 Wasabi
 5024 Nickel
 5025 Graphite
 5026 Licorice
 5027 Malt
 5028 Root Beer
 5030 Sailor

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE
 (1.888.783.3522) or
 send an e-mail to
lineone@steelcase.com.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- Ⓢ = Established

	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge canopy
Seating Upholstery		
Bo Peep Price Group 5	■	•
Brisa Price Group 6	■	•
Buzz2 Price Group 1	■	•
Chainmail Price Group 2	■	•
Cogent:Connect Price Group 2	■	•
Connect 3D	•	■
Gaja – C2C Price Group 3	■	•
Imperma Price Group 3	■	•
Jacks Price Group 1 Ⓢ	■	•
Leather Leather Price Group	■	•
Link Price Group 1	■	•
Playground Price Group 1 Ⓢ	■	•
Redeem Price Group 3	■	•
Remix Price Group 5	■	•
Retrieve Price Group 3	■	•
Seating Vinyl Price Group 2 Ⓢ	■	•
Spyder Price Group 2 Ⓢ	■	•
Stand In Price Group 2	■	•
Steelcut Trio Price Group 7	■	•
Texel Price Group 3	■	•

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- E = Established

	media:scape Tables Column, table base, table feet, totem frame, totem-mounted camera ledge, and CODEC cases	Totem infills	Shrouds and shroud mounted camera ledges	ScapeSeries Tables Column, table base, table feet, and shroud	media:scape mini and mobile Shroud, bridge, and media well	media:scape kiosk Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well
Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)						
4242 Milk	•	■	•	•	•	•
Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)						
7207 Black	•	■	•	•	•	•
7225 Sand	•	■	•	•	•	•
7230 Basalt	•	■	•	•	•	•
7236 Fog E	•	■	•	•	•	•
7237 Slate E	•	■	•	•	•	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	■	•	•	•	•
7239 Midnight	•	■	•	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White	•	■	•	•	•	•
7243 Seagull	•	■	•	•	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze	•	■	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	•	■	•	•	•	•
Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)						
4728 Nickel Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
4752 Steel Metallic E	•	■	•	•	•	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	•	■	•	•	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•
Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)						
0835 Black E	•	■	•	•	•	•
Accessory Paints						
4140 Arctic White Gloss	■	•	■	■	■	■
4144 Black Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•

Laminate Matrix

High-Pressure Laminate

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
--	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)

Fiber Laminates

2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	■	■
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ	■	■	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	■	■
2854 Vellum Fiber	■	■	■
2859 Novell Fiber	■	■	■
2860 Granite Fiber	■	■	■
2861 Coconut Fiber	■	■	■
2862 Stucco Fiber	■	■	■

Micro Laminates

2920 Marl Micro	■	■	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	■	■
2922 Clay Micro	■	■	■
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ	■	■	■

Patina Laminates

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■	■
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	■	■	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	■	■

Solid Laminates

2722 Cream Ⓔ	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	■
2746 Black	■	■	■
2759 Warm White Ⓔ	■	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓔ	■	■	■
2883 Seagull	■	■	■
2884 Milk	■	■	■
2885 Dune	■	■	■

Speckle Laminates

2820 Coffee Speckle	■	■	■
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ	■	■	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	■	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	■	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	■	■

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)

Woodgrain Laminates

2406 Clear Cherry	■	■	■
2409 Clear Maple	■	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple	■	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut	■	■	■
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ	■	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple	■	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut	■	■	■
2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■
2HAK Clear Oak	■	■	■
2HAT Acacia	■	■	■

Turnstone Laminate Collection

2535 Virginia Walnut	■	■	■
2536 Blackwood	■	■	■
2612 Marbled Maple	■	■	■
2614 Chocolate Walnut	■	■	■
2615 Marbled Cherry	■	■	■

Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)

Open Line Laminate	■	■	•
--------------------	---	---	---

	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
--	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------

Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

Recommended Surface
Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber E	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro E	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
2722	Cream E	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White E	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist E	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle E	6635	Dawn E
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice E

E = Established

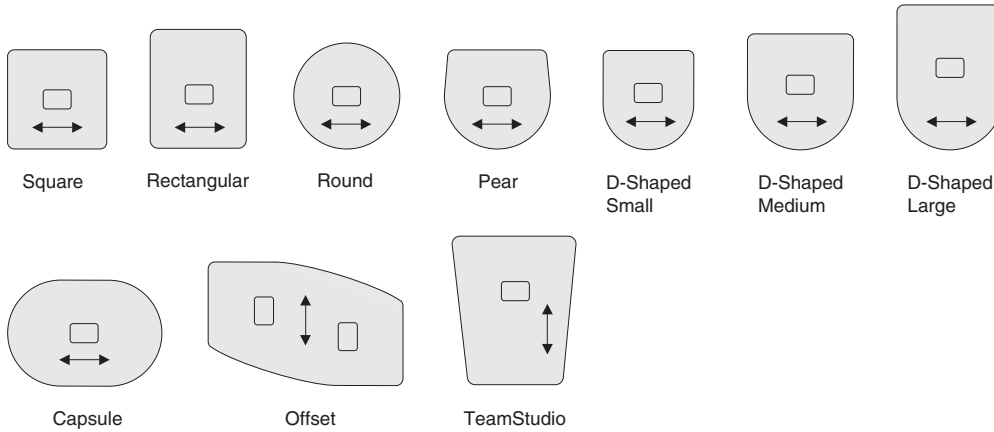
Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E	6246	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
Turnstone Laminate Collection*			
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry

* A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Grain Directions

Directional Veneer Grain Directions

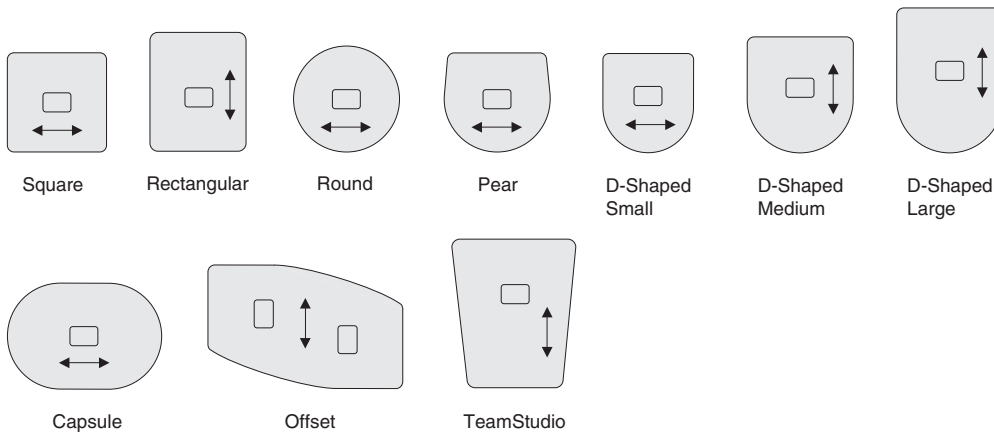
media:scape Table—Wood Veneer



Wood veneer is standard with the grain directions shown.

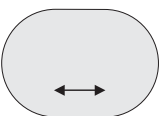
Directional Laminate Grain Directions

media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Maintenance Agreement Renewals

About Maintenance Agreement Renewals

Steelcase maintenance agreement renewals provide an extension of our enhanced support system that features software/firmware enhancements, expedited shipping for hardware replacements, and prioritized technical support.

Renewal Lengths and Bundling Option

Maintenance agreement renewals are available for 1, 2, and 3 year terms.

Customers with multiple maintenance agreements will be able to bundle some or all of their applicable Steelcase technology products into a single maintenance agreement.

How to Order

Maintenance agreement renewals follow a special ordering process that requires a customer specific quote generated by Steelcase. Please contact MAAs@steelcase.com for complete renewal process information or with any questions.

Tip: When selecting the 2 year renewal option, the list price is 15% less per year compared to the base price. When selecting the 3 year renewal option, the list price is 30% less per year compared to the base price.

		• 1 year Renewal	• 2 year Renewal	• 3 year Renewal
Pricing				
media:scape tables Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MTMTNC	\$1650	\$2805	\$3465
media:scape mini and mobile Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MMMTNC	\$ 825	\$1403	\$1733
media:scape Virtual PUCK Maintenance Agreement Renewal	MSVPKMTNC	\$ 450	\$ 765	\$ 945
FlexFrame with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	FFDDMTNC	\$ 825	\$1403	\$1733
FrameOne with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	FMMTNC	\$1650	\$2805	\$3465
Coalesce Exponents media board with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	COC1MBWMSMTNC	\$ 825	\$1403	\$1733
		:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying ēno Interactive Whiteboards and Accessories

	
Statement of Line	384

Product Details

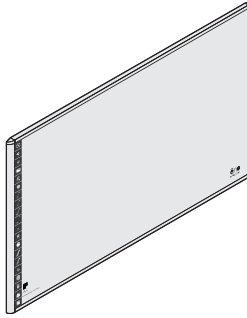
ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards	386
ēno Projector Kit	389
ēno Play	390

Specifying

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards	391
ēno Accessories	
ēno Projector Kit	394
ēno Projector	394
ēno Projector Mount	394
Wall Mount Extension Bracket for ēno Projector	395
ēno Play	395
ēno Play Installation Kit	395
ēno Icon Strip	396
ēno Receiver	396
ēno Stylus 601	397
Marker Trays	397
ēno Demo Kit	398

Statement of Line

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards



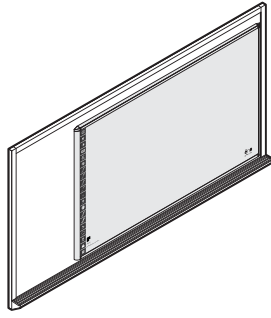
ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboards

Understanding

► Page 386

Specifying

► Page 391



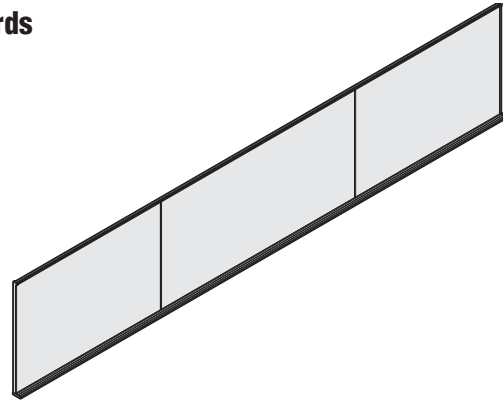
ēno Click Interactive Whiteboards

Understanding

► Page 386

Specifying

► Page 392



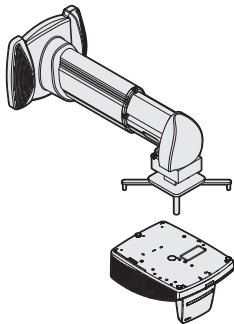
ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

Understanding

► Page 387

Specifying

► Page 393



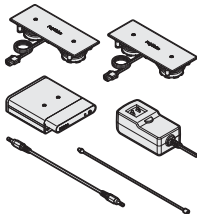
ēno Projector Kit

Understanding

► Page 389

Specifying

► Page 394



ēno Play

Understanding

► Page 390

Specifying

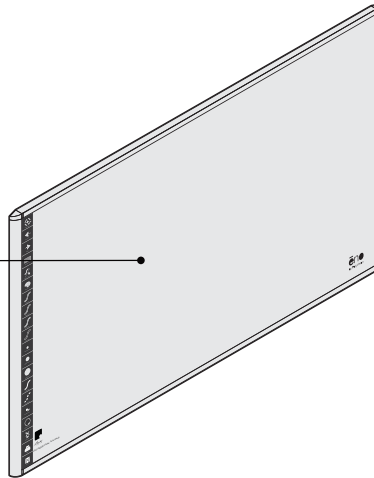
► Page 395



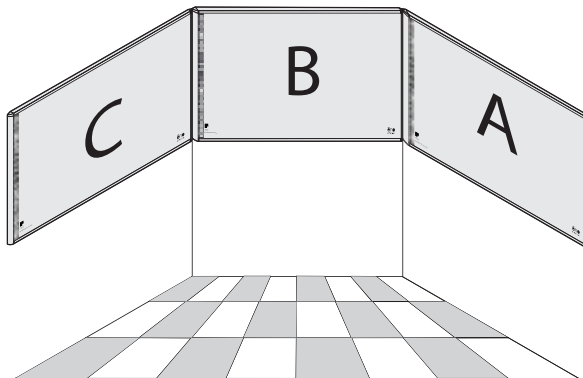
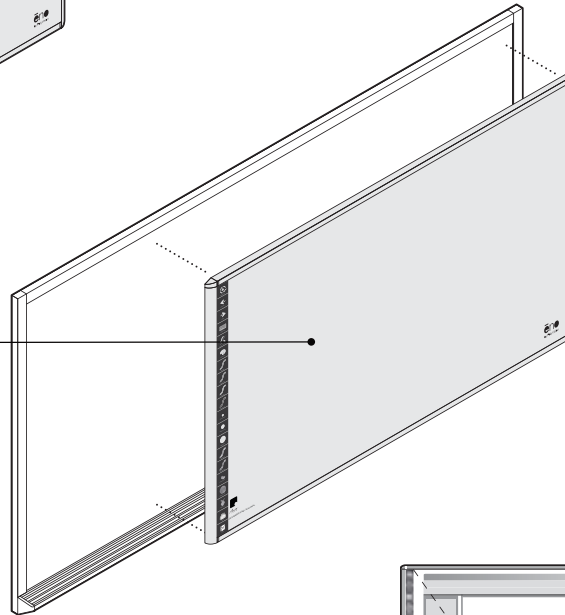
ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex interactive whiteboards can be used as a conventional whiteboard with any traditional dry eraser marker, or as an interactive whiteboard with the use of a projector and an ēno stylus.

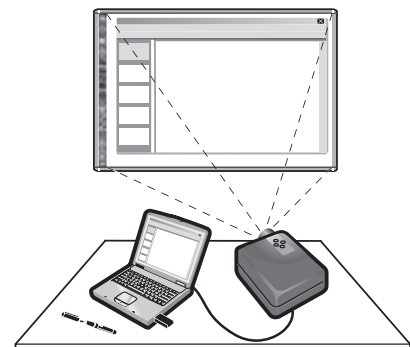
The ēno Classic interactive whiteboard installs like any conventional whiteboard. No power or cables are required.



The ēno Click interactive whiteboard uses magnetic mounting hardware and mounts instantly over an existing ceramic-steel chalkboard, whiteboard, or any other steel surface. No power or cables are required.



ēno Classic and Click interactive whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns: A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly.



Interactive application: ēno can be used as an interactive whiteboard when used with the ēno stylus in conjunction with any Windows or Apple computer (not included) and any projector (not included with ēno interactive whiteboards, but can be ordered separately). For best experience, ultra short-throw projectors are recommended.

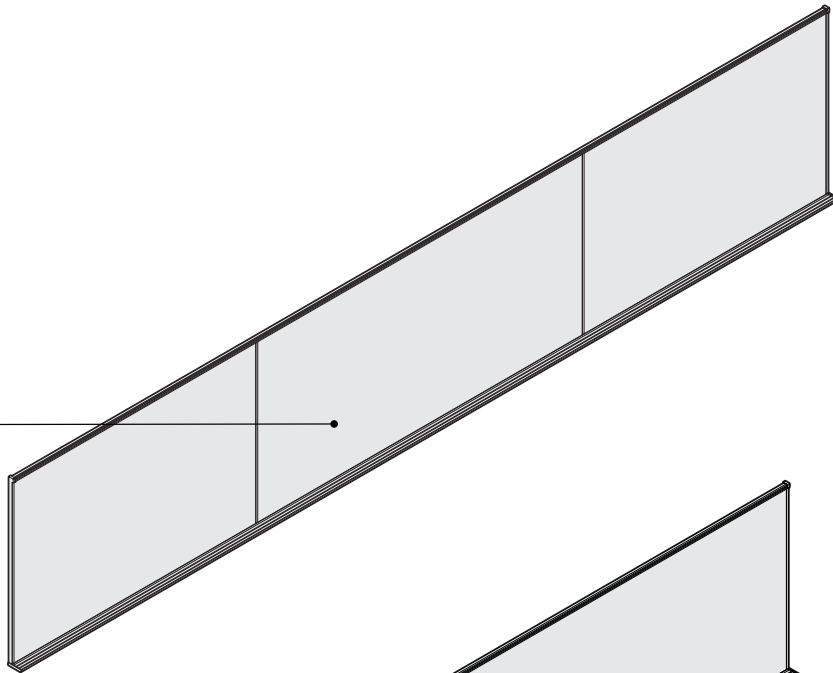
Actual Dimensions — ēno Classic and ēno Click

Dimensions include whiteboard frame	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Width
ENO2610	1"	48 ¹ / ₄ "	64 ¹ / ₂ "
ENO2810	1"	48 ¹ / ₄ "	85 ¹ / ₂ "
ENOCCLICK2650	1 ¹ / ₄ "	43 ³ / ₄ "	64 ¹ / ₂ "
ENOCCLICK2850	1 ¹ / ₄ "	43 ³ / ₄ "	85 ¹ / ₂ "

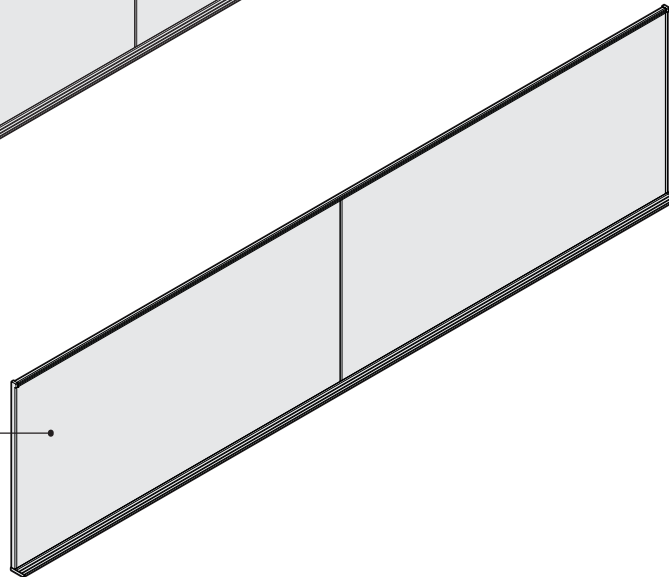
ēno Flex integrates multiple ceramicsteel dry erase panels and ēno interactive whiteboards into the same surface. It installs like any conventional whiteboard. No power or cables are required.

All ēno Flex configurations include a full-length marker tray, as well as a full-length tack rail with a flag holder, two map clips, and two map rail hooks.

ēno Flex 100, ēno Flex 200, and ēno Flex 686 solutions are only available in the A dot pattern.



The ēno Flex 280 solution includes both an A dot pattern board and a B dot pattern board.

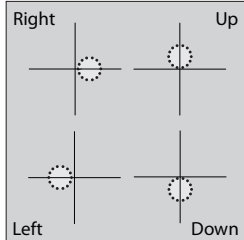
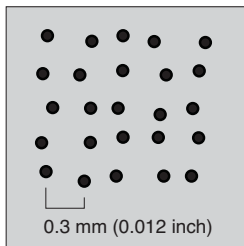


Actual Dimensions — ēno Flex

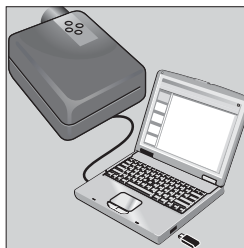
	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Width	Center Panel Height	Center Panel Width	Side Panels Height	Side Panels Width
ENOFLEX100	4"	48"	144"	46½"	63"	46½"	40"
ENOFLEX200	4"	48"	192"	46½"	84"	46½"	53½"
ENOFLEX686	4"	48"	240"	46½"	84"	46½"	78"
ENOFLEXAB280	4"	48"	169"	N.A.	N.A.	46½"	84"

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards, continued

Product Details



ēno interactive whiteboards feature a pattern invisible to the naked eye. The pattern consists of numerous intelligent small black dots that can be read by the ēno stylus. The pattern indicates the exact positions of the ēno stylus.



Any Bluetooth® enabled computer (Apple or Windows-based) with the ēno App installed can be used in conjunction with ēno to enable interactive whiteboard capability. Any projector can be used to project images from the computer to the ēno whiteboard.

The **ēno stylus** works with the ēno whiteboard to enable interactive capability with a computer. For example, when a computer based presentation is projected onto the ēno whiteboard, the stylus can be used to guide the presentation or interact with a computer program, similar to keyboard or mouse commands.

Each ēno Classic and ēno Click interactive whiteboard comes complete with:

- one ēno whiteboard with one of three dot patterns. Every ēno whiteboard features the e³ ceramicsteel writing surface
- one Bluetooth enabled stylus with one AAA battery
- two replacement stylus tips
- one ēno receiver for Windows or Macintosh (USB interface)
- the ēno App
- RM Easiteach® software
- one USB extender for the ēno receiver
- one magnetic icon strip

Each ēno Flex interactive whiteboard comes complete with:

- one ēno whiteboard, which features e³ ceramicsteel writing surface
- one Bluetooth enabled stylus with one AAA battery
- two replacement stylus tips
- one ēno receiver for Windows or Macintosh (USB interface)
- one Bluetooth
- RM Easiteach software
- One USB extender for the ēno receiver
- One magnetic icon strip

Computer projector is not included.

Installation

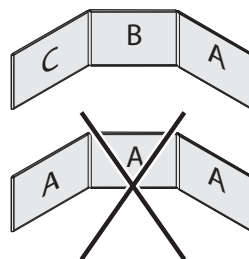
ēno interactive performance requires the installation of the ēno App on the computer and the ēno receiver included with ēno.

The ēno Classic and ēno Flex whiteboards

install like any conventional whiteboard. There are no power requirements and therefore no wires. Because it transmits to the computer via Bluetooth there are no communication cable requirements.

The ēno Click interactive whiteboard comes with magnetic mounting hardware and mounts instantly over any ceramic-steel or steel surface. Because ēno transmits to the computer via Bluetooth, there are no communication cable requirements.

Application Topics



ēno Classic and ēno Click interactive whiteboards are available with A, B, and C dot patterns which allow up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard dot patterns should be the same.

ENOFLEX100, ENOFLEX200, and ENOFLEX686 interactive whiteboards are only available in A dot pattern.

Environmental Certifications

ēno Classic and ēno Click

- MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver
- SCS Indoor Advantage
- RoHS

ēno Flex

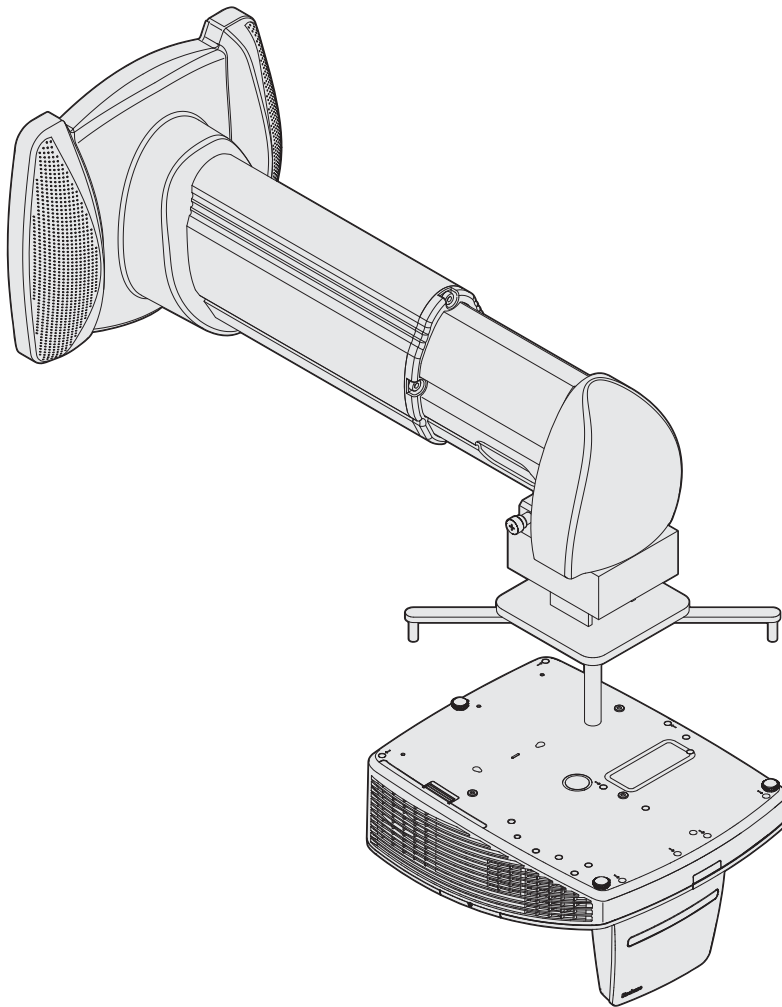
- SCS Indoor Advantage
- RoHS
- Qualifies for LEED points

Warranty

For warranty details, go to www.steelcase.com.

ēno Projector Kit

ēno projector kit should now be ordered separately.



Product Details

ēno projector kit

- Installs on stud/drywall, wood, brick, cinderblock, or concrete wall
- Internal cable storage

WXGA ultra short-throw projectors

comes complete with:

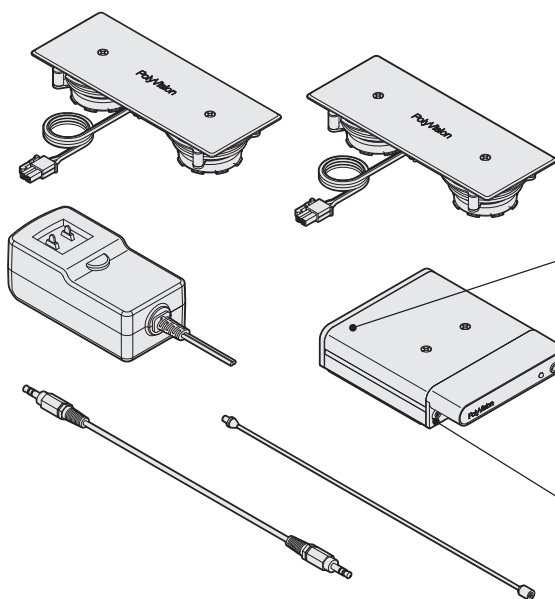
- DLP with Brilliant Color technologies
- Native resolution: WXGA (1280 x 800)
- Aspect ratio: 16:10 Native, 16:9, 4:3
- Brightness: 3000 Lumens (typical); 2450 Lumens (eco mode)
- Lamp life: 5000/8000 hrs.
- 6-segment color wheel (RGBCWY)
- Contrast ratio: 2300:1
- Two 10 watt built-in speakers

Warranty

For warranty details, go to www.steelcase.com.

ēno Play

ēno Play integrates sound with the world's most durable interactive whiteboard to tune in every type of learner, from auditory to kinesthetic to visual.



Amplifier is standard with two 20 watt output channels and two input jacks.

Quick access volume control allows user to adjust sound from computer or application in use.

Audio input is 3.5 mm and is located in front or rear of amplifier.

Product Details

ēno Play consists of an amplifier, driver pack, two exciters, audio input cable, power supply with adapters, and hardware mounting extender brackets for an ēno board.

Amplifier is standard with two 20 watt output channels and two input jacks, and is electronically protected against reverse and over voltage power input supply.

Amplifier output power is 24VDC; 1.88A, and input power is 100-240VAC; 50/60Hz.

Driver pack is standard with two transducers and maximum power of 15 watts rms. Driver pack IEC 268-5 maximum power is 30 watts rms.

Audio input cable is a 3.5 mm, male-to-male stereo cable. The standard length is 25'. The following cables are available as service parts: 25', 50', 75' (male-to-male) or 10' (male-to-female).

ēno Play has an operating temperature of 41°F to 95°F and an operating humidity of 10% to 90% non-condensing. ēno Play has a storage temperature of -5°F to 140°F and a storage humidity of 5% to 95% non-condensing.

Environmental Certifications

- FCC
- CE
- RoHS
- WEEE

Warranty

For warranty details, go to www.steelcase.com.

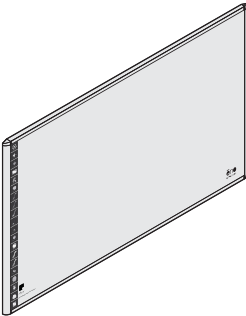
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Length
Amplifier	1/2"	3 3/5"	4 1/2"
Driver pack	9/10"	2 2/5"	5 9/10"

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

ēno Classic, ēno Click,
and ēno Flex Interactive
Whiteboards

ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboards



Tip: ēno Interactive Whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns, A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard grid patterns should be the same.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Need help? Product details, page 386e³ ceramicsteel whiteboardsTrim: anodized aluminumMounting brackets packageBluetooth enabled stylusTwo replacement stylus tipsOne USB charging cableēno receiverUSB extenderēno icon stripGetting Started CD (includes ēno app, user manual, and installation guide)RM Easiteach Next Gen Software	Style number

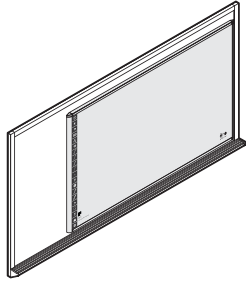
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
W	D	H	Number	Price
64 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	48 ¹ / ₄ "	ENO2610A	\$2858
64 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	48 ¹ / ₄ "	ENO2610B	\$2858
64 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	48 ¹ / ₄ "	ENO2610C	\$2858
85 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	48 ¹ / ₄ "	ENO2810A	\$3563
85 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	48 ¹ / ₄ "	ENO2810B	\$3563
85 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	48 ¹ / ₄ "	ENO2810C	\$3563
.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards, continued

ēno Click Interactive Whiteboards



Tip: ēno Interactive Whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns, A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard grid patterns should be the same.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 386	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • e³ ceramicsteel whiteboards • Trim: anodized aluminum • Mounting brackets package • Bluetooth enabled stylus • Two replacement stylus tips • One AAA battery • ēno receiver • USB extender • ēno icon strip • Getting Started CD (includes ēno app, user manual, and installation guide) • RM Easiteach Next Gen Software 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
W	D	H	Number	Price
64 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	43 ⁵ / ₈ "	ENOCCLICK2650A	\$3021
64 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	43 ⁵ / ₈ "	ENOCCLICK2650B	\$3021
64 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	43 ⁵ / ₈ "	ENOCCLICK2650C	\$3021
85 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	43 ⁵ / ₈ "	ENOCCLICK2850A	\$3746
85 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	43 ⁵ / ₈ "	ENOCCLICK2850B	\$3746
85 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₈ "	43 ⁵ / ₈ "	ENOCCLICK2850C	\$3746
.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 387	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • e³ ceramicsteel whiteboards • Trim: black plastic • Mounting brackets package • Bluetooth enabled stylus • Two replacement stylus tips • One USB charging cable • ēno receiver • USB extender • ēno icon strip • Getting Started CD (includes ēno App and User Manual) • RM Easiteach Next Gen Software 	Style number

Specification Information

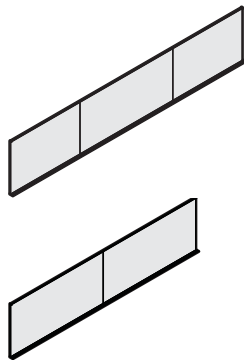
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
W	D	H	Number	Price

With Two e³ Ceramicsteel Side Panels

144"	1 1/8"	48"	ENOFLEXA100	\$3566
192"	1 1/8"	48"	ENOFLEXA200	\$4413
240"	1 1/8"	48"	ENOFLEX686	\$4618

Dual Whiteboards with Pattern A and Pattern B

169"	4"	48"	ENOFLEXAB280	\$4495
------	----	-----	---------------------	--------



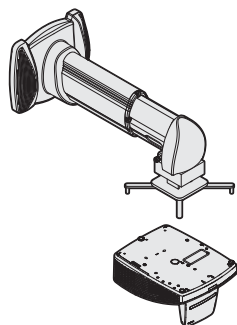
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

ēno Accessories

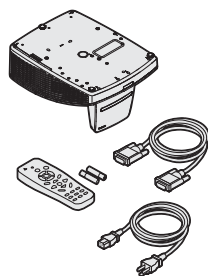
ēno Projector Kit



Tip: ēno board not included.
Order separately.

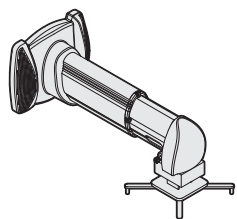
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 389	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WXGA ultra short-throw projector• Power cable• VGA cable• Remote control (includes batteries)• Quick start guide and user manual• Fixed wall arm mount	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number • •	• U.S. • Price • •	
ENOPROJKIT	\$2800	
•		

ēno Projector



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WXGA ultra short-throw projector• Power cable• VGA cable• Remote control (includes batteries)• User manual		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
PJ930	\$2500	

ēno Projector Mount



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Peerless PSTA-600 universal wall mount• Mounting hardware• User manual		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
PSTA600	\$500	



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

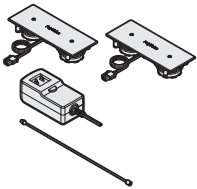
Wall Mount Extension Bracket for ēno Projector



Tip: Projector and ēno whiteboard should be ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wall mount extension bracket for ēno projector kit 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
ENOPROJKITEXT	\$240	

ēno Play

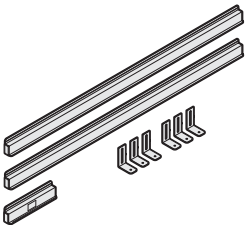


Tip: Installation kits must be ordered separately.

Tip: ēno Play with magnets is for use with demo product only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 390</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 40W amplifier with driver pack Two exciters Power cord and adapters 22 AWG connection wire Mounting bracket spacers Magnets, if selected 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
With Mounting Bracket		
ENOPLAY140	\$646	
With Magnets		
ENOPLAY140M	\$646	

ēno Play Installation Kit



Tip: The installation kit must be ordered in addition to ENOPLAY140 and only for ēno Flex 100 and ēno Flex 200.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 390</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extended mounting brackets Hardware kit 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
For use with ēno Flex 100 and ēno Flex 200		
ENOPLAYFLXKIT0	\$252	

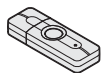
ēno Accessories, continued

ēno Icon Strip



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Icon strip for dot pattern A 		1 Style number 2 ēno board dot pattern (see below under Required Selections)	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
ēno Board Grid Pattern	Icon strip for dot pattern A	No cost	Specify for dot pattern A.
	Icon strip for dot pattern B	No cost	Specify for dot pattern B.
	Icon strip for dot pattern C	No cost	Specify for dot pattern C.
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Price		
ENOAPPICONST	\$60		

ēno Receiver



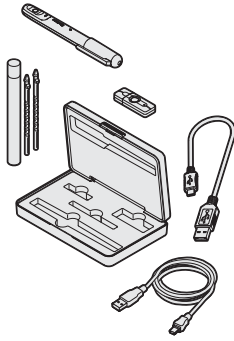
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 388	• 8no receiver	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
• ENOREC01	\$102	
•		

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

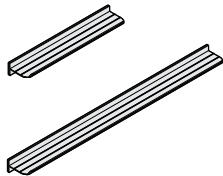
ēno Stylus 601



Tip: Stylus kit includes ēno receiver and USB extender.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 386</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bluetooth enabled stylus 601 • Two replacement stylus tips • One USB charging cable • Case: black plastic • ēno receiver, if stylus kit selected • USB extender, if stylus kit selected 		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
Stylus		
ENOSTYLUS601	\$400	
Stylus Kit		
ENOSTYKIT601	\$500	

Marker Trays



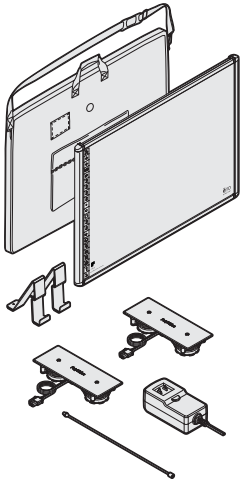
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marker tray: anodized aluminum 		Style number
Specification Information		
• Dimensions • W	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
12"	MCR12	\$55
24"	MCR24	\$74



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

ēno Accessories, continued

ēno Demo Kit



Tip: This product is for Steelcase dealers and resellers only. It is for demonstration purposes and is not intended to be sold to clients.




Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 386</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interactive whiteboard (ENO2210A) • Magnetic table top stand: package of two (MS210) • Travel bag (EC210) • Magnetic ēno Play (ENOPLAY140M) • Bluetooth enabled stylus 301 • Two replacement stylus tips • One AAA battery • Two replacement stylus tips • ēno receiver • USB extender • Case: black plastic • ēno icon strip • ēno App • RM Easiteach Software 	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
• ENODEMOKIT	\$1550	
•		

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

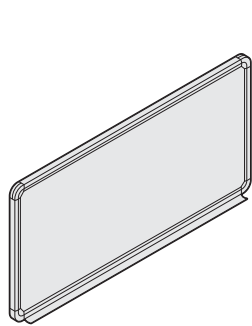
► See page 1 for details.

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

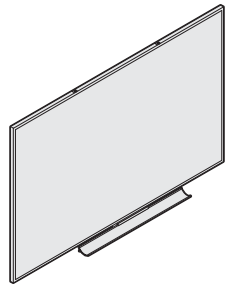
	
Statement of Line	400
	
e³ environmental ceramicsteel	401
Material Description	402
e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance	403
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide	404
Special Capabilities	405
Screenprint Options	406
Senti Series	408
Edge Series	412
Session Series	420
110 Series	426
555 Series	432
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	438
Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards	451
Huddleboard Whiteboards	456
Patient Room Boards	461
Premium Whiteboard Infills	463
Accessories	465
	
Surface Materials	467

Statement of Line

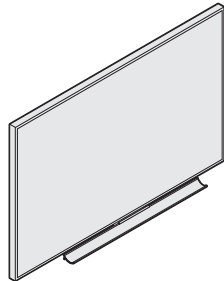
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



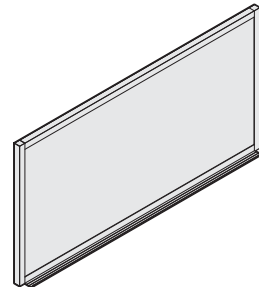
Senti Series
▶ Page 408



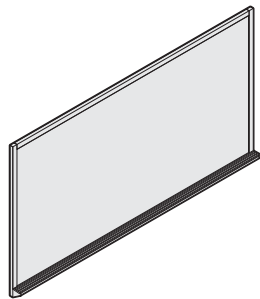
Edge Series
▶ Page 412



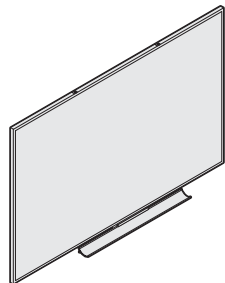
Session Series
▶ Page 420



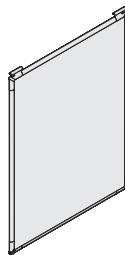
110 Series
▶ Page 426



555 Series
▶ Page 432



**Parametric
Whiteboards and
Tackboards**
▶ Page 438

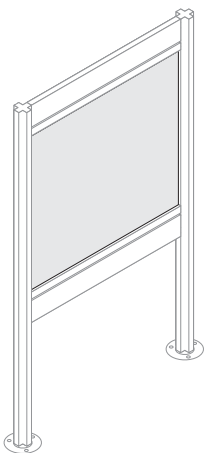


**Huddleboard
and Whiteboards**
▶ Page 456



Patient Room Boards
▶ Page 461

Premium Whiteboard Infill



▶ Page 464

e³ environmental ceramicsteel

e³ environmental
ceramicsteel

The e³ environmental ceramicsteel Difference

Steelcase Premium White Boards incorporate the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of ceramicsteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ ceramicsteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ ceramicsteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental ceramicsteel Advantage

The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³

- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features

- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is 99% recyclable

Material Description

e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e ³ environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard
Writeability	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'-0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
Cleanability (Washability)	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶ See <i>e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance</i> , page 401.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e ³ environmental ceramicsteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e ³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e ³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth
- If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Duo Project Surface Maintenance

General cleaning instructions for e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface:

1. Wipe surface with a clean cloth moistened with a high-quality whiteboard cleaner.
- Note: Using a non-appropriate cleaner may result in poor dry erasability due to the build-up of residues from the cleaner on the surface.*
2. Rinse with clean, warm water to remove any cleaner residue.
 3. Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.
 4. Surfaces used moderately should be cleaned two to three times per week. Surfaces used more intensely may require daily cleaning.

First use of e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface:

1. If present, remove the clear protective film.
2. Complete steps 1–3 above.

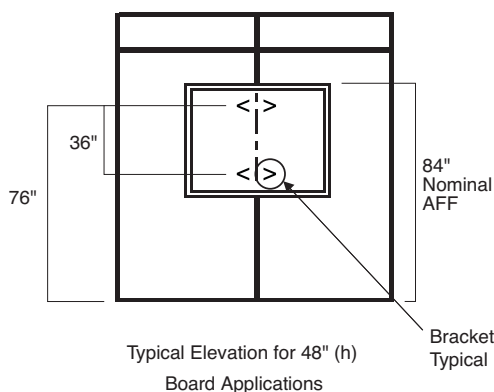
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is $\pm 1/4"$.

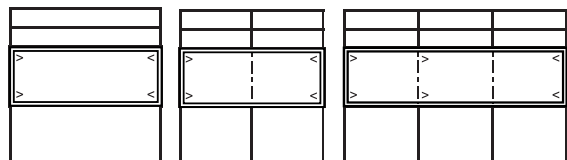
Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application



- 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



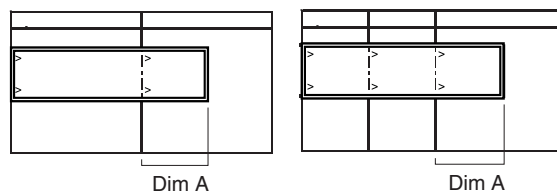
KEY:

- > Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket
- < Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

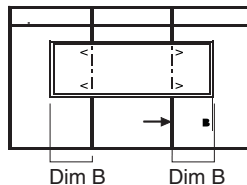
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.

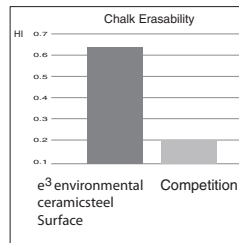


Special Capabilities

e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e ³ environmental ceramicsteel Chalkboard
Writeability	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing." Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards .
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e ³ environmental ceramicsteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e ³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e ³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

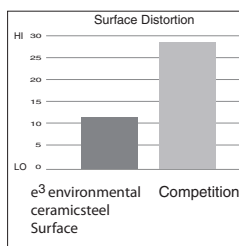
*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

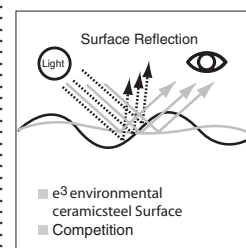
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



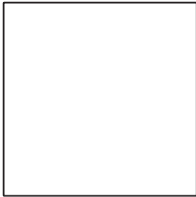
The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

Screenprint Options

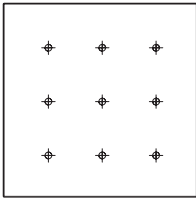
A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

Standard Screenprint Options

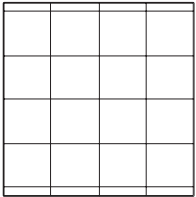
Premium Whiteboards
Up to 10' Wide:



7655
e³ White

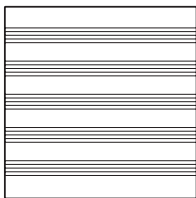


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards
Up to 8' Wide:



7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e³ environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e³ environmental ceramicsteel. This service is available for both customer-provided artwork and Steelcase Integrated Technologies standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

Senti Series

The **Senti Series** has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.

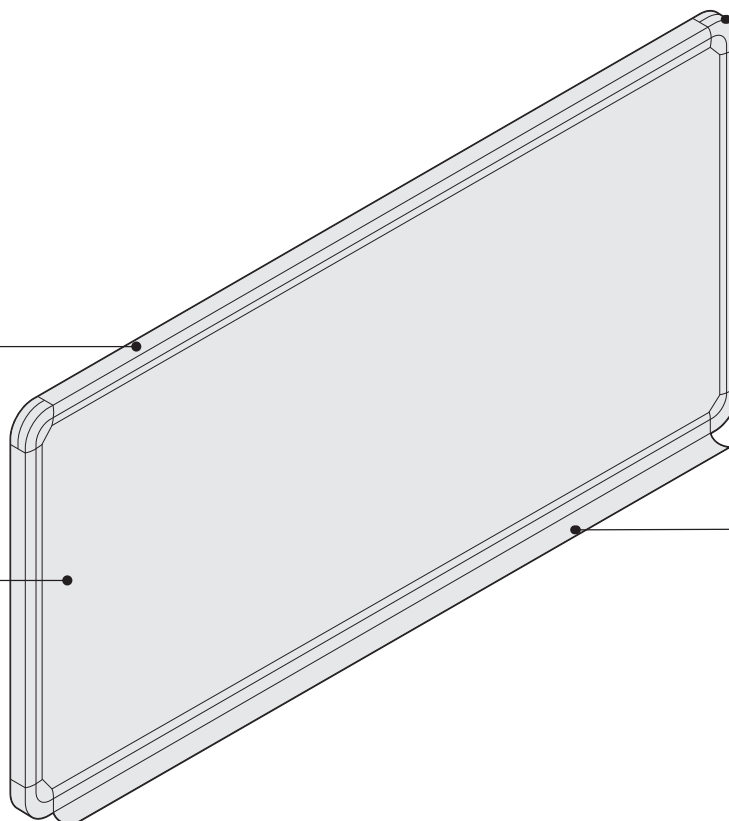
► Specifying, page 411

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

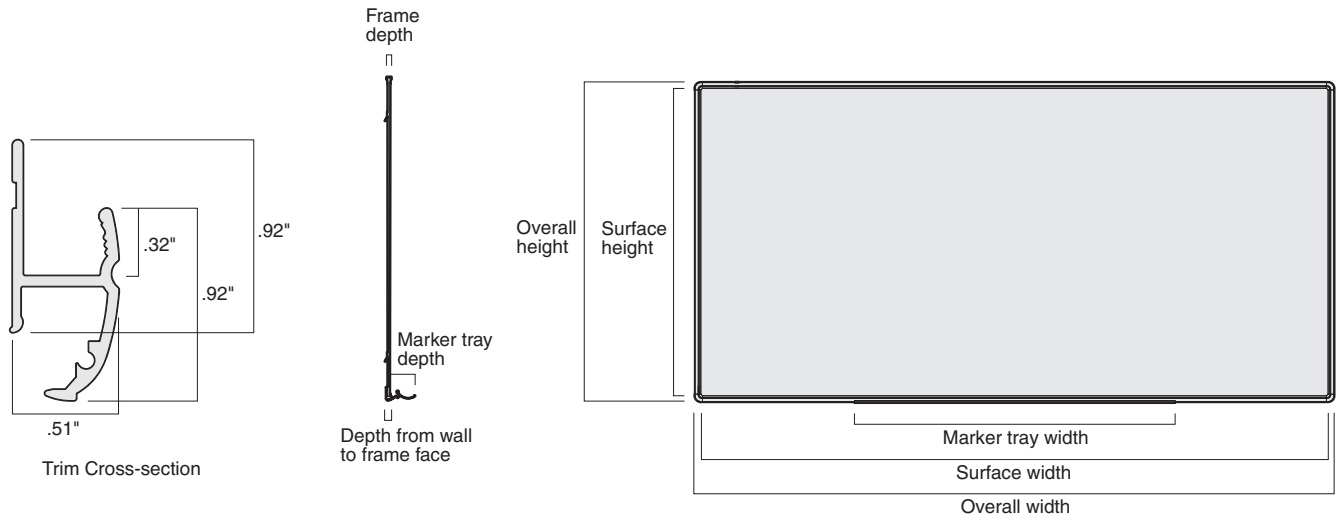
Four-corner mounting system includes integral covers.

Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Actual Dimensions

	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22 ¹ / ₈ " or 563 mm	34 ¹ / ₈ " or 868 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21 ⁵ / ₈ " or 551 mm	33 ⁵ / ₈ " or 856 mm	45 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1160 mm	45 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16 ¹ / ₈ " or 410 mm	22 ¹ / ₈ " or 563 mm	34 ¹ / ₈ " or 868 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6 ³ / ₈ lb	12 ³ / ₄ lb	25 ¹ / ₂ lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg

**CSTM054**

60" or 1524 mm

56 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 1427 mm

57 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1465 mm

48" or 1219 mm

46 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 1172 mm

$\frac{1}{2}$ " or 13 mm

$\frac{9}{16}$ " or 14 mm

1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " or 35 mm

42 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb

19.3 kg

CSTM064

72" or 1829 mm

70 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 1781 mm

57 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1465 mm

48" or 1219 mm

46 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 1172 mm

$\frac{1}{2}$ " or 13 mm

$\frac{9}{16}$ " or 14 mm

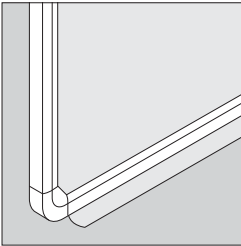
1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " or 35 mm

51 lb

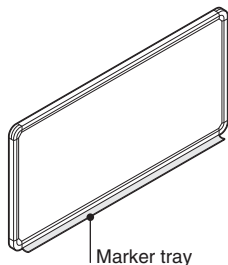
23.1 kg

Senti Series, continued

Product Details

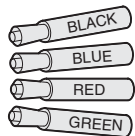


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

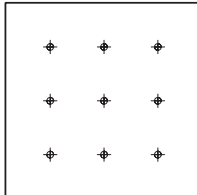


Marker tray

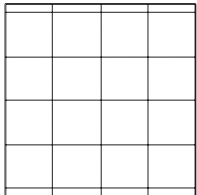
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



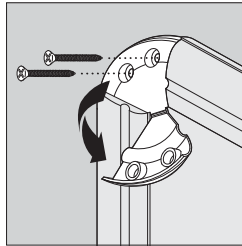
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

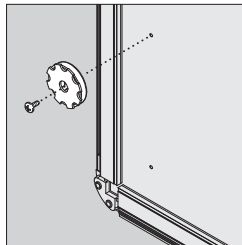
Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

Connections



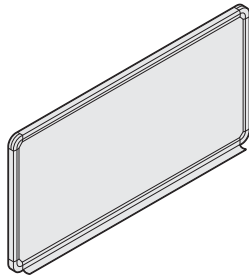
Standard mount is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



Magnetic mount option enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

Senti Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 408

- e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Four-corner mounting system with integral covers
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 82	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$186	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$242	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$303	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$366	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
Brackets	• On- and off-module brackets	+\$118	Specify <i>with on- and off-module brackets</i> .
	• Magnetic-mount brackets	+\$ 81	Specify <i>with magnetic-mount brackets</i> .
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 465

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
1/2"	24"	18"	CSTM0218	\$272
1/2"	36"	24"	CSTM032	\$298
1/2"	48"	36"	CSTM043	\$382
1/2"	48"	48"	CSTM044	\$451
1/2"	60"	48"	CSTM054	\$483
1/2"	72"	48"	CSTM064	\$546
.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Edge Series

Edge Series features clean lines, offering more writing or tackable surface with less trim.

► Specifying, page 416

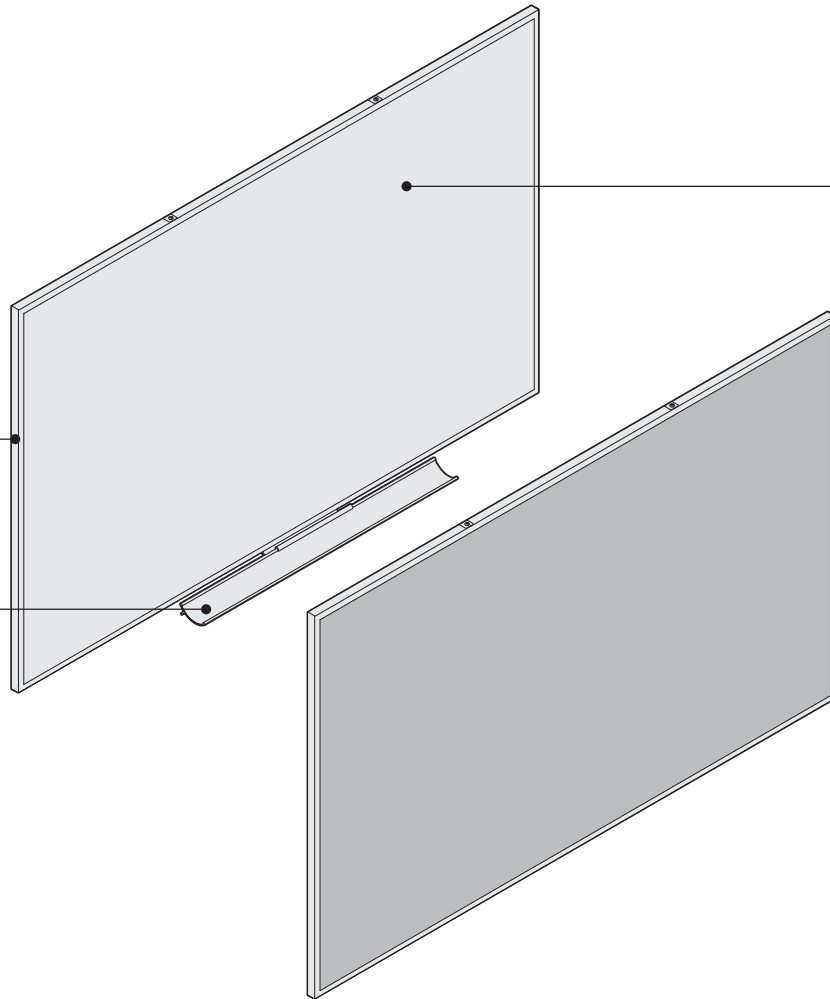
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.

► See page 438

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

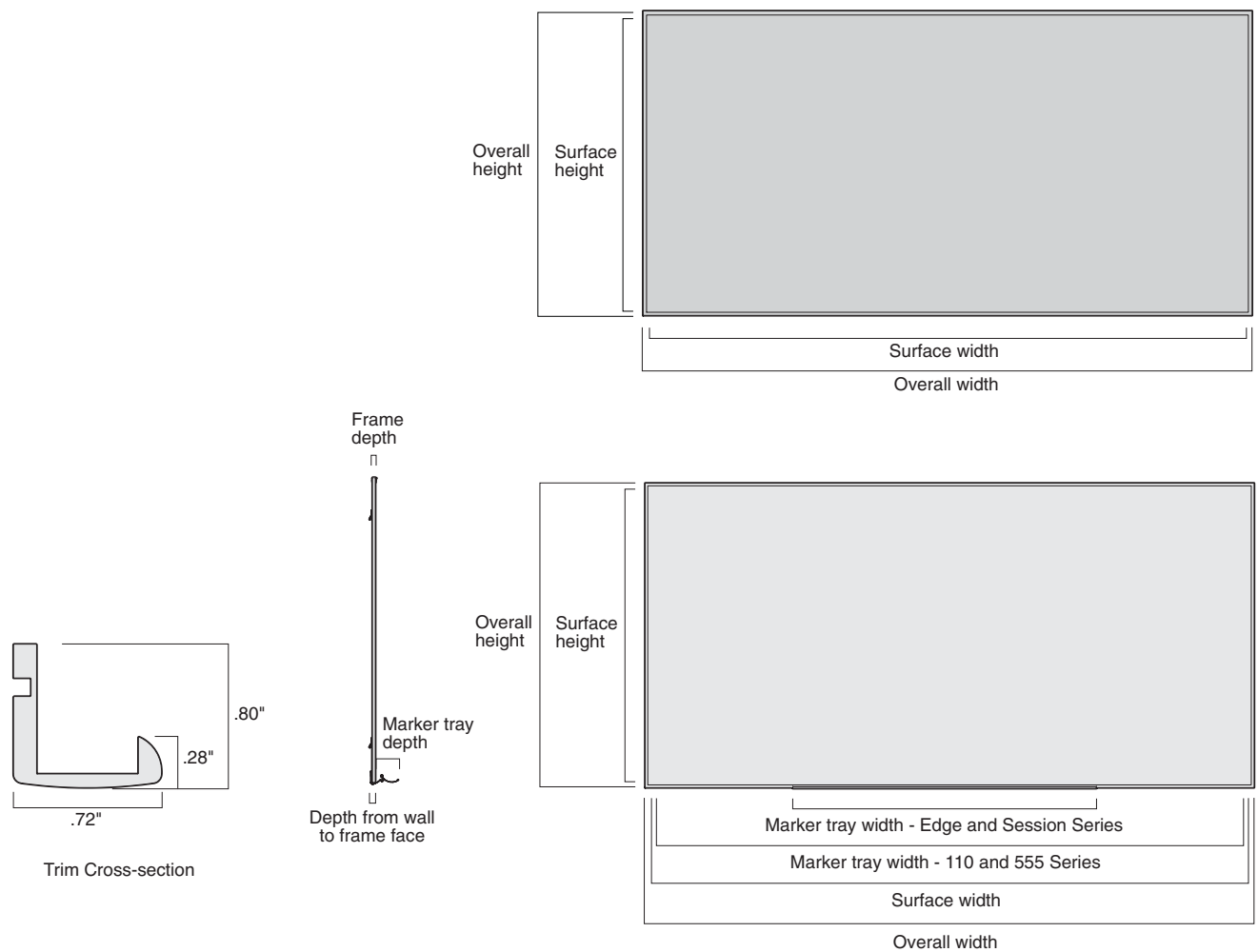
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum and matches the aluminum trim.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.



Actual Dimensions

	CEDM0218	CEDM032	CEDM043 CEDT043	CEDM044 CEDT044	CEDM054 CEDT053
Overall Width	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1530 mm
Surface Width	23 ³ / ₄ " or 603 mm	35 ³ / ₄ " or 908 mm	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm	59 ³ / ₄ " or 1518 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	18 ¹ / ₄ " or 464 mm	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	17 ⁷ / ₈ " or 454 mm	23 ⁷ / ₈ " or 606 mm	35 ⁷ / ₈ " or 911 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35 ⁷ / ₈ - 26 ³ / ₈ lb	47 ¹ / ₂ - 35 lb	59 ¹ / ₂ - 43 ⁷ / ₈ lb
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg

**CEDM064
CEDT064**72 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1835 mm71 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 1822 mm

48" or 1219 mm

48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm47 $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 1216 mm $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 19 mm1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 29 mm3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 89 mm71 $\frac{1}{3}$ - 52 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb

32.4 - 23.8 kg

**CEDM084
CEDT084**96 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 2445 mm95 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 2432 mm

48" or 1219 mm

48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm47 $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 1216 mm $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 19 mm1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 29 mm3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 89 mm

95 - 70 lb

43.1 - 31.7 kg

**CEDM104
CEDT104**120 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 3054 mm119 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 3042 mm

60" or 1524 mm

48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm47 $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 1216 mm $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 19 mm1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 29 mm3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 89 mm118 $\frac{3}{4}$ - 87 $\frac{3}{8}$ lb

53.8 - 39.6 kg

CEDM124144 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 3664 mm143 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 3651 mm

72" or 1829 mm

48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm47 $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 1216 mm $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 19 mm1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 29 mm3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 89 mm142 $\frac{3}{8}$ lb

64.6 kg

CEDM164192 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 4883 mm191 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 4870 mm

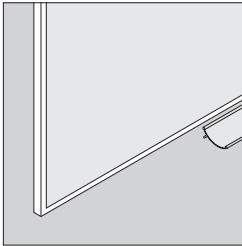
96" or 2438 mm

48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm47 $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 1216 mm $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 19 mm1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 29 mm3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 89 mm189 $\frac{7}{8}$ lb

86.1 kg

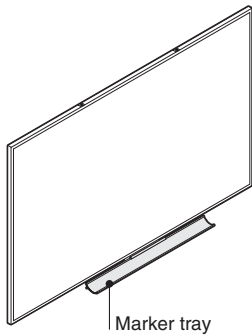
Edge Series, continued

Product Details

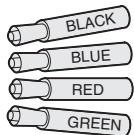


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

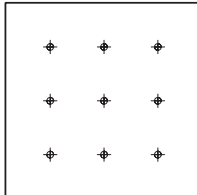
Optional trim is 4750 champagne metallic.



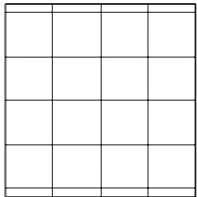
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

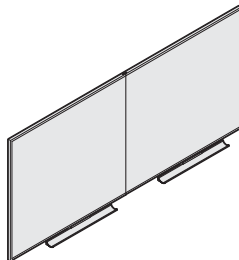


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals

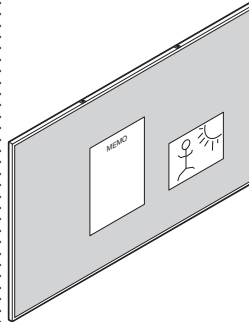


7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).



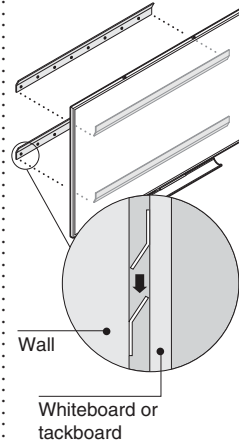
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

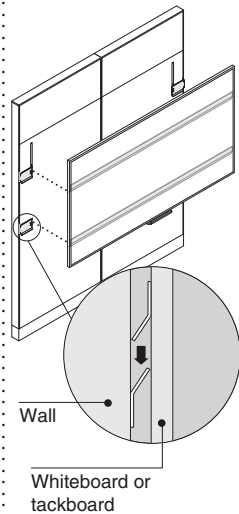
► Page 467

Connections



Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

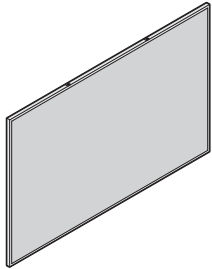
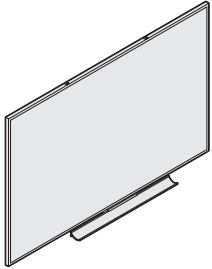
On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Edge Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 412</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Metal cleat mounting system Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 467</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern		
• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 82	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$186	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$242	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$303	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$366	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$488	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 120"W x 48"H	+\$606	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4		
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 18	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 467.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• 24"W x 18"H	+\$ 52	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 74	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$105	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$131	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$147	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$178	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$206	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 144"W x 48"H	+\$239	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 192"W x 48"H	+\$293	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24"W x 18"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$118	Specify with on- and off-module brackets.
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60"W x 48"H whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 81	Specify with 2" over panel brackets.
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 81	Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$238	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 465

Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Edge Series, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

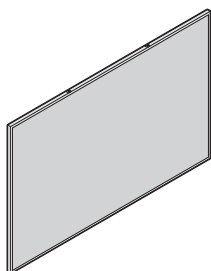
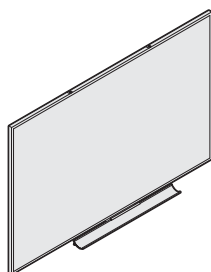
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Whiteboards

3/4"	24"	18"	CEDM0218	\$ 368
3/4"	36"	24"	CEDM032	\$ 401
3/4"	48"	36"	CEDM043	\$ 518
3/4"	48"	48"	CEDM044	\$ 544
3/4"	60"	48"	CEDM054	\$ 632
3/4"	72"	48"	CEDM064	\$ 703
3/4"	96"	48"	CEDM084	\$ 852
3/4"	120"	48"	CEDM104	\$1016
3/4"	144"	48"	CEDM124	\$1185
3/4"	192"	48"	CEDM164	\$1417

Tackboards

3/4"	48"	36"	CEDT043	\$ 518
3/4"	48"	48"	CEDT044	\$ 544
3/4"	60"	48"	CEDT054	\$ 632
3/4"	72"	48"	CEDT064	\$ 703
3/4"	96"	48"	CEDT084	\$ 852
3/4"	120"	48"	CEDT104	\$1016

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Session Series

The Session Series has beautiful hardwood trim that adds an upscale warmth to higher education, corporate, and non-clinical healthcare environments.

► Specifying, page 424

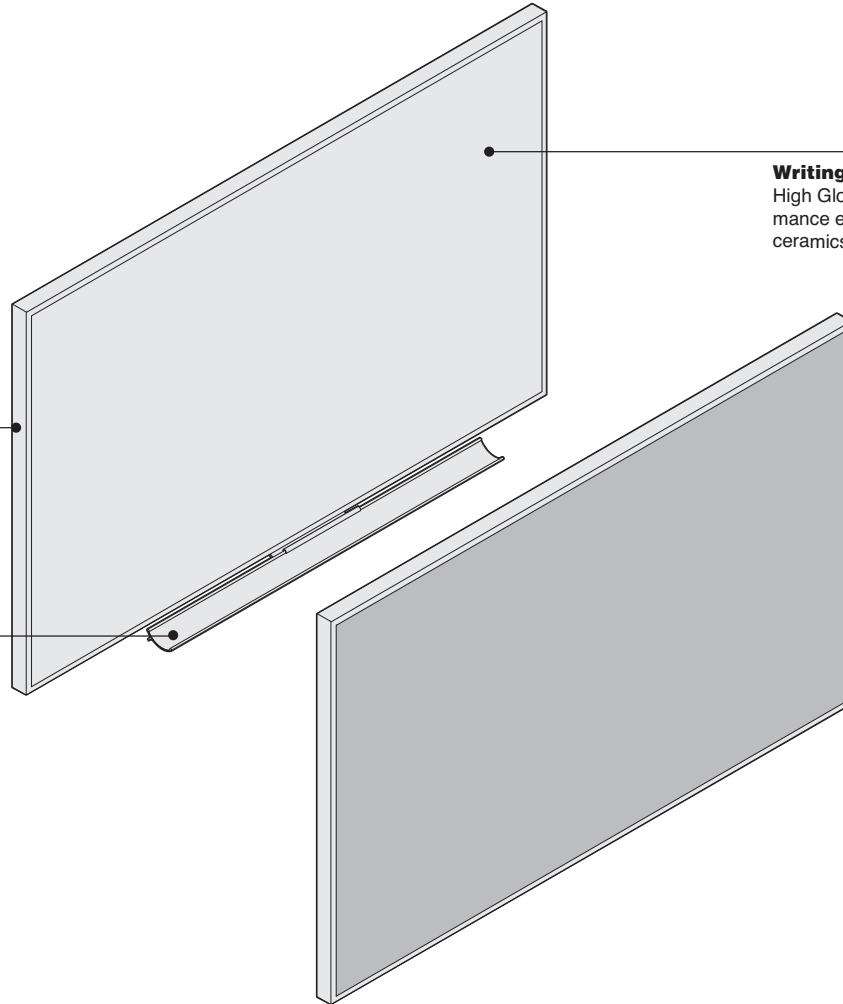
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.

► See page 438

Solid wood trim is available in cherry, maple, or walnut in a selection of stains.

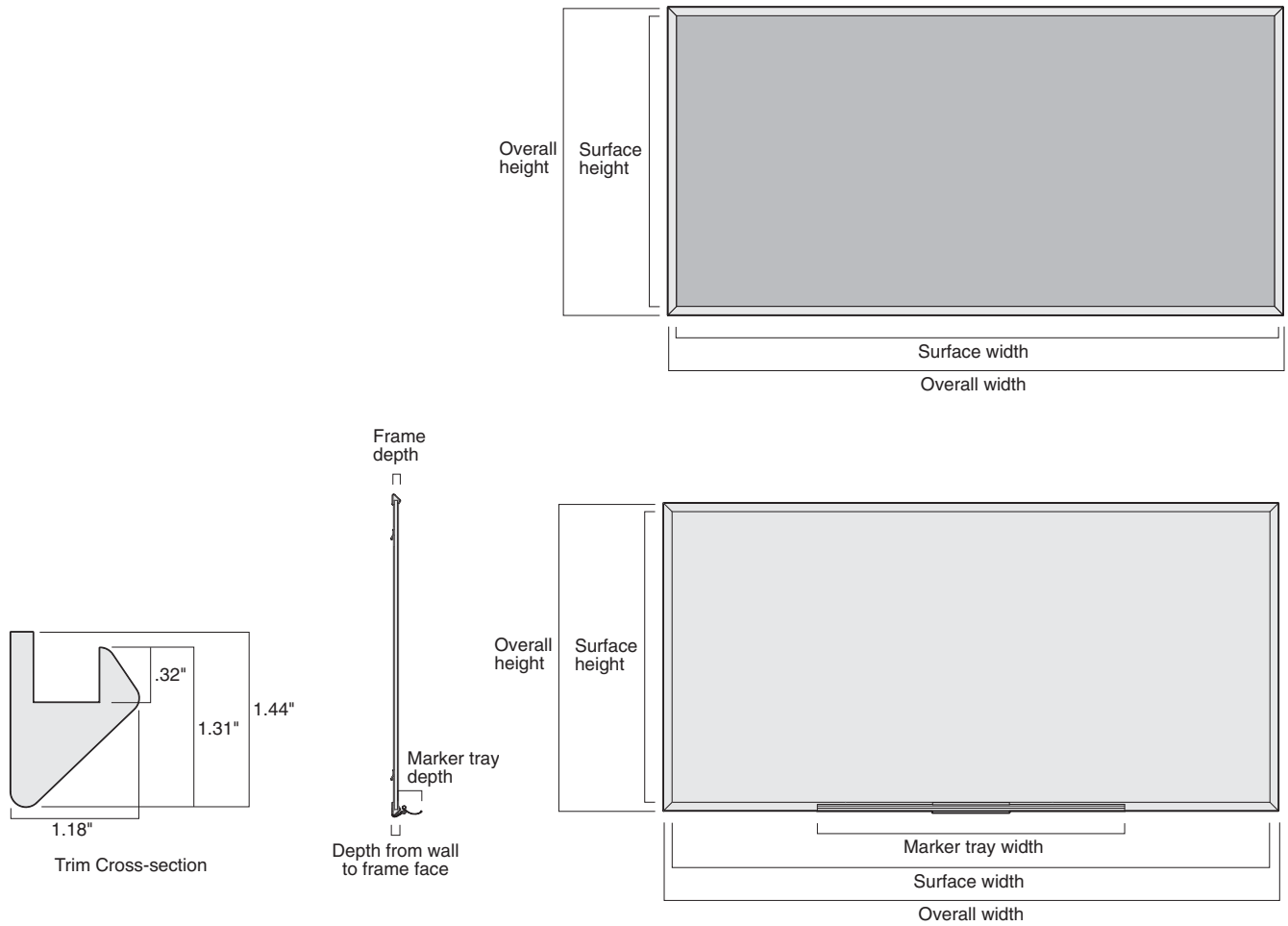
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic and available on whiteboards only.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.



Actual Dimensions

	CSEM043 CSET043	CSEM044 CSET044	CSEM054 CSET054	CSEM064 CSET064
Overall Width	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1219 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1219 mm	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1524 mm	72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1829 mm
Surface Width	45 ¹ / ₄ " or 1143 mm	45 ¹ / ₄ " or 1143 mm	57 ¹ / ₄ " or 1448 mm	69 ¹ / ₄ " or 1753 mm
Marker Tray Width	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 914 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1219 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1219 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1219 mm
Surface Height	33 ³ / ₄ " or 851 mm	45 ³ / ₄ " or 1156 mm	45 ³ / ₄ " or 1156 mm	45 ³ / ₄ " or 1156 mm
Frame Depth	1 ³ / ₁₆ " or 30 mm	1 ³ / ₁₆ " or 30 mm	1 ³ / ₁₆ " or 30 mm	1 ³ / ₁₆ " or 30 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 ¹ / ₂ " or 38 mm	1 ¹ / ₂ " or 38 mm	1 ¹ / ₂ " or 38 mm	1 ¹ / ₂ " or 38 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 ¹ / ₄ " or 83 mm	3 ¹ / ₄ " or 83 mm	3 ¹ / ₄ " or 83 mm	3 ¹ / ₄ " or 83 mm
Weight (lbs) MB/TB	34 ³ / ₁₆ - 25 ³ / ₁₆ lb	45 ⁹ / ₁₆ - 33 ⁹ / ₁₆ lb	57 - 42 lb	68 ³ / ₈ - 50 ³ / ₈ lb
Weight (kgs)	15 ¹ / ₂ - 11.4 kg	20.7 - 15.2 kg	25.9 - 19.1 kg	31.0 - 22.9 kg

**CSEM084
CSET084**

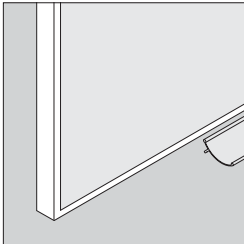
96" or 2438 mm
 93" or 2362 mm
 48" or 1219 mm
 48" or 1219 mm
 45½" or 1156 mm
 1⅜" or 30 mm
 1½" or 38 mm
 ¾" or 83 mm
 91⅜ - 67⅜ lb
 41.4 - 30½ kg

**CSEM104
CSET104**

120" or 3048 mm
 117" or 2972 mm
 60" or 1524 mm
 48" or 1219 mm
 45½" or 1156 mm
 1⅜" or 30 mm
 1½" or 38 mm
 ¾" or 83 mm
 114 - 84 lb
 51.7 - 38.1 kg

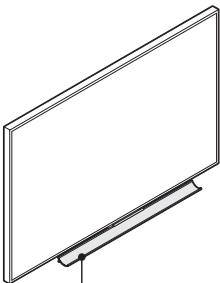
Session Series, continued

Product Details



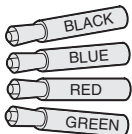
Solid wood trim is available in cherry, maple, or walnut. Customiz stain program is available.

► See page 467

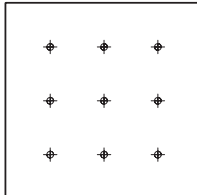


Marker tray

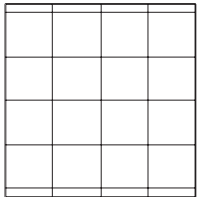
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

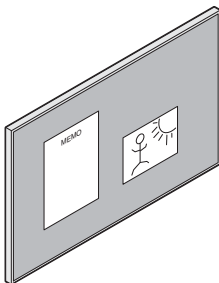


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

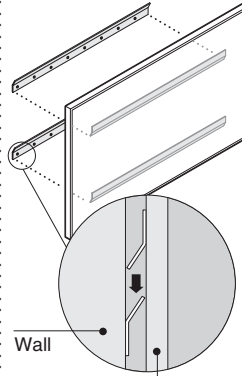
Optional screen print selections to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).



Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

► Page 467

Connections



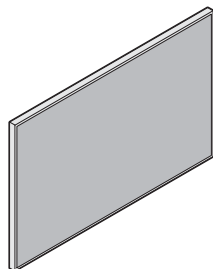
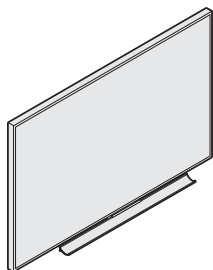
Wall

Whiteboard or
tackboard

Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Session Series



Tip: For screen print option, specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 420	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected Solid wood frame Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic Metal cleat mounting system Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser for whiteboard, if selected 	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 467

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern		
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$186	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$242	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$303	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$366	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$488	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 120"W x 48"H	+\$606	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
Frame		
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4		
- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
- 120"W x 48"H	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 18	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 467.
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 48"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$118 Specify with <i>on- and off-module brackets</i> .
Related Products	• Accessories	► Page 465



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Whiteboards

13/16"	48"	36"	CSEM043	\$ 843
13/16"	48"	48"	CSEM044	\$ 950
13/16"	60"	48"	CSEM054	\$1056
13/16"	72"	48"	CSEM064	\$1185
13/16"	96"	48"	CSEM084	\$1341
13/16"	120"	48"	CSEM104	\$1547

Tackboards

13/16"	48"	36"	CSET043	\$ 843
13/16"	48"	48"	CSET044	\$ 950
13/16"	60"	48"	CSET054	\$1056
13/16"	72"	48"	CSET064	\$1185
13/16"	96"	48"	CSET084	\$1341
13/16"	120"	48"	CSET104	\$1547

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

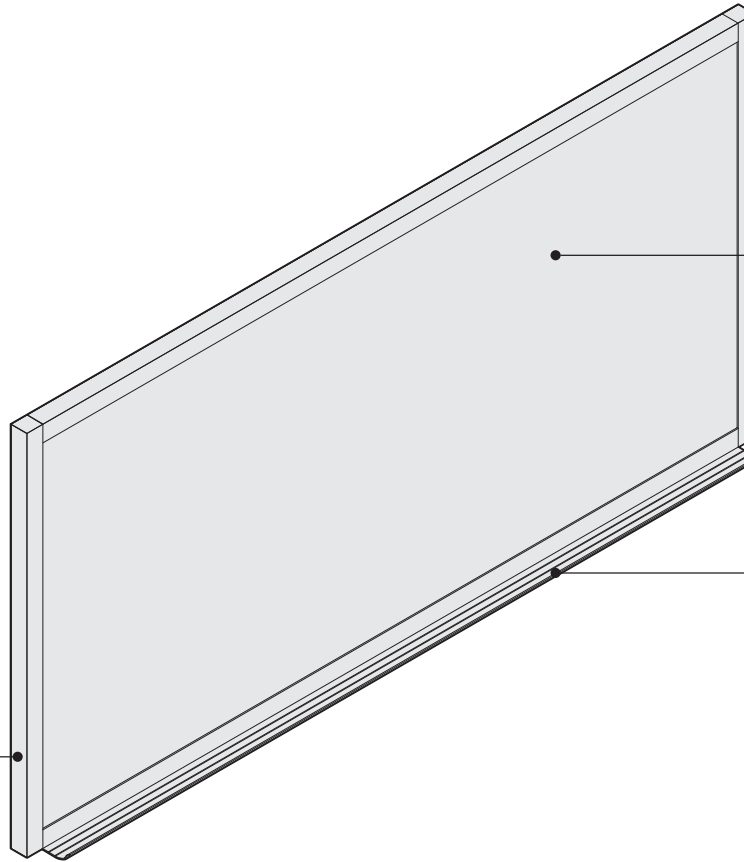
110 Series

The value of the 110 Series makes it the foundation of the Steelcase Premium line. Its durability makes it perfect for hard-working environments such as corporate training rooms and classrooms.

► Specifying, page 430

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.

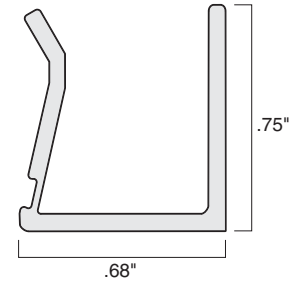
► See page 438



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

Marker tray is full-width box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

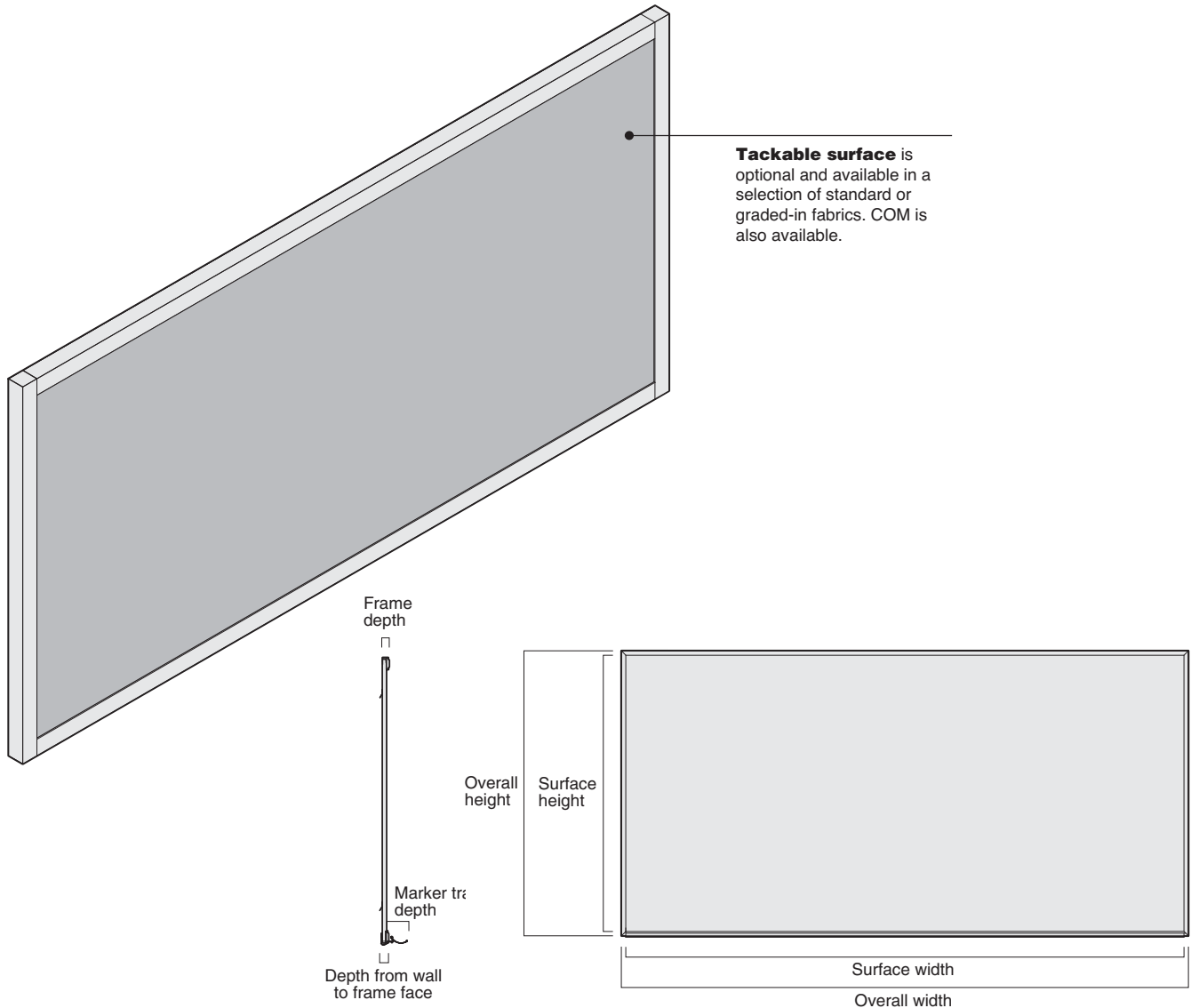
Trim is extruded 3/4" 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.



Trim Cross-section

Actual Dimensions

	M1140043 T1150043	M1140044 T1150044	M1140054 T1150054	M1140064 T1150064
Overall Width	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1530 mm	72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1835 mm
Surface Width	34 ³ / ₄ " or 883 mm	46 ³ / ₄ " or 1187 mm	58 ³ / ₄ " or 1492 mm	70 ³ / ₄ " or 1797 mm
Marker Tray Width	35 ¹ / ₂ " or 902 mm	46 ¹ / ₂ " or 1181 mm	58 ¹ / ₂ " or 1486 mm	70 ¹ / ₂ " or 1791 mm
Overall Height	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35 ¹ / ₅ - 26 ¹ / ₈ lb	35 - 33 ¹ / ₂ lb	58 ⁴ / ₅ - 41 ⁵ / ₈ lb	70 ¹ / ₂ - 50 ³ / ₈ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg

**M1140084
T1150084****M1140104****M1140124****M1140164**96 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 2445 mm120 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 3054 mm144 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 3664 mm192 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 4883 mm94 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 2407 mm118 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 3016 mm142 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 3626 mm190 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 4845 mm94 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 2400 mm118 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 3010 mm142 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 3620 mm190 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 4839 mm48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm48 $\frac{1}{4}$ " or 1226 mm46 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1184 mm46 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1184 mm46 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1184 mm46 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 1184 mm $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 16 mm $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 16 mm $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 16 mm $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 16 mm $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 22 mm $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 22 mm $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 22 mm $\frac{7}{8}$ " or 22 mm2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 67 mm2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 67 mm2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 67 mm2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " or 67 mm

94 - 67 lb

117 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb

141 lb

188 lb

42.6 - 30.4 kg

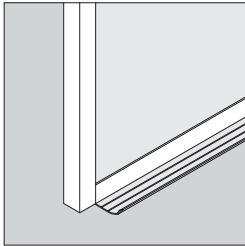
53.3 kg

64.0 kg

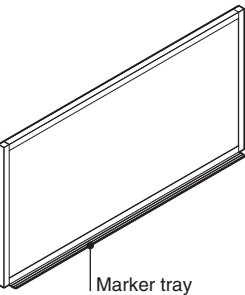
85.0 kg

110 Series, continued

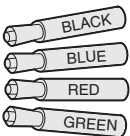
Product Details



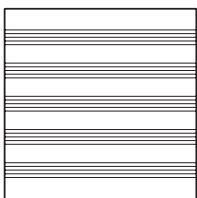
Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.



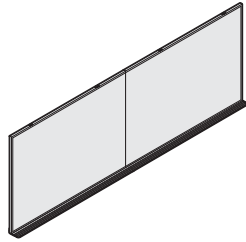
Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



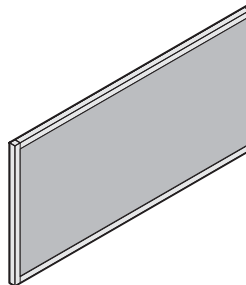
7658

Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

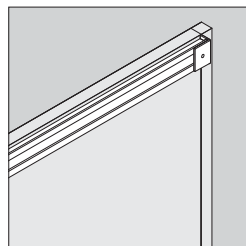
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



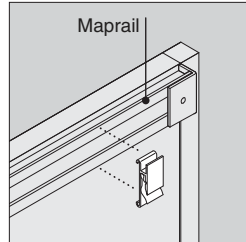
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



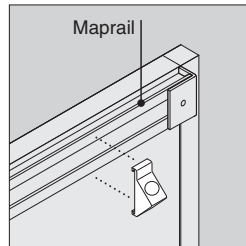
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available. ▶ Page 467



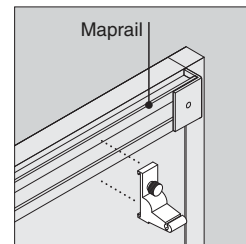
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

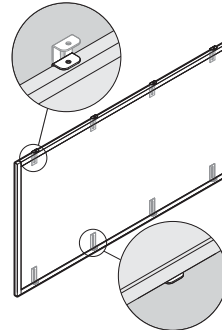


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



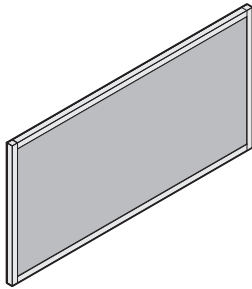
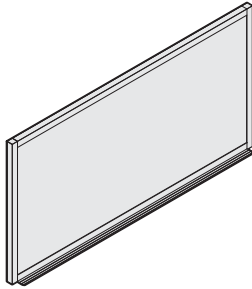
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

Connections



Standard mount is wall-anchored mounting system.

110 Series



Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 426 e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected 3/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 467</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines		
• 36"W x 48"H	+\$181	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$181	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$238	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$298	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$359	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$479	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4		
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 18	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 467.
1" Maprail		
• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+\$ 9	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 14	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 17	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 23	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 31	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 42	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 67	Specify with MAPR maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip		
• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 2	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 4	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 6	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 8	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder		
	+\$ 12	Specify with FH1 flag holder.
Roller Bracket		
	+\$ 9	Specify with RB1 roller bracket.
Spline Joint		
• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+\$226	Specify with XSPL spline joint.

Related Products	• Accessories	► Page 465
-------------------------	---------------	------------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Whiteboards

3/4"	36"	48"	M1140034	\$ 297
3/4"	48"	36"	M1140043	\$ 297
3/4"	48"	48"	M1140044	\$ 344
3/4"	60"	48"	M1140054	\$ 411
3/4"	72"	48"	M1140064	\$ 480
3/4"	96"	48"	M1140084	\$ 603
3/4"	120"	48"	M1140104	\$ 760
3/4"	144"	48"	M1140124	\$ 895
3/4"	192"	48"	M1140164	\$1130

Tackboards

3/4"	36"	48"	T1150034	\$ 244
3/4"	48"	36"	T1150043	\$ 244
3/4"	48"	48"	T1150044	\$ 294
3/4"	60"	48"	T1150054	\$ 350
3/4"	72"	48"	T1150064	\$ 382
3/4"	96"	48"	T1150084	\$ 451

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

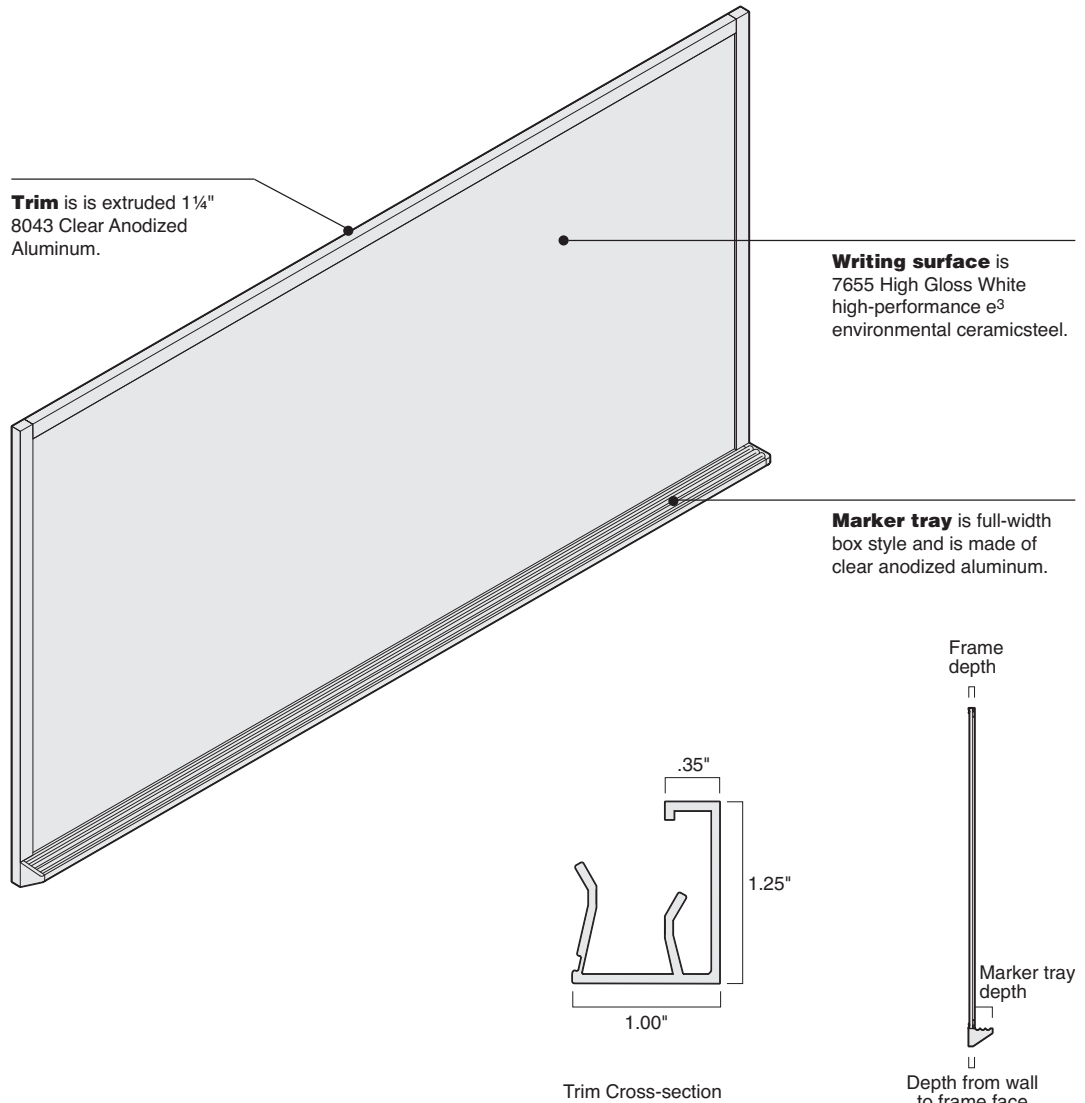
555 Series

The **555 Series** delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.

► Specifying, page 436

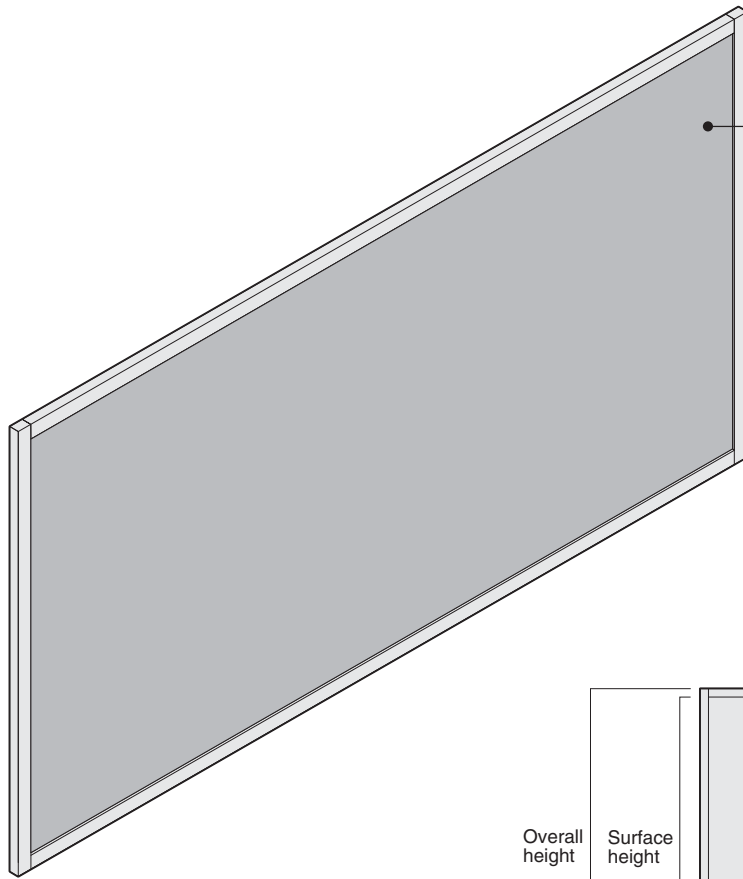
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.

► See page 438

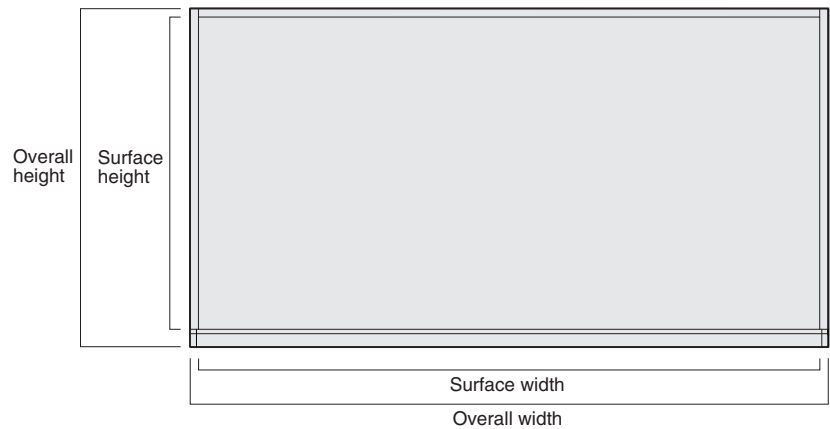


Actual Dimensions

	M5540034 T5550034	M5540043 T5550043	M5540044 T5550044	M5540054 T5550054
Overall Width	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	60 1/4" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	33 3/4" or 857 mm	33 3/4" or 857 mm	45 3/4" or 1162 mm	57 3/4" or 1467 mm
Marker Tray Width	33 1/2" or 851 mm	33 1/2" or 851 mm	45 1/2" or 1156 mm	57 1/2" or 1461 mm
Overall Height	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44 1/2" or 1130 mm	44 1/2" or 1130 mm	44 1/2" or 1130 mm	44 1/2" or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 3/4" or 70 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36 7/8 - 25 7/8 lb	36 7/8 - 25 7/8 lb	49 - 34 1/2 lb	61 3/8 - 43 1/8 lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg



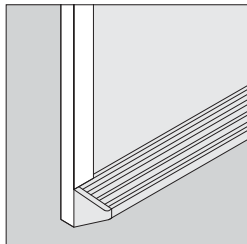
Tackable surface is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.



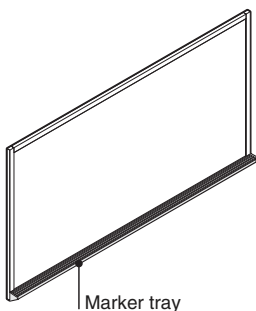
M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1835 mm	96 ¹ / ₄ " or 2445 mm	120 ¹ / ₄ " or 3054 mm	144 ¹ / ₄ " or 3664 mm	192 ¹ / ₄ " or 4883 mm
69 ³ / ₄ " or 1772 mm	93 ³ / ₄ " or 2381 mm	117 ³ / ₄ " or 2991 mm	141 ³ / ₄ " or 3600 mm	189 ³ / ₄ " or 4820 mm
69 ¹ / ₂ " or 1765 mm	93 ¹ / ₂ " or 2375 mm	117 ¹ / ₂ " or 2985 mm	141 ¹ / ₂ " or 3594 mm	189 ¹ / ₂ " or 4813 mm
48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm
73 ¹ / ₂ - 51 ⁷ / ₈ lb	98 - 69 lb	122 ¹ / ₂ lb	147 lb	196 lb
33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

555 Series, continued

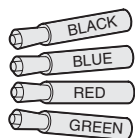
Product Details



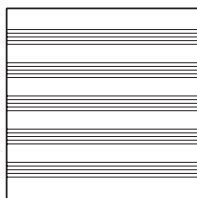
Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.



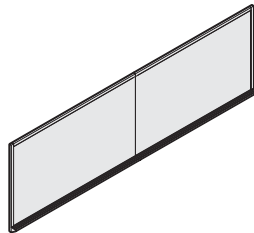
Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



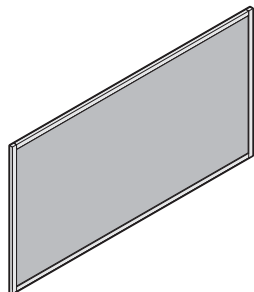
7658

Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

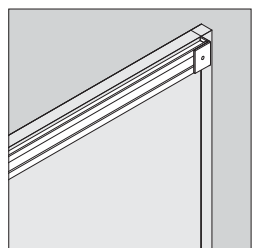
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



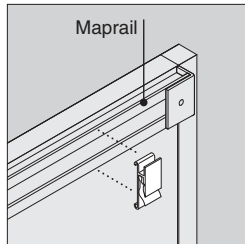
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



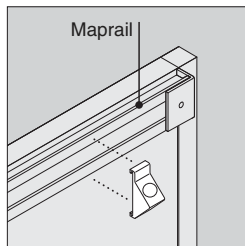
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 467



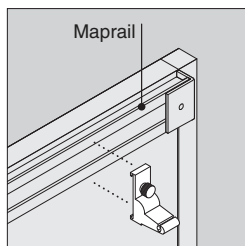
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook is not available on tackboard.

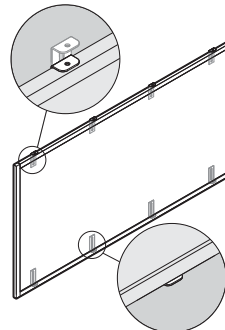


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



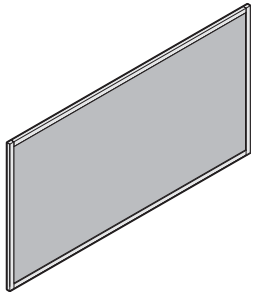
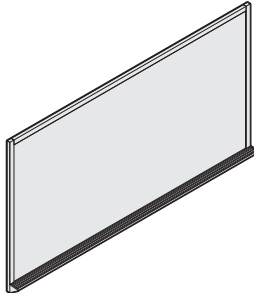
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

Connections



Standard mount wall-anchored mounting system.

555 Series



Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 432</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected 1 1/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 467
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines		
• 36"W x 48"H	+\$181	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$181	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$238	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$298	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$359	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$479	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4		
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 18	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 467.
1" Maprail		
• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+\$ 9	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 14	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 17	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 23	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 31	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 42	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify with MAPR maprail.
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 67	Specify with MAPR maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip		
• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 2	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 4	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+\$ 6	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$ 8	Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder		
	+\$ 12	Specify with FH1 flag holder.
Roller Bracket		
	+\$ 9	Specify with RB1 roller bracket.
Spline Joint		
• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$226	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
Related Products		► Page 465
• Accessories		



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Whiteboards

1/2"	36"	48"	M5540034	\$ 333
1/2"	48"	36"	M5540043	\$ 333
1/2"	48"	48"	M5540044	\$ 378
1/2"	60"	48"	M5540054	\$ 449
1/2"	72"	48"	M5540064	\$ 539
1/2"	96"	48"	M5540084	\$ 669
1/2"	120"	48"	M5540104	\$ 846
1/2"	144"	48"	M5540124	\$ 993
1/2"	192"	48"	M5540164	\$1290

Tackboards

1/2"	36"	48"	T5550034	\$ 279
1/2"	48"	36"	T5550043	\$ 279
1/2"	48"	48"	T5550044	\$ 327
1/2"	60"	48"	T5550054	\$ 387
1/2"	72"	48"	T5550064	\$ 436
1/2"	96"	48"	T5550084	\$ 559

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Understanding Parametrics

What is Parametric?

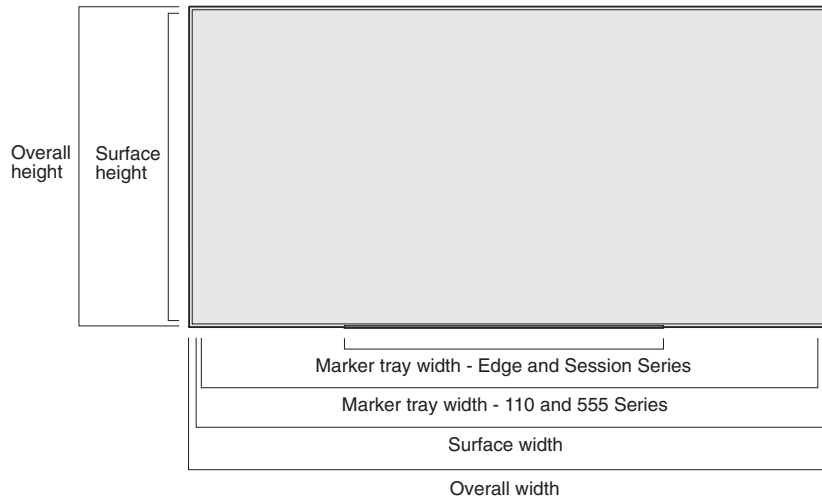
Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

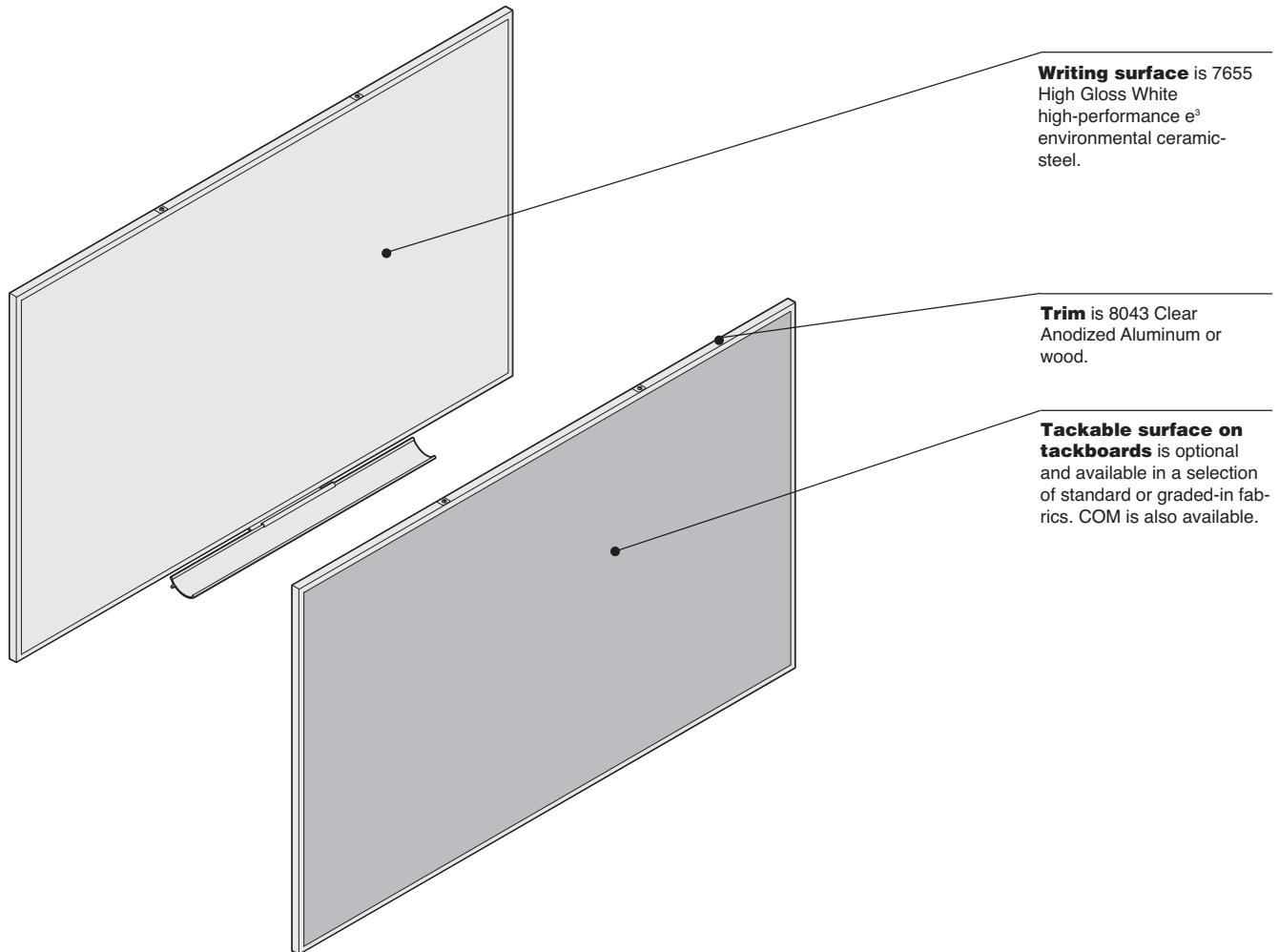
allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in four trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the special process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWT-BRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards. ▶ Specifying, page 444

Four trim types are available:

- Edge Series
- Session Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Dimensions are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Session Series is available from 24.25"W to 120.25"W only. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges.



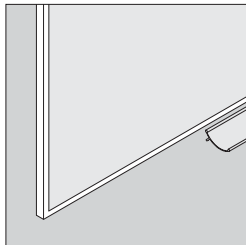
Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	Session Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 120.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	3" in from Overall Width	1 1/2" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	2 1/2" in from Overall Width	1 5/8" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/2" or 38 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/4" or 83 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

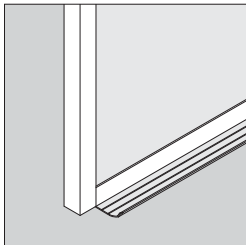
Trim:

Edge Series



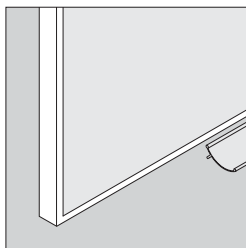
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



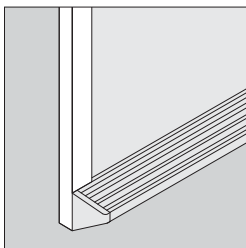
Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series

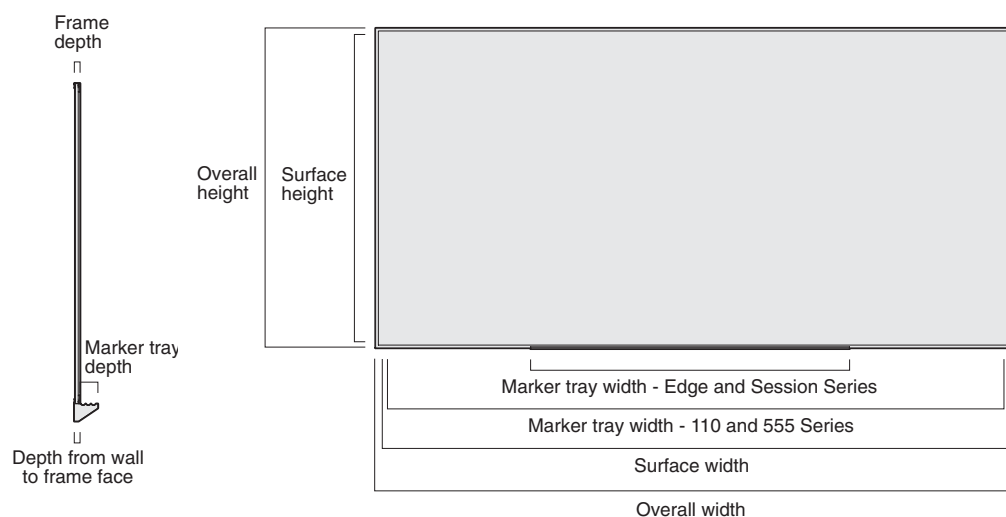


Solid wood trim inserts are offered in Cherry, Maple, or Walnut in a selection of stains. Customiz stain program is available.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.



Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

Tackboard construction is 3/8" fiber board over 1/8" hardboard.

Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

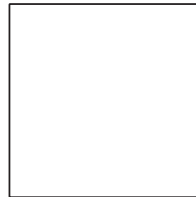
► See page 467

The tray width for Edge Series and Session Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

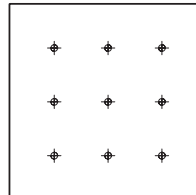
Screen print is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W.



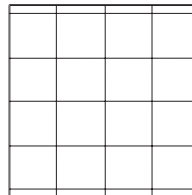
7655
e³ White

Standard screen print is e³ environmental ceramic-steel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

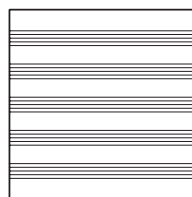
Screenprint options include:



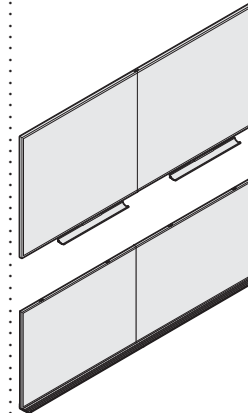
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

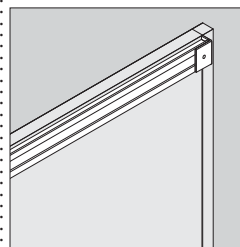


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff



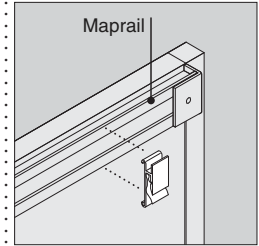
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

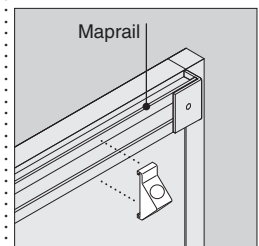


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

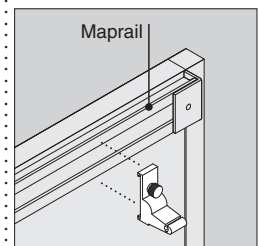
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



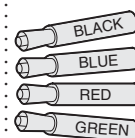
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

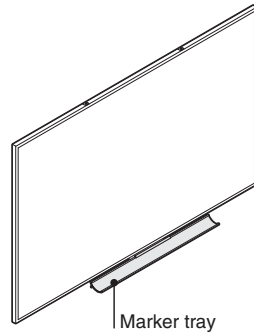


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

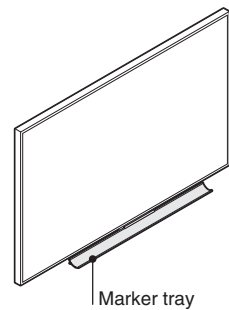
Marker Trays

Edge Series



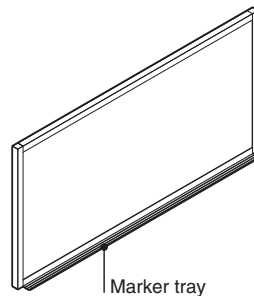
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series



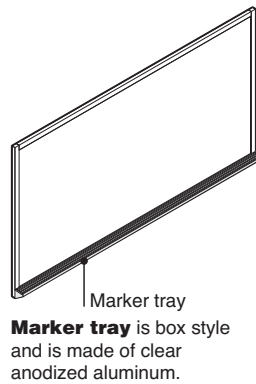
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.

110 Series



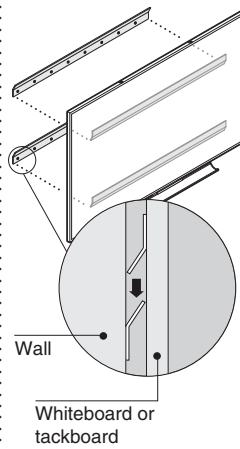
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

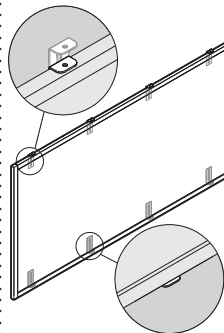


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



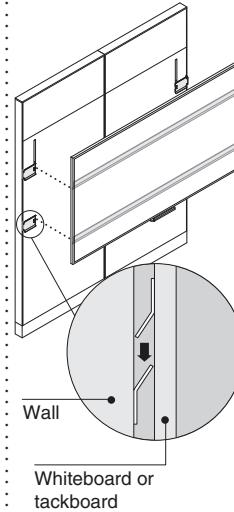
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge and Session Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Panel-mount brackets are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.

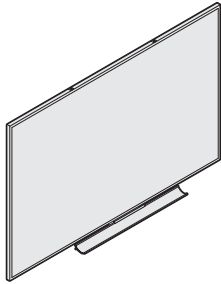


2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



► Need help?
Product details,
page 438

Standard Includes

- Height: 18.25" - 48.25"
- Width: 24.25" - 192.25"
(Session Series 24.25" - 120.25")
- e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface:
7655 High Gloss White
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red,
and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if
selected
- Fabric on tackboards, if selected
- If Edge Series selected:
 - Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized
Aluminum
 - Metal cleat-mounting system
- If Session Series selected:
 - Solid wood frame
 - Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic
 - Metal cleat-mounting system
- If 110 Series selected:
 - 3/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear
Anodized Aluminum
 - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware
- If 555 Series selected:
 - 1 1/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear
Anodized Aluminum
 - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size (see below under Required
Selections)
 - 3 Trim type (see below under Required
Selections)
 - 4 Height
 - 5 Width
 - 6 Wood edge color, if Session Series
selected
 - 7 Fabric color number for tackboard, if
selected
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 467

*Tip: Select parametric size
option to specify parametric
height and width dimensions
within the available range.
Select modular size option
to specify pre-defined height
and width dimension
combinations.*

*Tip: Parametric sizes can be
specified to the 1/16 of an
inch.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parametric • Modular 	No cost No cost	Specify <i>Parametric</i> . Specify <i>Modular</i> .

Trim Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edge Series • Session Series • 110 Series • 555 Series 	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>Edge Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>Session Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>110 Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>555 Series trim</i> .
------------------	---	--	---

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series) 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne Metallic trim</i> .
	Fabric surface on tackboards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group COM 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric direction on tackboards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horizontal application • Vertical application 	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>horizontal application</i> . Specify with <i>vertical application</i> .
	Screen print <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.

No Marker Tray	Whiteboard width (inches) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24.25000–36.25000 • 36.31250–48.25000 • 48.31250–60.25000 • 60.31250–72.25000 • 72.31250–96.25000 • 96.31250–120.25000 • 120.31250–144.25000 • 144.31250–192.25000 	–\$24 –\$30 –\$36 –\$42 –\$42 –\$60 –\$66 –\$78	Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> .
-----------------------	--	--	--

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Series		
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards +\$118	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards • 2" over panel bracket/hook +\$ 81 • 3" over panel bracket/hook +\$ 81	Specify with 2" over panel brackets. Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards +\$226	Specify with spline joint.

Session Series

Frame	• Customiz stain No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H whiteboards +\$118	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.

110 Series

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches) • 24.25000–36.25000 +\$ 9 • 36.31250–48.25000 +\$ 14 • 48.31250–60.25000 +\$ 17 • 60.31250–72.25000 +\$ 23 • 72.31250–96.25000 +\$ 31 • 96.31250–120.25000 +\$ 42 • 120.31250–144.25000 +\$ 51 • 144.31250–192.25000 +\$ 67	Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches) • 24.25000–60.18750 +\$ 2 (2 hooks) • 60.25000–120.18750 +\$ 4 (4 hooks) • 120.25000–144.25000 +\$ 6 (6 hooks) • 144.31250–192.25000 +\$ 8 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards +\$ 12	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards +\$ 9	Specify with roller bracket.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards +\$226	Specify with spline joint.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
555 Series			
1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+\$ 9	Specify with maprail.
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+\$ 14	Specify with maprail.
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+\$ 17	Specify with maprail.
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+\$ 23	Specify with maprail.
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+\$ 31	Specify with maprail.
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+\$ 42	Specify with maprail.
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+\$ 51	Specify with maprail.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 67	Specify with maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+\$ 2 (2 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+\$ 4 (4 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+\$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 8 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 12	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9	Specify with roller bracket.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$226	Specify with spline joint.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 465

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

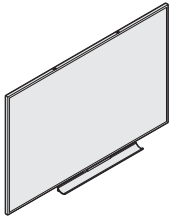
Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

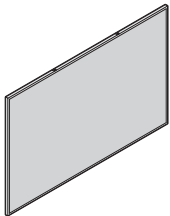
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM
			Frame Champagne Trim	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines					

Edge Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$119.74	+\$ 52.28	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 65.69	+\$ 73.80	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 42.65	+\$104.55	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 33.65	+\$117.88	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 31.31	+\$131.20	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 29.04	+\$146.58	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 26.42	+\$178.35	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$ 25.22	+\$206.03	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$ 24.52	+\$238.83	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$ 22.00	+\$293.15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Edge Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$119.74	+\$ 52.28	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 65.69	+\$ 73.80	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 42.65	+\$104.55	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 33.65	+\$117.88	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 31.31	+\$131.20	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 29.04	+\$146.58	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 26.42	+\$178.35	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 25.22	+\$206.03	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

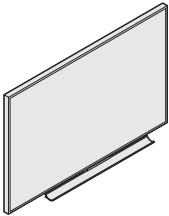
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

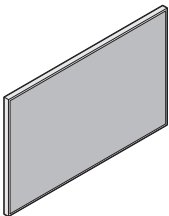
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price) Screen print in: 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

Session Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$130.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 80.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 69.40	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 58.76	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 52.31	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 48.95	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 41.58	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 38.39	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Session Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$130.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 80.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 69.40	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 58.76	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 52.31	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 48.95	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 41.58	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 38.39	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45

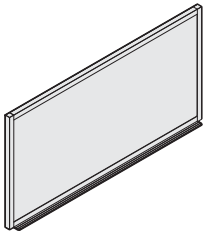
► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

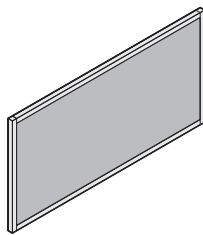
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

110 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$57.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$33.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$24.45	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$21.28	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$20.36	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$19.83	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$18.70	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$18.86	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$18.52	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$17.54	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

110 Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$28.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$23.40	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$20.09	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$18.19	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$17.34	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$15.78	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$13.98	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$13.91	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

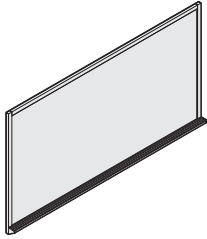
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

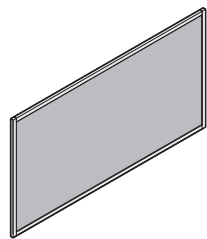
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

555 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$70.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$40.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$27.42	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$23.38	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$22.24	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$22.26	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$20.74	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$21.00	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$20.54	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$20.03	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

555 Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$31.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$26.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$22.97	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$20.23	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$19.17	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$18.01	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$17.33	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$17.15	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

Duo Projection Surface
Whiteboards

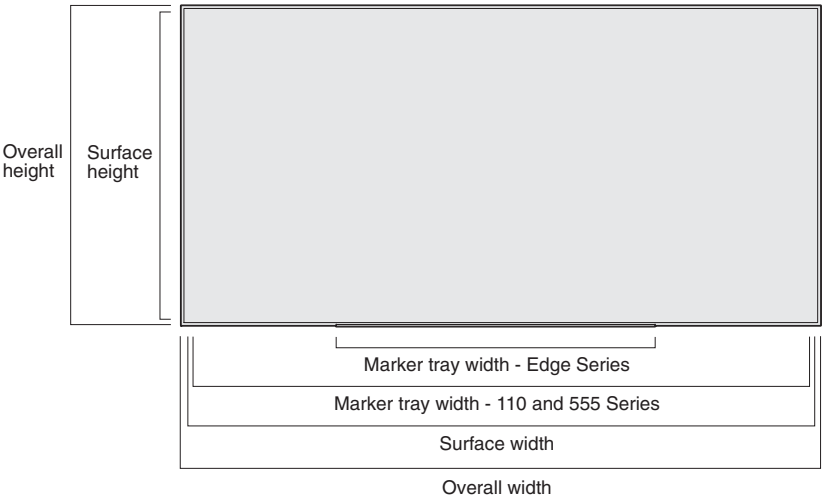
Duo projection surface

is an e³ ceramicsteel surface that supports superior projection and reduces distortion and glare, all while offering best in class writability and erasability, for a seamless transition between digital and analog experiences.

► Specifying, see page 454

Three trim types are available:

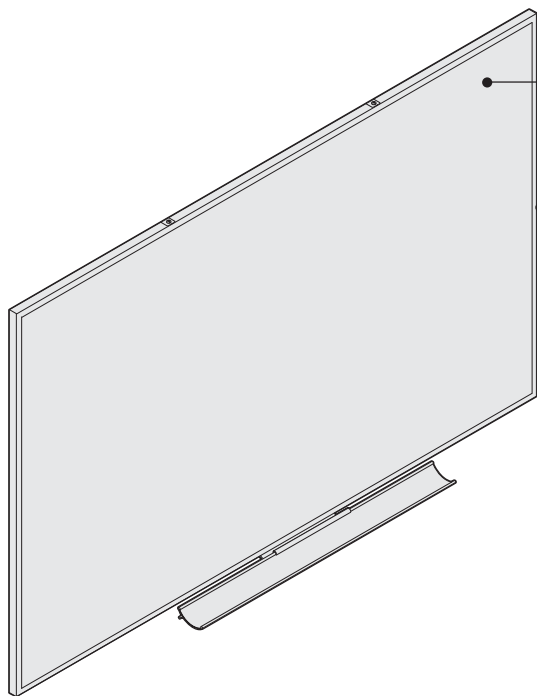
- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Duo projection surface is available with Edge, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim styles and is available in 47.53"H x 63.31"W, 47.53"H x 84.28"W, and 47.53"H x 144.28"W sizes. Duo projection surface is available in these unique and precise sizes because they are optimized for projection.

Actual Dimensions			
	Edge Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	110 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	555 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD
Overall Width	63.31", 84.28", or 144.28"	63.31", 84.28", or 144.28"	W: 63.31", 84.28", or 144.28"
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	1 1/2" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18" for 63.31"W, 18" for 84.28"W, or 36" for 144.28"W	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	47.53"	47.53"	47.53"
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	1 5/8" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards, continued

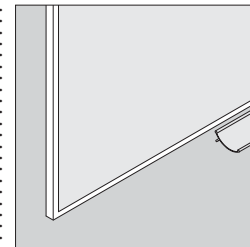


Writing surface is 7660 e³ ceramicsteel Duo projection surface.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum or wood.

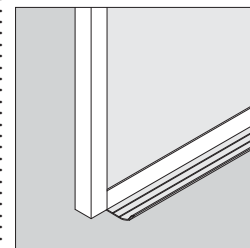
Trim:

Edge Series



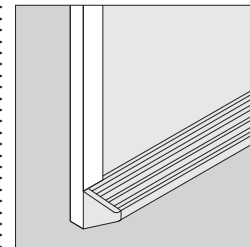
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series

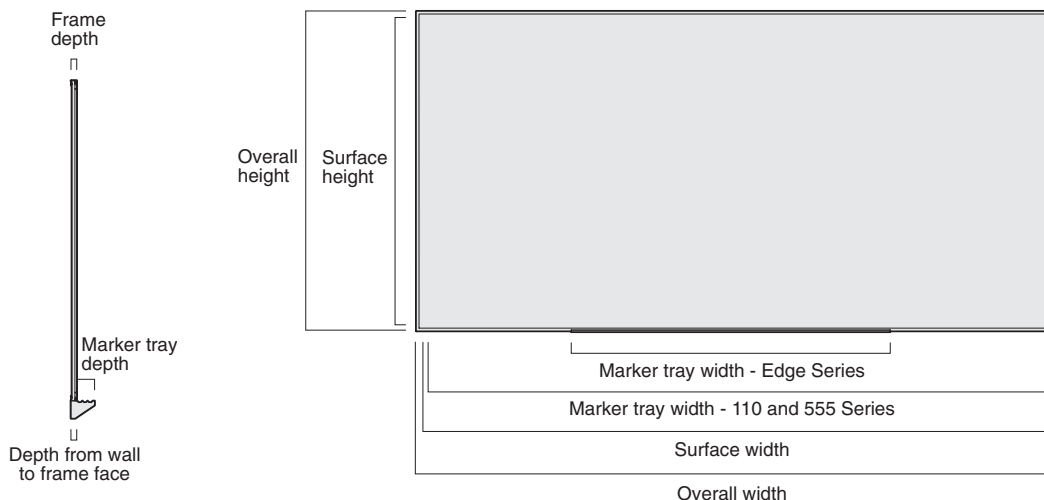


Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.

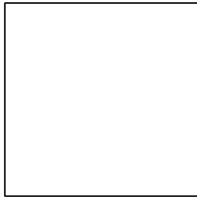


Product Details

The tray width for **Edge Series** will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
63.31" and 84.28"	18"
144.28"	36"

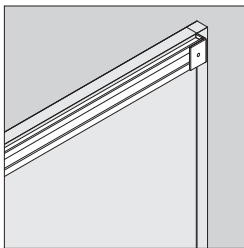
A **no tray option** is also available for whiteboards.



7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo Projection Surface

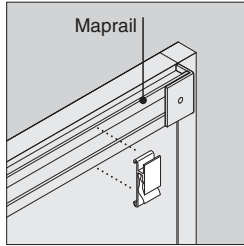
Standard screen print is e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface: 7660 ceramicsteel Duo Projection Surface.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

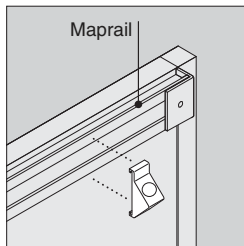


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories.

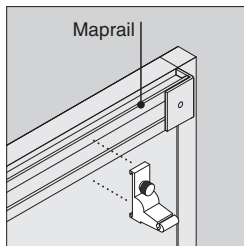
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



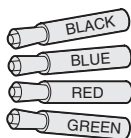
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



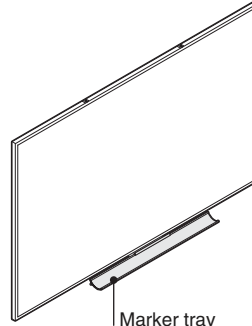
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

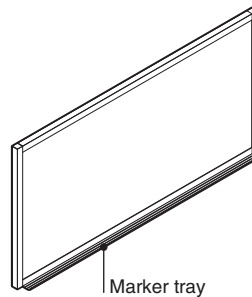
Marker Trays

Edge Series



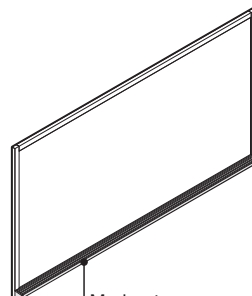
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



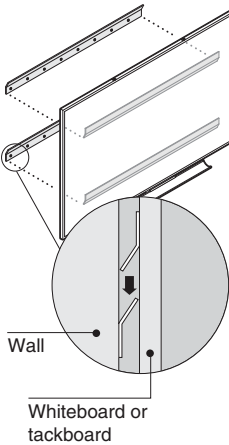
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

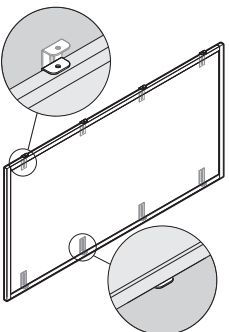


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.

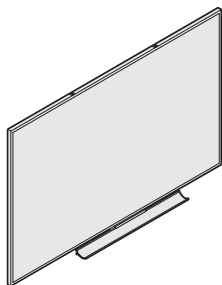


Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series

Available Summer 2015



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 451</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height: 47.53" • Width: 63.31", 84.28", or 144.28" • 7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected • If Edge Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Metal cleat-mounting system • If 110 Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware • If 555 Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 1¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 467</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Trim Type		
• Edge Series	No cost	Specify with <i>Edge Series trim</i> .
• 110 Series	No cost	Specify with <i>110 Series trim</i> .
• 555 Series	No cost	Specify with <i>555 Series trim</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne Metallic trim</i> .
No Marker Tray		
Whiteboard width (inches)		
• 63.31"	–\$42	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
• 84.28"	–\$42	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
• 144.28"	–\$66	Specify <i>no tray</i> .

110 Series

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 63.31"	+\$23	Specify with <i>maprail</i> .
	• 84.28"	+\$31	Specify with <i>maprail</i> .
	• 144.28"	+\$51	Specify with <i>maprail</i> .
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 63.31" and 84.28"	+\$ 4 (4 hooks)	Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> .
	• 144.28"	+\$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> .
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+\$12	Specify with <i>flag holder</i> .
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9	Specify with <i>roller bracket</i> .

555 Series

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 63.31"	+\$23	Specify with <i>maprail</i> .
	• 84.28"	+\$31	Specify with <i>maprail</i> .
	• 144.28"	+\$51	Specify with <i>maprail</i> .
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 63.31" and 84.28"	+\$ 4 (4 hooks)	Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> .
	• 144.28"	+\$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> .
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+\$12	Specify with <i>flag holder</i> .
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9	Specify with <i>roller bracket</i> .

Related Products	• Accessories	► Page 465
-------------------------	---------------	------------

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Available Summer 2015

Specification Information

• Style • Number	• Dimensions	• U.S. • Base • Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price) • Frame • Champagne • Trim
---------------------	--------------	-----------------------------	--

Edge Series – Whiteboard

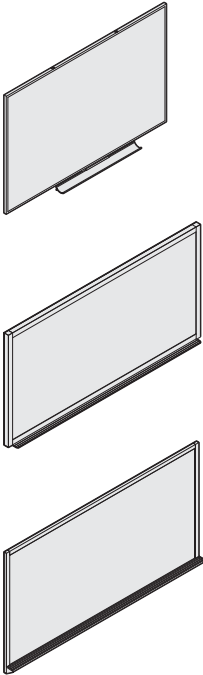
PWBDOBRD	47.53" x 63.31"	\$ 970	+\$128
	47.53" x 84.28"	\$1200	+\$143
	47.53" x 144.28"	\$1550	+\$233

110 Series – Whiteboard

PWBDOBRD	47.53" x 63.31"	\$ 740	N.A.
	47.53" x 84.28"	\$ 900	N.A.
	47.53" x 144.28"	\$1250	N.A.

555 Series – Whiteboard

PWBDOBRD	47.53" x 63.31"	\$ 875	N.A.
	47.53" x 84.28"	\$1050	N.A.
	47.53" x 144.28"	\$1500	N.A.

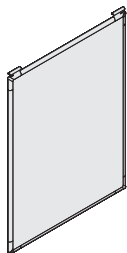


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards

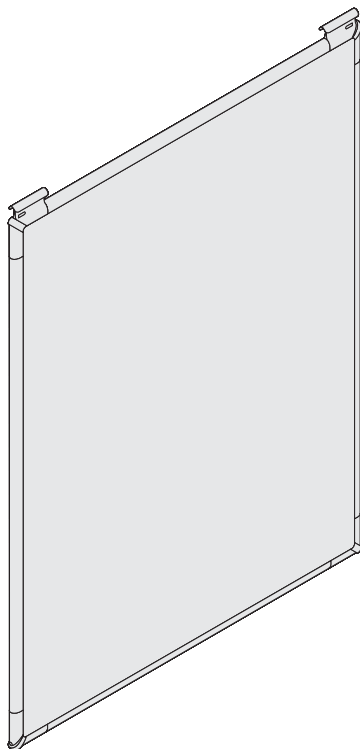
Huddleboard whiteboards are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed.

► Specifying, page 458

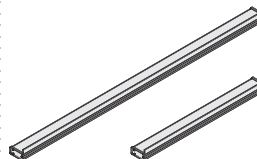


Whiteboard

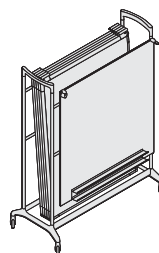
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



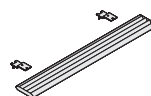
Product Details



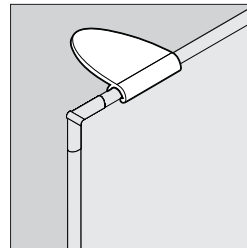
Worktool rail is double-tracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).



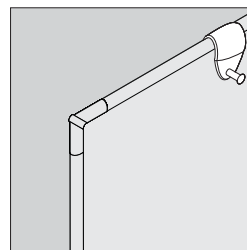
Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.



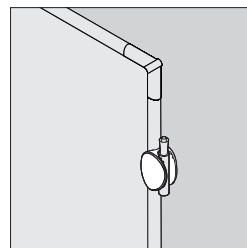
Panel-mounted trays come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panel-mounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Series 9000, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



Ledge grabbers secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.



Flipchart pegs clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



Marker grips attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

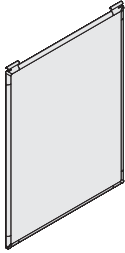
Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards

Depth	3/4"
Width	23 1/3" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm

Huddleboard Whiteboards



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 456 • Double-sided whiteboard • Trim: 6672 Platinum White • Translucent plastic hanger hooks 				Style number
Related Products				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ledge grabbers • Flip chart pegs • Whiteboard grips 				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 458 ▶ Page 459 ▶ Page 459
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
Small Whiteboard, Package of Five				
3/4"	23"	32"	K5M2332	\$674
Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
3/4"	23"	32"	KSM2332	\$192
Large Whiteboard, Package of Five				
3/4"	32"	42"	K5M3242	\$731
Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
3/4"	32"	42"	KSM3242	\$242

Ledge Grabber



Standard Includes				Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 456 • Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic 				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3"	3 1/2"	1"	KLG	\$100



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flip Chart Peg



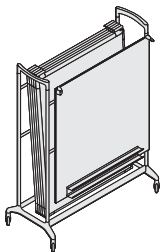
Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456		• Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic	Style number
Specification Information			
• Dimensions			• Style
D	W	H	Number
1 1/2"	1 1/4"	2"	KPEG

Whiteboard Grip



Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456		• Package of 5 whiteboard grips: translucent plastic	Style number
Specification Information			
• Dimensions			• Style
D	W	H	Number
			• U.S. Price
1 1/4"	1 5/8"	2"	KMGRIP
			\$75

Mobile Easel



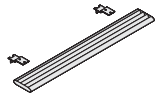
Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic• Storage tray: Sterling plastic only• Storage capacity for 10 large boards		Style number
Specification Information			
• Dimensions			• Style
D	W	H	Number
			• U.S.
			Price
29¼"	37"	50-60"	KME
			\$1098



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards, continued

Panel-Mounted Trays



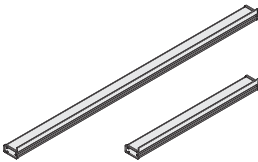
Tip: For Answer, Kick, Series 9000, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMTWALL panel mount.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 456	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic End caps: 6696 Sterling plastic Mounting hardware 	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Tray Mounts			
• Furniture mount	No cost	Specify with PLMTFURN furniture mount. Specify with PLMTWALL panel mount.	
• Wall-mount	No cost		

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
W	H	Number	Price
36"	4 1/2"	KPMT36	\$213
48"	4 1/2"	KPMT48	\$259
72"	4 1/2"	KPMT72	\$303
:	:	:	:

Worktool Rails



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 456	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum End caps: black plastic 	1 Style number 2 Metal paint color number for rail: 8043 Clear Anodized 8044 Black Anodized	

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3 1/4"	48"	2 1/3"	GCJWT48	\$433
3 1/4"	96"	2 1/3"	GCJWT96	\$777
:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Patient Room Boards

► Specifying, page 462

Patient room boards are available as whiteboard.

Custom sizes, configurations, and graphics are available.

Whiteboard weighs approximately 25 lb.

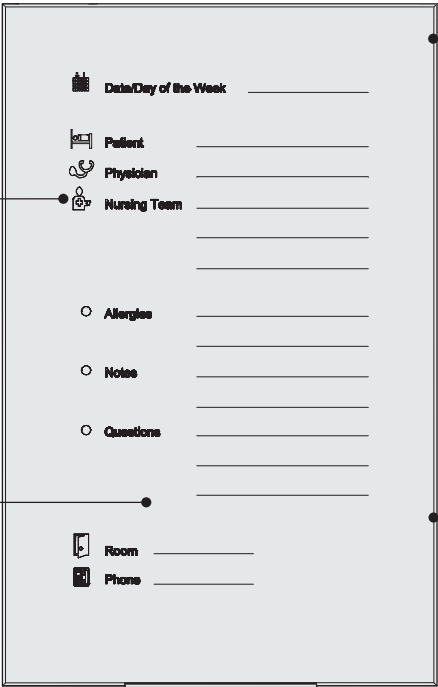
Whiteboard comes standard with one of two graphics (Option A or B).

Icons make information easy to understand without multi-lingual text.

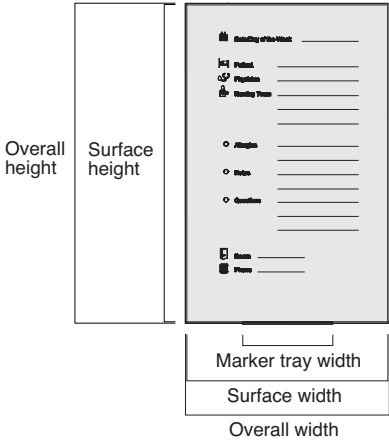
Writing surface is high-performance e³ ceramicsteel.

Trim is Edge Series clear anodized aluminum.

Patient room boards are available with an easy-mount metal cleat-mounting system.



Whiteboards and Tackboards



Patient Room Boards

Whiteboard Only

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 461	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screen print graphic fused to e³ ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Trim, Edge Series: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Metal cleat mounting package Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser 	1 Style number 2 Surface ink color number: Taupe Gray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 467

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Trim • Paint	+\$74	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 465

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Patient Room Board with Graphic A

3/4"	17 3/4"	27 3/4"	CEDH01827	\$445
:	:	:	:	:

Patient Room Board with Graphic B

3/4"	17 3/4"	27 3/4"	CEDH21827	\$445
:	:	:	:	:

Graphic A

Graphic B



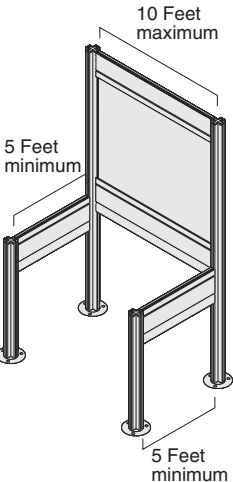
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

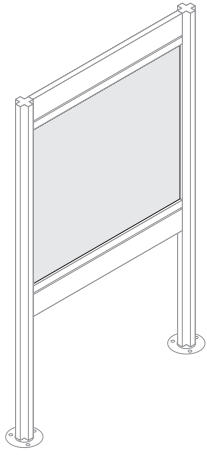
Premium Whiteboard Infill

Stability Guidelines



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? See <i>Post and Beam Specification Guide</i>. Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e³ ceramicsteel Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts. 	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Screen print <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern 	Prices below	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add \$ to Base Price)	
4' 4'	CPBFLM044	\$1058	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)	
4' 5'	CPBFLM045	\$1322	+\$224	
4' 6'	CPBFLM046	\$1586	+\$283	
5' 4'	CPBFLM054	\$1322	+\$341	
6' 4'	CPBFLM064	\$1586	+\$283	
7' 4'	CPBFLM074	\$1850	+\$341	
8' 4'	CPBFLM084	\$2115	+\$394	
9' 4'	CPBFLM094	\$2380	+\$454	
10' 4'	CPBFLM104	\$2643	+\$506	
			+\$563	



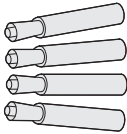
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

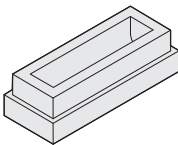
Accessories

Dry Erase Markers



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
Twelve Black Markers		
1MP12	\$27	
Twelve Blue Markers		
2MP12	\$27	
Twelve Red Markers		
3MP12	\$27	
Twelve Green Markers		
4MP12	\$27	
Three Black Markers, Three Blue Markers, Three Red Markers, and Three Green Markers		
MP12	\$27	
One Black Marker, One Blue Marker, One Red Marker, and One Green Marker		
MP4	\$ 9	

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



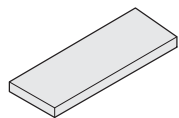
Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
MEP1	\$27	

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

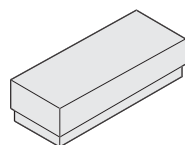
Accessories, continued

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements



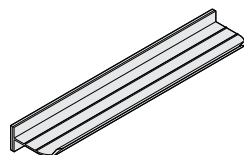
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Replacement felt		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
ERF5	\$5	

Eraser



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Eraser		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
RE1	\$6	

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
12" Magnetic Marker Tray		
MCR12	\$55	
24" Magnetic Marker Tray		
MCR24	\$74	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.

► See page 468 for specific product availability.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic

Metal Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Trim Finishes

The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

E = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesce standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color.) The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.

Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.

Whiteboard Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e³ environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

Standard (e³ environmental ceramicsteel):

- 7655 High Gloss White

Optional Screenprint on e³ environmental ceramicsteel:

- 7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern
- 7657 2" Grid Pattern
- 7658 Music Staff Lines

Applies to:

- **Duo projection surface whiteboards**
- 7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface

Vertical Surface Fabric

Fabric Tackboard Surfaces

Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus **E**

- P122 Entasis
- P123 Portico
- P124 Opus
- P125 Cusp
- P126 Artifact
- P129 Atlas

Alloy

- P525 Polar
- P526 Skim
- P527 Bubbly
- P528 Tern
- P529 Shore
- P530 Asti
- P531 Silver
- P532 Oxide
- P533 Element
- P534 Construct
- P535 Currency
- P536 Iron

Optic

- P540 Hazel
- P541 Twinkle
- P542 Orion
- P543 Seaglass
- P544 Shine
- P545 Halo
- P546 Whiskey
- P547 Bath
- P548 Whisper
- P549 Breezy
- P550 Wry
- P551 Glimmer

Rhythm

- P555 Allegro
- P556 Tempo
- P557 Refrain
- P558 Pitch
- P559 Harmony
- P560 Melody
- P561 Stanza
- P562 Opus

Price Group 2

Bariolage

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante
- G202 New Cantata
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata
- G206 New Sonata

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements: • Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Availability Matrices

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Paint and Metal Availability Matrix

		4750 Champagne Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic	8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	8044 Black Anodized Aluminum
Senti		•	•	■	•
Edge		■	•	■	•
Session (marker tray only)		■	•	•	•
Huddleboard	Mobile easel	•	■	•	•
	Panel/structural tray	•	■	•	•
	Worktool rail	•	•	■	■
Patient Room Boards		■	•	■	•
110 Series		•	•	■	•
555 Series		•	•	■	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards		□	•	■	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Wood Availability Matrix

	3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E	3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple E	3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut	3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
Senti	•	•	•	•	•	•
Edge	•	•	•	•	•	•
Session	■	■	■	■	■	■
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•	•	•
110 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
555 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- ☐ = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established

Availability Matrices, continued

e³ environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard Surface

	7655 High Gloss White	7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern	7657 2" Grid Pattern	7658 Music Staff Lines
Senti	■	■	■	•
Edge	■	■	■	•
Session	■	■	■	•
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•
110 Series	■	•	•	■
555 Series	■	•	•	■
Parametric Whiteboards	■	■	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

Seating Surface Materials

Steelcase	472
Turnstone	475

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

- ▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

- Applies to:
- Cachet 487 Series
 - 6205 Black
 - 6421 Ash **E**

- Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6205 Black
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6295 Near Black

- Applies to:
- Node 480 Series
 - 6053 Seagull
 - 6205 Black
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6259 Midnight
 - 6295 Near Black
 - 6332 Citron
 - 6333 Picasso
 - 6334 Flash
 - 6335 Wasabi
 - 6336 Jazz
 - 6337 Element
 - 6338 Chili
 - 6654 Sand
 - 6BC1 Crimson
 - 6BC2 Purple
 - 6BC3 Green
 - 6BC4 Burgundy
 - 6BC5 Blue
 - 6BC6 Orange
 - 6BC7 Brown
 - 6BC8 Gold
 - 6BC9 Red

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs
 - 0835 Black
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic

- Applies to:
- Node 480 Series chairs
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne Metallic
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Connect 3D

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series
 - 5014 Royal Blue
 - 5015 Coconut
 - 5016 Turmeric
 - 5017 Tangerine
 - 5018 Scarlet
 - 5019 Concord
 - 5020 Maya Blue
 - 5021 Blue Jay
 - 5023 Wasabi
 - 5024 Nickel
 - 5025 Graphite
 - 5026 Licorice
 - 5027 Malt
 - 5028 Root Beer
 - 5030 Sailor

Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

- ▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Jacks

- 5B61 Taupe **E**
- 5B63 Camel **E**
- 5B64 Pewter **E**
- 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

- 5A20 Burgundy
- 5A23 Green
- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A26 Purple
- 5A27 Black
- 5A28 Ocean
- 5A30 Chamois

Playground **E**

- 5F28 Claret
- 5F29 Chile
- 5F30 Amber
- 5F31 Nut
- 5F32 Blade
- 5F33 Stone
- 5F34 Sky
- 5F35 Navy
- 5F36 Huckleberry
- 5F37 Charcoal

Price Group 2

Chainmail

- 5550 Cotton
- 5551 Space
- 5552 Silver Dollar
- 5553 Volcano
- 5554 Orange Crush
- 5555 Tricycle
- 5556 Geranium
- 5557 Banana
- 5558 Margarita
- 5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

- 5S15 Coconut
- 5S16 Turmeric
- 5S17 Tangerine
- 5S18 Scarlet
- 5S19 Concord
- 5S20 Maya Blue
- 5S21 Blue Jay
- 5S23 Wasabi
- 5S24 Nickel
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice
- 5S27 Malt
- 5S28 Root Beer
- 5S93 Blueprint
- 5S94 Lizard
- 5S95 Sailor
- 5S96 Quicksilver
- 5S97 Nugget
- 5S98 Canary
- 5S99 Lipstick
- 5SD0 Royal Blue

Cogent: Geode Seating

- 5S47 Coal **E**
- 5S49 Cobalt **E**
- 5S50 Ink **E**

Cogent: Geode Vertical

- 5S32 Canyon **E**
- 5S35 Slate **E**
- 5S36 Cement **E**
- 5S38 Oyster **E**
- 5S41 Sesame **E**

Cogent: Trails

- 5S29 Bronzite
- 5S85 Agate
- 5S86 Lapis
- 5S87 Malachite
- 5S88 Quartz
- 5S90 Tiger Eye
- 5S91 Travertine
- 5S92 Topaz

Crosswalk **E**

- 5F48 Beech
- 5F49 Moon
- 5F50 Berry
- 5F51 Admiral Blue
- 5F52 Moss
- 5F53 Persimmon
- 5F54 Bittersweet
- 5F55 Midnight
- 5F56 Poppy

E = Established

Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut
5F59 Burgundy
5F60 Cherry
5F61 Earth
5F62 Shore
5F63 Moss
5F64 Sea
5F65 Regal Blue
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl ^E

5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night ^E
5B04 Peri ^E

Stand In

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca

Zoe2 ^E

5C90 Eggplant
5C91 Aloe
5C92 Fiddle
5C93 Patina
5C94 Peacock
5C95 Rain
5C96 Grey Flannel
5C97 Pebble
5C98 Cymbal
5C99 Fiesta

Price Group 3**Gaja – C2C**

5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W47 Greige
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W50 Java
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W55 Light Blue
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper
5W62 Daffodil

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

TM50 Brick
TM51 Yolk
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM65 Cashmere
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM39 Bistro
TM40 Quarry
TM41 Mohair
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5**Bo Peep**

5G66 Pita
5G67 Bone
5G68 Safari
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE07 Hazelnut
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Price Group 6**Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR13 Canyon
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR15 Salsa
BR16 Cinnabar
BR17 Aztec
BR18 New Sand
BR19 Cream
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR05 Chocolate Blue
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR09 Raspberry Pink
TR10 Myrtle Brown
TR11 Ice Blue
TR12 Electric Blue
TR13 Peppermint Green
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR16 Lime Green

Leather Price Group**Steelcase Leather**

L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

**Elmosoft Leather
Price Group****Elmosoft Leather**

L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L132 Violet
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L135 Scarlet
L136 Claret
L137 Cabernet
L138 Bourbon
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L145 Palomino
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L148 Goldstone
L150 Ivory
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L710 Lava
L711 Parchment
L712 Buff
L713 Sand
L714 Maize
L715 Camel
L716 Khaki
L717 Cameo
L718 Mushroom
L719 Taupe
L720 Fawn
L721 Rock
L722 Desert
L723 Storm
L724 Mist
L725 Teal
L726 Celadon
L727 Egyptian Blue
L728 Bright Blue
L729 Aquarium
L730 Hunter
L731 Fern
L732 Edamame
L733 Moss
L734 Key Lime
L735 Creamsicle
L736 Lemon
L737 Sunshine
L738 Drama
L739 Byzantium
L740 Dazzle
L741 Fuchsia
L742 Flamingo

^E = Established

Steelcase Seating Surface Material, continued

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:


- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Turnstone Seating Surface Materials

alight

Fabric:	Price Group:
Bo Peep	5
Brisa	6
Buzz2	1
Chainmail	2
Cogent: Connect	2
Cogent: Geode Seating	2
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2
Cogent: Trails	2
Crosswalk	2
Gaja – C2C	3
Imperma	3
Jacks	1
Link	1
Nightlights	2
Playground	1
Redeem	3
Remix	5
Retrieve	3
Seating Vinyl	2
Spyder	2
Stand In	2
Steelcut Trio	7
Texel	3
Zoe2	2

Applies to:
 • alight Leg Finish
 3412 Natural Cherry 
 3522 Clear Maple
 3762 Dark Walnut

 = Established

Buoy

Buoy plastic color for body based on the style number.

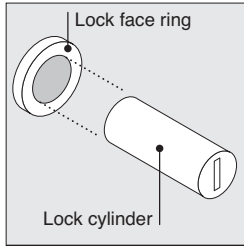
Style number:	Plastic color:
TSBUOYWHITE	6009 Arctic White
TSBUOYBLACK	6205 Black
TSBUOYBLUE	6333 Picasso
TSBUOYGREEN	6335 Wasabi
TSBUOYGREY	6337 Element
TSBUOYRED	6338 Chili

Fabric:	Price Group:
All Buzz2	1
All Chainmail	2
All Cogent: Connect	2
DesignTex Rocket 2693–201 Gold	4
DesignTex Rocket 2693–301 Flame	4
DesignTex Rocket 2693–502 Lime	4
DesignTex Rocket 2693–702 Red Orange	4
All Bo Peep	5
DesignTex Delaine 3249–302 Crimson	6
DesignTex Delaine 3249–403 Indigo	6
DesignTex Delaine 3249–504 Moss	6
DesignTex Delaine 3249–801 Marble	6
DesignTex Delaine 3249–802 Graphite	6

Resources

Lock and Keying Options	478
Style Number Index	480

Lock and Keying Options



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.

Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.

Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

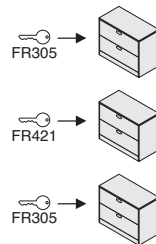
10 LOCK9201FR FR320
5 LOCK9201FR FR350
15 LOCK9201XF XF1100
30 Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Keying Options

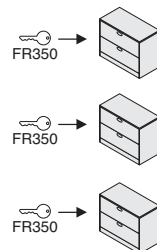
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.

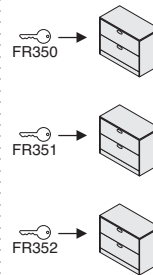


Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

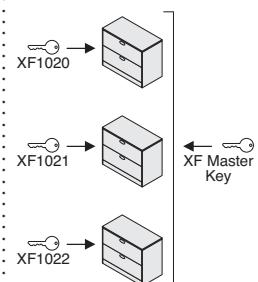
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.

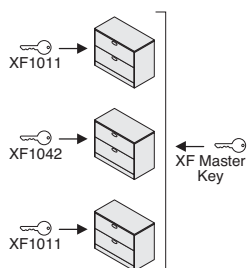


Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



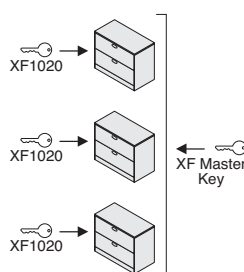
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.

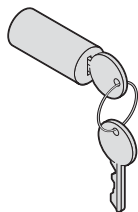


Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome Two keys 		1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+\$23 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
Master key specific	+\$23 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+\$23 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information

Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
:	:	:
:	:	:
:	:	:

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250FR	No cost
:	:	:

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	\$23
:	:	:

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
:	:	:

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	\$23
:	:	:

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1MP12	465	Markers-Dry Erase
2MP12	465	Markers-Dry Erase
3MP12	465	Markers-Dry Erase
434110	35	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	35	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	37	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	37	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
480110	14	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	14	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	15	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	18	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	15	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	16	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	16	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	17	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	19	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	17	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
4871110	47	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	47	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	47	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	51	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	51	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	51	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	49	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	49	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878200	49	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	49	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	49	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	49	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	53	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	55	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	55	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	54	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	52	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
4MP12	465	Markers-Dry Erase
877102002SR	479	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	479	Standard Lock Tool
98769	143	Anchor Brkt
CEDH01827	462	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDH21827	462	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDM0218	418	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM032	418	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM043	418	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM044	418	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM054	418	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM064	418	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM084	418	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM104	418	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM124	418	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM164	418	Markerboard-Edge
CEDT043	418	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT044	418	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT054	418	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT064	418	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT084	418	Tackboard-Edge

Style Number	Page	Description
CEDT104	418	Tackboard-Edge
COC1MBWMSMTNC	381	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
CPBFLM044	464	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM045	464	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM046	464	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM054	464	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM064	464	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM074	464	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM084	464	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM094	464	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM104	464	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CQSA	302	Seismic Anchor Brackets
CSEM043	425	Markerboard-Session
CSEM044	425	Markerboard-Session
CSEM054	425	Markerboard-Session
CSEM064	425	Markerboard-Session
CSEM084	425	Markerboard-Session
CSEM104	425	Markerboard-Session
CSET043	425	Tackboard-Session
CSET044	425	Tackboard-Session
CSET054	425	Tackboard-Session
CSET064	425	Tackboard-Session
CSET084	425	Tackboard-Session
CSET104	425	Tackboard-Session
CSTM0218	411	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM032	411	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM043	411	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM044	411	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM054	411	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM064	411	Markerboard-Senti
ENO2610A	391	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2610B	391	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2610C	391	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2810A	391	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2810B	391	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2810C	391	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENOAPPICONST	396	ēno Icon Strip
ENOCCLICK2650A	392	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2650B	392	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2650C	392	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2850A	392	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2850B	392	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2850C	392	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENODEMOKIT	398	ēno Demo Kit
ENOFLEX686	393	ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEXA100	393	ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEXA200	393	ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEXAB280	393	ēno Whiteboard w/Pattern A and Pattern B
ENOPLAY140	395	ēno Play
ENOPLAY140M	395	ēno Play
ENOPLAYFLXKIT0	395	ēno Play Installation Kit
ENOPROJKIT	394	ēno Projector Kit
ENOPROJKITEXT	395	Wall Mount Ext Bracket, ēno Projector
ENOREC01	396	ēno Receiver
ENOSTYKIT601	397	ēno Stylus 601

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
ENOSTYLUS601	397	ēno Stylus 601	HS4FD88	140	Regard Frame
ERF5	466	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser	HS4FE1144	142	Planter Frame Extension
FFDDMTNC	381	Maintenance Agreement Renewal	HS4FE1155	142	Regard Frame Extension
FMMTNC	381	media:scape M.A. Renewal	HS4FE1161	142	Planter Frame Extension
GCJWT48	460	Rail-Worktool	HS4FE1166	142	Planter Frame Extension
GCJWT96	460	Rail-Worktool	HS4FE1172	142	Planter Frame Extension
HS42L1122	155	Regard Planter Liners	HS4FE1177	142	Planter Frame Extension
HS42L1133	155	Regard Planter Liners	HS4FE1183	142	Planter Frame Extension
HS42L1144	155	Regard Planter Liners	HS4FE1188	142	Planter Frame Extension
HS42L2222	155	Regard Planter Liners	HS4FE2855	142	Regard Frame Extension
HS4AD11	149	Regard Arm	HS4FG	143	Regard Frame Bracket
HS4AD11C	149	Regard Arm	HS4FS44	140	Regard Frame
HS4AD6	149	Regard Arm	HS4FS55	140	Regard Frame
HS4AD6C	149	Regard Arm	HS4FS61	140	Regard Frame
HS4AS11	149	Regard Arm	HS4FS66	140	Regard Frame
HS4AS11C	149	Regard Arm	HS4FS72	140	Regard Frame
HS4AS6	149	Regard Arm	HS4FS77	140	Regard Frame
HS4AS6C	149	Regard Arm	HS4FS83	140	Regard Frame
HS4AU11	150	Regard Contour Arm	HS4FS88	140	Regard Frame
HS4BD33	147	Regard Back	HS4FSP44	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD39	147	Regard Back	HS4FSP55	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD44	147	Regard Back	HS4FSP61	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD50	147	Regard Back	HS4FSP66	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD55	147	Regard Back	HS4FSP72	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD61	147	Regard Back	HS4FSP77	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD66	148	Regard Back	HS4FSP83	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD72	148	Regard Back	HS4FSP88	141	Planter Frame
HS4BD77	148	Regard Back	HS4FW1155	141	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame
HS4BD83	148	Regard Back	HS4H22	144	Regard Cushion
HS4BD88	148	Regard Back	HS4H33	144	Regard Cushion
HS4BS33	146	Regard Back	HS4HB	144	Regard Cushion
HS4BS44	146	Regard Back	HS4LSP44	154	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS55	146	Regard Back	HS4LSP55	154	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS61	146	Regard Back	HS4LSP61	154	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS66	146	Regard Back	HS4LSP66	154	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS72	147	Regard Back	HS4LSP72	154	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS77	147	Regard Back	HS4LSP77	154	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS83	147	Regard Back	HS4LSP83	154	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4BS88	147	Regard Back	HS4LSP88	154	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4CM	157	Regard Media Cabinet	HS4P1122	153	Regard Planter
HS4D1836L	157	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4P1133	153	Regard Planter
HS4D1836S	157	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4P1144	153	Regard Planter
HS4DR1836L	157	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4P2222	153	Regard Planter
HS4DR1836S	157	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4S33G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FB44	141	Regard Bench Frame	HS4S39G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FB66	141	Regard Bench Frame	HS4S44G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FC4481	141	Regard Booth Frame	HS4S50G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FC5581	141	Regard Booth Frame	HS4S55G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD44	140	Regard Frame	HS4S61G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD55	140	Regard Frame	HS4S66G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD61	140	Regard Frame	HS4S72G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD66	140	Regard Frame	HS4S77G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD72	140	Regard Frame	HS4S83G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD77	140	Regard Frame	HS4S88G	151	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD83	140	Regard Frame	HS4SA2	151	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4SA4	151	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4T2218L	152	Regard Table
HS4T2218S	152	Regard Table
HS4T2228L	152	Regard Table
HS4T2228S	152	Regard Table
HS4T2618L	152	Regard Table
HS4T2618S	152	Regard Table
HS4TC4481L	158	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC4481S	158	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581L	158	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581S	158	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TL11	150	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4VBPH	159	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4VCC	163	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4VCR	162	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4VH12	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH15	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH18	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH21	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH24	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH27	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH30	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH33	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH36	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH39	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH42	161	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VK1	161	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VK2	161	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VKD44	159	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD55	159	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD61	159	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD66	159	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD72	159	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD77	159	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD83	159	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD88	159	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKS	159	Regard Power Kit
HS4VNB	162	Regard Connector
HS4VNL	162	Regard Connector
HS4VPSDC	160	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSDH	160	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFC	160	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFH	160	Regard Power Strip
K5M2332	458	Markerboard-Small
K5M3242	458	Markerboard-Large
KLG	458	Grabbers-Ledge
KME	459	Easel-Mobile
KMGRIP	459	Grip-Marker
KPEG	459	Pegs-Flip Chart
KPMT36	460	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT48	460	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT72	460	Tray-Panel Mounted
KSM2332	458	Markerboard-Small
KSM3242	458	Markerboard-Large
LOCK9201FR	479	Lock Cylinder

Style Number	Page	Description
LOCK9201XF	479	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	479	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	479	Lock Cylinder
LPTL30	84	LED Personal Task Light
LPTL30NR	84	LED Personal Task Light
M02MINIA	335	media:scape mini
M02MOBILEA	336	media:scape mobile
M02MOBILEHK	337	HDVC Kit
M1140034	431	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140043	431	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140044	431	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140054	431	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140064	431	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140084	431	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140104	431	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140124	431	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140164	431	Markerboard-110 Series
M5540034	437	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540043	437	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540044	437	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540054	437	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540064	437	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540084	437	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540104	437	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540124	437	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540164	437	Markerboard-555 Series
MCR12	397, 466	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MCR24	397, 466	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MEP1	465	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
MLBBF	365	Backless Lounge
MLBBS	365	Backless Lounge
MLLCE	359	Corner Lounge
MLLCF	359	Corner Lounge
MLLCS	359	Corner Lounge
MLRCE	359	Corner Lounge
MLRCF	359	Corner Lounge
MLRCS	359	Corner Lounge
MLRLE	362	Reverse Lounge
MLRLF	362	Reverse Lounge
MLRLS	362	Reverse Lounge
MLRRE	362	Reverse Lounge
MLRRF	362	Reverse Lounge
MLRRS	362	Reverse Lounge
MLSIE	355	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIF	355	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIS	355	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSTE	353	Straight Lounge
MLSTF	353	Straight Lounge
MLSTS	353	Straight Lounge
MMMTNC	381	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MP12	465	Markers-Dry Erase
MP4	465	Markers-Dry Erase
MS01PKDP01	313	media:scape Analog PUCK
MS01PKDP02	313	media:scape Analog PUCK
MS01PKHD01	313	media:scape Analog PUCK

Style Number	Page	Description
MS02PKDP01	310	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKDP02	310	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKHD01	310	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKVG01	310	media:scape PUCK
MS02VPK01	311	media:scape Virtual PUCK
MSVPKMTNC	381	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MT02DC6084	295	Desk-Height Table
MT02DC6084T	294	Desk-Height Table
MT02DF12076T	294	Desk-Height Table
MT02DK	325	media:scape kiosk
MT02DL7860	295	Desk-Height Table
MT02DL7860T	294	Desk-Height Table
MT02DM6660	295	Desk-Height Table
MT02DM6660T	294	Desk-Height Table
MT02DP4854T	294	Desk-Height Table
MT02DR60	295	Desk-Height Table
MT02DR7260	295	Desk-Height Table
MT02DR7260T	293	Desk-Height Table
MT02DS6060	295	Desk-Height Table
MT02DS6060T	293	Desk-Height Table
MT02DSD4848T	294	Desk-Height Table
MT02HD0110	308	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0125	308	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0150	308	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0175	308	HDMI Cable
MT02HDVCKIT	306	HDVC Kit
MT02LP4854T	291	Lounge-Height Table
MT02LR54	291	Lounge-Height Table
MT02LS4848T	291	Lounge-Height Table
MT02SC169	308	Scaler
MT02SC6084	299	Stool-Height Table
MT02SC6084T	298	Stool-Height Table
MT02SF12076T	298	Stool-Height Table
MT02SK	325	media:scape kiosk
MT02SL7860	299	Stool-Height Table
MT02SL7860T	298	Stool-Height Table
MT02SM6660	299	Stool-Height Table
MT02SM6660T	298	Stool-Height Table
MT02SR60	299	Stool-Height Table
MT02SR7260	299	Stool-Height Table
MT02SR7260T	297	Stool-Height Table
MT02SS6060	299	Stool-Height Table
MT02SS6060T	297	Stool-Height Table
MT02ST7560	300	Stool-Height Table
MT02ST7560T	300	Stool-Height Table
MT02ST7560TT	300	Stool-Height Table
MT02TK	309	media:scape Digital Upgrade Package
MTCC2	307	CODEC Case
MTCC5	307	CODEC Case
MTHS	307	Camera Ledge
MTHT	307	Camera Ledge
MTMTNC	381	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MTSTCT	301	Cable Track for media:scape TeamStudio
MTSWD32	304	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD42	304	Wall-Mounted Shroud

Style Number	Page	Description
MTSWD42C	304	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD46	304	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD46C	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD55	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD65	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWQ32	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWQ42	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS32	304	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS42	304	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS46	304	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS55	304	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS65	304	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT32	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT42	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT42C	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT46	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT46C	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT55	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT65	305	Wall-Mounted Shroud
PFLADPTR	253	Thread Plug Adapter
PFLCNCTR	257	Thread Connector
PFLHUB	254	Thread Power Hub
PFLTRK	256	Thread Power Track
PFLTRKINF	255	Thread Power Track Infeed
PJ930	394	ēno Projector
PSTA600	394	ēno Projector Mount
PWBDUOBRD	455	Duo Projection Surface Whiteboard
PWBTKBRD	447-450	Tackboard
PWBWTBRD	447-450	Whiteboard
RE1	466	Eraser-Regular
SSBPDSWSPL	371	Power and Data Strip
SSTD3242	370	Desk-Height Scape Series Table
SSTS3242	370	Stool-Height Scape Series Table
T1150034	431	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150043	431	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150044	431	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150054	431	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150064	431	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150084	431	Tackboard-110 Series
T5550034	437	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550043	437	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550044	437	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550054	437	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550064	437	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550084	437	Tackboard-555 Series
TS34401	63, 91	alight Lounge Ottoman
TS34402	63	alight Corner Ottoman
TS34403	63	alight Bench Ottoman
TS3BC	88	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3FR	93	Footrest
TS3HL	89	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3WG	90	Campfire Wedge
TS40005	237	Groupwork Easel
TS40005MM	237	Groupwork Easel
TS40005TT	237	Groupwork Easel

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4FL2724TC2	226	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FL2730TC2	226	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4L27PG	224	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	224	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27TG	225	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4L27TG4	225	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4LCTAPG	226	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LCTAPG4	226	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LSHPG	225	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	225	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	228	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	228	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	228	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	228	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	228	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	228	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	228	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4S2454	235	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	235	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	235	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	235	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	235	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	235	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4254	235	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4266	235	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4854	235	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4866	235	Groupwork Screen
TS4SR24	236	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR30	236	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR36	236	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR42	236	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR48	236	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4TBASE22	227	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	227	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	227	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBL	82	Campfire Big Lamp
TS4TCAFE22	227	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	227	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	227	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF22	227	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF28	227	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	220	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4THDR30	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2142	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2754	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC3366	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4THR4896T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THRC3636	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THRC4242	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW1836	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW2442	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THWK2442	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TL28	78	Campfire Big Table
TS4TL40	78	Campfire Big Table
TS4TLB48120	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	220	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDRW	80	Campfire Table Drawer
TS4TLDV2448	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	223	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL2424	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2142	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2754	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC3366	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1848	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	218	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLR2460	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	218	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	221	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	222	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLRC3636	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLRC4242	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLT28	79	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLT40	79	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLW1836	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW2442	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLWK2442	219	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TPST	92	Slim Table
TS4TPT	85	Campfire Paper Table
TS4TPTG	86	Campfire Glass
TS4TPTP	85	Campfire Paper
TS4TPWR	94	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWR1	94	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD	94	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD1	94	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TRAIL	80	Campfire Center Rail
TS4TSCRNL	87	Campfire Screen
TS4TSCRNR	87	Campfire Screen
TS4TSLH	81	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TSRH	81	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TST	93	Skate Table
TS4TSWLH	81	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TSWRH	81	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TVWM28	94	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TVWM40	94	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TWP	83	Campfire Personal Table
TS4WIRE	228	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5ASWTB218	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB226	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB232	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB238	232	Tackboard

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
--------------	------	-------------

TS5ASWTB244	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB256	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB262	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB268	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB918	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB926	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB932	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB938	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB944	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB956	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB962	232	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB968	232	Tackboard
TS5YMB212	231	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	231	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	231	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	231	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	231	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	230	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	230	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	230	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1232	230	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1236	230	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1238	230	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	230	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1250	230	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1256	230	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	231	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1262	231	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1268	231	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1274	231	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1836	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	230	Desk-mounted Screen
TS7MTPK	237	Hanging Kit
TSATPL14	229	Support Plate
TSATPL20	229	Support Plate
TSATRC39	229	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	229	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	229	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	229	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	229	Tie Plates
TSBUOYBLACK	26	Buoy
TSBUOYBLUE	26	Buoy
TSBUOYGREEN	26	Buoy
TSBUOYGREY	26	Buoy
TSBUOYRED	26	Buoy

Style Number	Page	Description
--------------	------	-------------

TSBUOYWHITE	26	Buoy
VE36	195	Easel
VE56	195	Easel
VS10	312	Steelcase Application Server
VTC1960	187	Chevron Table
VTC1966	187	Chevron Table
VTC1972	187	Chevron Table
VTC1984	187	Chevron Table
VTC2460	187	Chevron Table
VTC2466	187	Chevron Table
VTC2472	187	Chevron Table
VTC2484	187	Chevron Table
VTC3060	187	Chevron Table
VTC3066	187	Chevron Table
VTC3072	187	Chevron Table
VTC3084	187	Chevron Table
VTR1939	191	Rectangle Table
VTR1948	191	Rectangle Table
VTR1960	191	Rectangle Table
VTR1966	191	Rectangle Table
VTR1972	191	Rectangle Table
VTR1984	191	Rectangle Table
VTR2439	191	Rectangle Table
VTR2448	191	Rectangle Table
VTR2460	191	Rectangle Table
VTR2466	191	Rectangle Table
VTR2472	191	Rectangle Table
VTR2484	191	Rectangle Table
VTR3048	191	Rectangle Table
VTR3060	191	Rectangle Table
VTR3066	191	Rectangle Table
VTR3072	191	Rectangle Table
VTR3084	191	Rectangle Table
VTSC3050L	193	Teaching Station
VTSC3050R	193	Teaching Station
VTSC3060L	193	Teaching Station
VTSC3060R	193	Teaching Station
VTSC3072L	193	Teaching Station
VTSC3072R	193	Teaching Station
VTSN3050	193	Teaching Station
VTSN3060	193	Teaching Station
VTSN3072	193	Teaching Station
VTT2460	188	Team Table
VTT2472	188	Team Table
VTT2484	188	Team Table
VTT3060	188	Team Table
VTT3072	188	Team Table
VTT3084	188	Team Table
VWB2	194	Personal Whiteboard
VWT6	196	Wall Track
VWT8	196	Wall Track
VWTH	196	Wall Track

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e³, e³ ceramicsteel, e³ environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ño, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*